

# Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

OCTOBER 1980/95¢

For Motorists: A Road-Icing Alert

For Computerists: Alarm/Control Clock

For Experimenters: Accurate In-Circuit Ohms Tests

## Electronic Games for 1981

● From Talking Dolls to Hand-held Games to Video Games, New Electronic Technology is Changing the Face of Leisure Fun & Education.



F CHIECHI  
37 EDVINGTON ST  
HUNTINGTON STA NY 11746  
10  
980956 CIE 0037C096 1410 SEP81

**Flash:** Carl Warren Reveals Details on  
Radio Shack's New 6809-CPU Communication Computer



14024 14278

# The man, the wife



# ng and the Apple.

If you could talk to Orville Wright, he'd tell you the problems he faced as a turn-of-the-century engineer. You could tell him all about the technological solutions available to today's engineer and scientist... particularly a 20th century phenomenon that tests assumptions and defines models before a project gets off the ground. The Apple personal computer.

## Computation, calculation, analysis...the power to pilot your projects.

With a highly-integrated system from the extensive Apple personal computer family, Orville and brother Wilbur would have increased their productivity. Perhaps even launched the Kitty Hawk Flyer well before 1903.

An Apple in their hangar would have freed them from the time and tedium of crunching numbers by hand.

An Apple in your lab or office will give you the problem-solving capabilities you demand from a big computer...without the time-consuming problems typical of remote processing.

But the Apple system solution doesn't stop there. It keeps on soaring with proven performance, power and expandability



Apple's existing software library includes a program that plots the shape of an airfoil, given its parameters.

that's unparalleled for analyzing alternative paths of design and modeling a wide variety of physical processes.

Want more memory? Depending on your choice of system, Apple has memory expandable to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Prefer wide displays? Choose 40 or 80 characters. Need to control instruments in the lab? Get on the IEEE 488 bus. Over

100 companies also supply peripherals for Apple because Apple is the most popular personal computer with the least complicated interface.

Want an efficient system of data storage and access? Apple's 5 1/4" disk drive not only offers you increased application versatility, but high density (143K bytes), high speed and low cost. You can even add up to four or more drives to your Apple system. With proven reliability, no wonder it's the most popular drive on the market today.



Wilbur determined that birds didn't have to constantly flap their wings to fly. With an Apple, he could've determined the fixed-wing design of the Kitty Hawk Flyer much faster.

## FORTRAN that helped to design a 20th century flying machine.

Fluent in the same language that helped to design the 747, Apple FORTRAN lets you tackle differential equations at the touch of a key. And since more the 170 companies also offer software for the Apple family, you can have one of the most impressive program libraries ever...including vast subroutine libraries for math, science, engineering and statistics. When you write

your own programs, the Apple also speaks in languages other than FORTRAN: Pascal, BASIC, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

## Where to learn more about Apple, the small-yet-serious solution.

Let your imagination soar with Apple.

Discover the 20th century tool versatile enough to monitor quality controls and manufacturing schedules, orchestrate tolerance tests and determine alternative

parts selection. Learn why Apple emerges as the technological leader of reliable personal computer products that increase your productivity.

Let the Apple dealer show you how, by putting the system of your choice through its paces. He'll tell you about our extended warranty, support and service. And he'll prove that a personal computer is not just a flight of fancy but a serious solution. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer, or call 800-538-9696. In California, 800-662-9238.



CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



TRS-80\* Computer Compatible . . .

# Quality is the real difference. Low price is merely a dividend.

**High quality.  
Competitive pricing.  
And a proven track record.**

Three reasons why Percom is the industry's number one independent manufacturer of mini-disk systems for microcomputers.

And if you're looking at mini-disk drives, extra storage capacity is an added bonus.

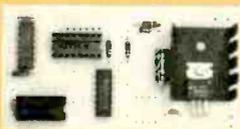
In fact, you store almost one fifth more data on Percom TFD-100™ drives and over two-and-one-fourth times as much on TFD-200™ drives.

Besides extra testing and superior design, you get free, with each system, a software patch on minidiskette that not only upgrades TRSDOS\* for operation with the newer 40- and 77-track drives, but also deglitches version 2.1.

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations, Percom drives for the TRS-80\* computer start as low as \$399.

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## The gift of speech



Called Speak-2-Me-2™, this clever interface module makes a Texas Instruments\*

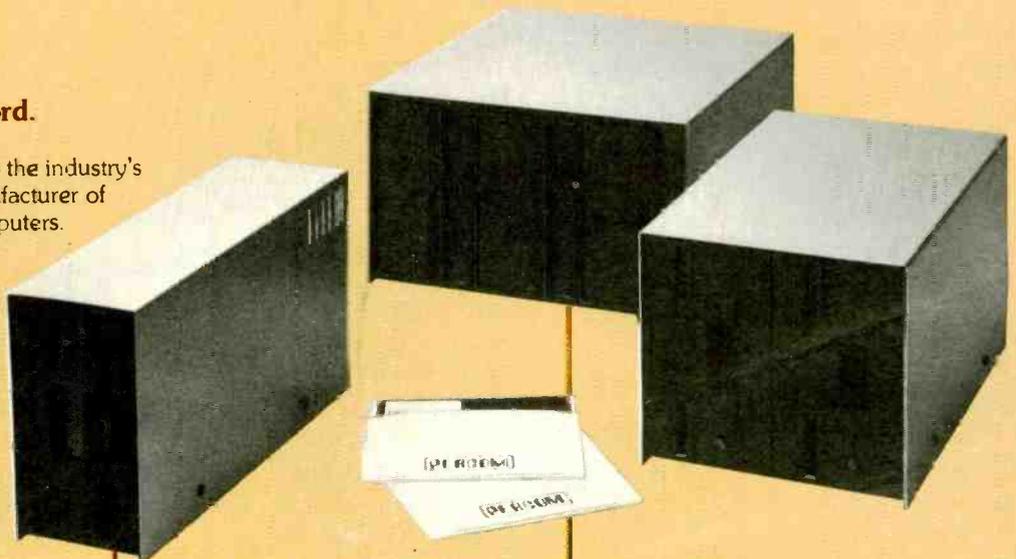
Speak & Spell† the voice of your computer — announcing, exploring, commanding with expressions and sentences created from the Speak & Spell‡ vocabulary.

Speech is controlled either at the keyboard or by your own Level II BASIC programs. Or by Percom minidiskette word games (available soon).

Speak-2-Me-2™ is installed in the battery compartment of your Speak & Spell‡, and power is provided from an ordinary calculator power pak. Supplied with an interconnecting cable, operating software and a comprehensive users manual, Speak-2-Me-2™ costs only \$69.95. (Speak & Spell™ not included.)



CIRCLE NO. 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## the Separator:™ End "CRC error. Track locked out!"



This plug-in adapter virtually eliminates data read errors, a problem that plagues

TRS-80\* computer systems. The SEPARATOR™, so called, is installed in the Expansion Interface without modifying the host system. When installed, data and clock signals are reliably separated during playback, an essential function that the separator circuitry of the host computer performs very poorly. Price is only \$29.95.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## OS-80™ uses Level II BASIC commands

With OS-80™, Level II BASIC commands are used for DCS and Disk BASIC functions.

You extend the OS-80™ utility set indefinitely with your own BASIC disk-resident utilities.

OS-80™ resides in less than 7-Kbytes of RAM.

The program is supplied on minidiskette along with a simple file manager, BASIC disk utilities and an OS-80™ "Handbook" that you expand and maintain.

All are helpful programming examples.

Price, with instruction manual, \$29.95.



NEW! OS-80™  
Machine Language  
SAVE / LOAD  
Utility. Only

\$19.95 on

minidiskette w/instructions.

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Quality Percom products are available at Percom dealers nationwide.  
**Call Percom's toll-free order number, 1-800-527-1592,  
for the address of your nearest dealer or to order direct.**

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
(214) 272-3421



™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

\* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

† trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

# Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

## Feature Articles

<b>ELECTRONIC GAMES: SPACE-AGE LEISURE ACTIVITY</b> / Jerry and Eric Embinder _____	<b>53</b>
<i>Part 1: How new chips are changing the name of the game.</i>	
<b>OPTIMUM BIAS FOR YOUR TAPE RECORDER</b> / Craig Stark _____	<b>65</b>
<b>USE YOUR TRS-80 AS A TIMER OR ALARM CLOCK</b> / Howard Berenbon _____	<b>72</b>
<b>ACCURATE WAYS TO MEASURE IN-CIRCUIT RESISTANCES</b> _____	<b>76</b>
<b>ENGLISH BROADCASTS AUDIBLE IN NORTH AMERICA</b> / Glenn Hauser _____	<b>90</b>

## Construction Articles

<b>BUILD AN INFRARED ROAD ICING ALERT</b> / Thomas R. Fox _____	<b>61</b>
<i>Detects when conditions for ice on the road exist.</i>	
<b>ADD A "KEY-DOWN" AUDIBLE SIGNAL TO YOUR COMPUTER KEYBOARD</b> / Roy Auer, Jr. _____	<b>74</b>
<i>Provides confirmation that a key has been struck properly.</i>	

## Equipment Reviews

<b>NAKAMICHI HIGH-COM II NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM</b> _____	<b>24</b>
<b>SYLVANIA 19" E53 COLOR TV</b> _____	<b>32</b>

## Columns

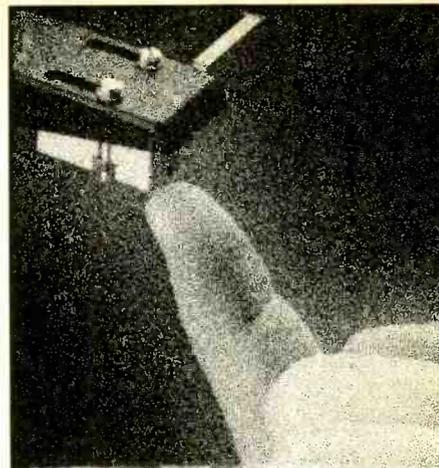
<b>ENTERTAINMENT ELECTRONICS</b> / Harold A. Rodgers _____	<b>20</b>
<i>Notes on Sound and Hearing.</i>	
<b>COMPUTER BITS</b> / Carl Warren _____	<b>44</b>
<i>Low-Cost Machine Spells Communication.</i>	
<b>COMPUTER SOURCES</b> / Leslie Solomon _____	<b>49</b>
<b>SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENTS</b> / Forrest M. Mims _____	<b>80</b>
<i>Do-It-Yourself Logic Chips</i>	
<b>HOBBY SCENE</b> / John J. McVeigh _____	<b>84</b>
<b>EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER</b> / Forrest M. Mims _____	<b>86</b>
<i>Experimenting with Shift Registers.</i>	
<b>PROJECT OF THE MONTH</b> / Forrest M. Mims _____	<b>96</b>
<i>Hall-Effect Magnetic Sensor.</i>	

## Departments

<b>EDITORIAL</b> / Art Salsberg _____	<b>4</b>
<i>Electronic Games—The New Wunderkind.</i>	
<b>LETTERS</b> _____	<b>8</b>
<b>OUT OF TUNE</b> _____	<b>8</b>
<b>NEW PRODUCTS</b> _____	<b>10</b>
<b>AUDIOPHILE RECORDINGS</b> / Harold A. Rodgers _____	<b>22</b>
<b>OPERATION ASSIST</b> _____	<b>95</b>
<b>ADVERTISERS INDEX</b> _____	<b>106</b>
<b>PERSONAL ELECTRONICS NEWS</b> _____	<b>112</b>

Cover Photo: Fred Burrell Copyright © 1980

COPYRIGHT © 1980 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Popular Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) October 1980, Volume 18, Number 4. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Philip B. Korsant, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$14.00; Canada, \$17.00; all other countries, \$19.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Controlled circulation Postage Paid at Salem, IL 62881. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD. Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. **Forms 3579 and all Subscription Correspondence:** POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. **Permissions.** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.



## SC-2 gives your cartridge more than The Finger!

The famous SC-1 stylus brush (standard of the record and hifi industries) now has a synergistic fluid called SC-2.

SC-2 Fluid enhances and speeds cleaning and yet protects diamond adhesives, cartridge mounting polymers and fine-metal cantilevers against the corrosive effects of many other "cleaners."

The Discwasher SC-2 System. Stylus care you can finger as clearly superior.



**discwasher®**  
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

1407 N. Providence Rd.  
Columbia, Missouri 65201

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Editorial

## Electronic Games—The New Wunderkind

It's expected to be a boom year for electronic games and toys—a fortuitous situation created by the same electronic technology successfully used in calculators, watches and personal computers.

Whereas the industry started with TV games, nonvideo electronic games—especially hand-helds—have overtaken these in raw number of units sold. For example, there are some 130 of these small, relatively low-cost games on the market.

The talk of the industry is voice, of course, made possible by speech-synthesis circuits. The advent of synthesized speech in consumer products, in fact, prompted us to feature a female figure on the front cover—Fisher-Price's "Baby Soft Sounds" talking doll. Movement

and position triggers its electronic circuitry, which randomly generates 16 different lifelike words and sounds. Texas Instruments spearheaded the consumer talking machine with its educational products. National Semiconductor and Vortex have been very aggressive in the field, too.

The Japanese are on the U.S.'s heels in this area, though, using Nippon Telegraph and Telephone's "Parcor" (partial correlation) system. Hitachi, interestingly, used it

for its first electronic speech machine, an abacus trainer. (Don't knock it, as the production rate is said to be 5,000 per month.)

Our first of a two-part series on electronic games discusses their beginnings and the role played by integrated circuits. Next month, we will detail a truckload of games and compare many of them within their particular category. In addition, we'll present a weighted rating sheet so that you can compare similar-type games yourself.

*Art Salsberg*

**JOE MESICS**  
*Publisher*

**ARTHUR P. SALSBERG**  
*Editorial Director*

**HAROLD A. RODGERS**  
*Executive Editor*

**LESLIE SOLOMON**  
*Senior Technical Editor*

**JOHN R. RIGGS**  
*Managing Editor*

**EDWARD I. BUXBAUM**  
*Art Director*

**ALEXANDER W. BURAWA**  
*Features Editor*

**JOHN J. McVEIGH**  
*Technical Editor*

**ANDRE DUZANT**  
*Technical Illustrator*

**CARMEN ROBLES**  
*Production Editor*

**JEFF NEWMAN**  
*Editorial Assistant*

*Contributing Editors*

**Carl Warren, Stan Prentiss,  
Glenn Hauser, Julian Hirsch, Forrest Mims**

**MARIE MAESTRI**  
*Executive Assistant*

**OLIVIA WILSON**  
*Promotion Coordinator*

**PEARL HARRINGTON**  
*Assistant to the Publishing Director*

**SIDNEY HOLTZ**  
*Publishing Director*

## Popular Electronics

Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue  
New York, New York 10016  
212 725-3500

**Publisher**  
Joe Mesics  
212 725-3568

**New York Office**  
Advertising Manager:  
Richard Govatski (725-3939)

**Eastern Advertising Manager**  
Bonnie B. Kaiser (725-3580)  
Richard B. Eicher (725-3578)

**Midwestern Office**  
Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,  
Chicago, IL 60601 (312 346-2600)  
Sales: Ted Welch

**Western Representative**  
Norman S. Schindler & Associates, Inc.  
7050 Owensmouth Ave., #209  
Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213 999-1414)  
Sales: Norm Schindler, Jon Marshall

**Representation In Japan**  
James Yagi  
Oji Palace Aoyama  
6-25, Minami Aoyama, 6 Chome, Minato-Ku  
Tokyo, Japan (407-1930/6821, 582-2851)

**Ziff-Davis Publishing Company**

Philip B. Korsant  
Richard Fries  
Phillip T. Heffernan  
Sidney Holtz  
Edward D. Muhlfeld  
Philip Sine  
Albert S. Traina  
Robert Bavier  
Paul Chook (Research)  
Baird Davis (Production)  
Edgar G. Hopper (Marketing)  
George Morrissey  
Selwyn Taubman  
Bertram A. Abrams

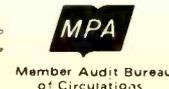
W. Bradford Briggs

**Ziff Corporation**

William Ziff  
I. Martin Pompadur  
Hershel B. Sarbin  
Furman Hebb  
Bruce Maggin  
Lawrence Sporn

**Editorial correspondence:** POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models submitted.

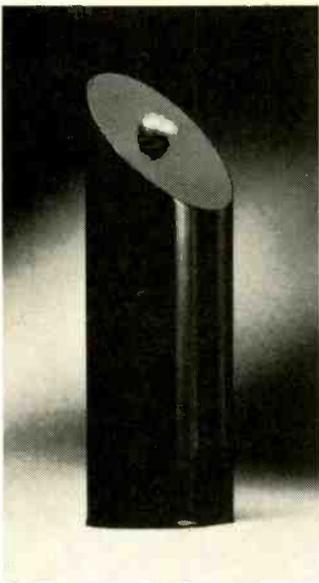
The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



President  
Senior Vice President  
Vice President  
Vice President  
Vice President  
Vice President  
Treasurer  
Secretary

Vice Chairman

Chairman  
President  
Executive Vice President  
Vice President  
Vice President  
Vice President



The new Energaire ionized oxygen generator will make a handsome addition to any desk.

# Miracle Fuzz

A new space-age invention and the same effect as lightning combine to create the world's first home oxygen regeneration system.

OVER  
50,000  
SOLD

You need oxygen to live. You can live without food for 60 days, without water for seven days, but without oxygen, you won't make it past two minutes.

That small piece of fuzz located on top of the cylinder shown above emits negatively-charged electrons which attach themselves to molecules of oxygen, thus creating ionized oxygen.

You are already familiar with ionized oxygen if you've smelled the air after a thunderstorm. You feel great, revitalized, and alert. The lightning from the storm adds a small negatively-charged electron to each oxygen molecule in a process called ionization.

## SCIENTISTS DISCOVER

Scientists discovered that air quality can actually affect your moods, your feelings and your sense of well being. Air that is positively charged caused people to be depressed, moody and tired. Negatively-charged air made people feel good. We have all experienced air that is positively charged in air-conditioned buildings or in a polluted environment.

Scientists looking for a way to turn positively charged air into negatively charged air developed the negative ion generator—a product that produces negatively charged particles that attach themselves to air molecules and thus create the same fresh feeling you get after a thunderstorm.

The new space-age product shown above is an ionized oxygen generator called the Energaire air purifier. The copper mesh fuzz on top of the unit is one of the secrets of the system.

Although it has no moving parts, you can actually feel a wind of ionized oxygen produced from the fuzz which spreads to fill an average-sized room in one minute.

## CIGARETTE SMOKE TEST

To show the dramatic effect of ionized oxygen, you can take the Energaire, blow cigarette smoke into a clear bowl, and hold the bowl inverted over the system. The smoke will vanish. The charged oxygen particles appear to dissolve the smoke particles, precipitating them from the air.

In a room, the Energaire air purifier surrounds you with these oxygen ions and cleans and purifies the air so that even in a smoke-filled room, you will be breathing cleaner, country-fresh air all day long.

## WALL TEST

Take our unit and place it next to a wall. Also

put a large piece of paper on the wall. Within a few days notice how black the paper gets. That black film is finite carbon particulate matter—the same pollutants you would normally breathe and that would pass through most air filters. By placing the unit in the center of a room or away from a wall, that same matter falls to the ground as dust.

A trip into the mountains exposes you to nature's freshly ionized oxygen. The Energaire produces this same effect. It will clean your room of odor-causing bacteria and stale, musty, or smoky air.

Ionized oxygen should not be confused with ozone. Ozone has a molecular formula of  $O_3$ , whereas the molecular formula for ionized oxygen is  $O_2$  with a negatively-charged ion.

## DON'T BE CONFUSED

After we announced the Energaire last year, many companies came out with their own ion generators. We purchased a unit from each company and tested them at an independent laboratory. The results are shown below:

Name	*Ions	Price
Energaire	438,000	49.95
Omega 700	63,000	245.00
AirCare	72,000	149.95
Modulion	75,000	79.95

\*Measurements indicate total number of ions per cubic centimeter per second at one meter. These figures may vary by plus or minus 10%.

Note: One unit not mentioned above produced no ions and actually produced ozone or several times the maximum ozone concentration allowed by federal government standards.

## USED IN HOSPITALS

Many hospitals are now using ionized oxygen systems in their operating rooms and burn centers. Their units not only purify the air, but they also eliminate pollen and other irritants.

Working in a clean air environment, you think clearer, are more alert, and you function better. The Energaire is actually a miniature lightning machine. The minute you plug it in, energy is converted into ionized oxygen. This efficient system uses one watt of power or less than a penny per day to operate, so you leave it plugged in continuously.

We are so impressed with the pleasant effect of Energaire that we urge you to personally test it yourself in your home or office. Order one at no obligation. Put it by your desk, or in any room where you spend a great deal of time. See if it doesn't rid your room of odor-causing bacteria and stale, musty or smoky air. Try the smoke and paper tests mentioned in this advertisement.

## SLEEP FASTER

At home, use the Energaire by your bed and see how country-fresh air allows you to sleep easier, deeper, and more relaxed.

You should notice the difference within one day—especially in a work environment. But use the Energaire for a full month. Then, if you do not feel totally convinced of the positive effects of ionized oxygen, return your unit for a prompt and courteous refund.

The Energaire is manufactured by the Ion Foundation, a leading ion research and development company.

Service should never be required, but if it is, there's a prompt service-by-mail center as close as your mailbox. JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products—further assurance that your modest investment is well protected. The Energaire measures 9" high by 3" in diameter and weighs 24 ounces.

To order your Energaire ionized oxygen generator, send \$49.95 plus \$3.00 for postage and handling (Illinois residents, please add 6% sales tax) to the address shown below or credit card buyers may call our toll-free number below. We will send your Energaire ion generator complete with 90-day limited warranty on the electronics, a five-year warranty on the fuzz, and complete instructions.

Let space-age technology revitalize your life with the world's first home ionized oxygen generator. Order one at no obligation today.

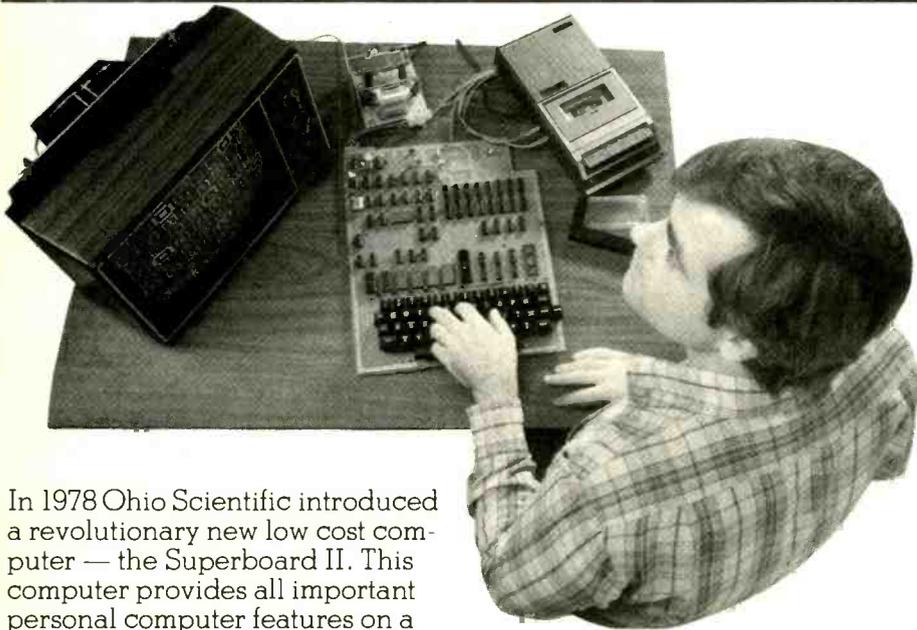
## NEW LOW PRICE

**JS&A** PRODUCTS  
THAT  
THINK®

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza  
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-7000  
Call TOLL-FREE ..... 800 323-6400  
In Illinois Call ..... (312) 564-7000

© JS&A Group, Inc., 1980

# The Age of Affordable Pers



In 1978 Ohio Scientific introduced a revolutionary new low cost computer — the Superboard II. This computer provides all important personal computer features on a single board at a cost of under \$300. The Superboard II received rave reviews by microcomputer experts such as:

**"We can heartily recommend the Superboard II computer system for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum of cost. Moreover, this is a 'real' computer with full expandability."**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARCH, 1979

**"The Superboard II weighs in at \$279 and provides a remarkable amount of computing for this incredible price!"**

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING FEBRUARY, 1979

**"The Superboard II and its fully dressed companion the Challenger 1P series incorporate all the fundamental necessities of a personal computer at a very attractive price. With the expansion capabilities provided, this series becomes a very formidable competitor in the home computer area"**

INTERFACE AGE APRIL, 1979

**"The graphics available permit some really dramatic effects and are relatively simple to program . . . The fact that the system can be easily expanded to include a floppy means that while you are starting out with a low-cost minimal system, you don't have to throw it away when you are ready to go on to more complex computer functions. At \$279, Superboard II is a tough act to follow!"**

RADIO ELECTRONICS JUNE, 1979

**"The Superboard is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget"**

BYTE MAY, 1979

Since the introduction of Superboard II, the cost of personal computers has actually gone up with new models by major manufacturers ranging from \$1000 to well over \$4000 due to the general cost of inflation and the increasing functionality included in these computers. Today Cleveland Consumer Computers is offering you the original Superboard II at its original price of just \$279. In today's economy this is by far the best buy

in personal computing ever!

The Superboard II can entertain your whole family with spectacular video games and cartoons, made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It can help you with your personal finances and budget planning, made possible by its decimal arithmetic ability and cassette data storage capabilities. It can assist you in school or industry as an ultra

powerful scientific calculator, made possible by its advanced scientific math functions and built-in "immediate" mode which allows complex problem solving without programming! This computer can actually entertain your children while it educates them in topics ranging from naming the Presidents of the United States to tutoring trigonometry — all possible by its fast extended BASIC, graphics and data storage ability.

The machine can be economically expanded to assist in your business, remotely control your home, communicate with other computers and perform many other tasks via the broadest line of expansion accessories in the microcomputer industry.

This machine is super easy to use because it communicates naturally in BASIC, an English-like programming language. So you can easily instruct it or program it to do whatever you want, but you don't have to. You don't because it comes with a complete software library on cassette including programs for each application stated above. Ohio Scientific also offers you hundreds of inexpensive programs on ready-to-run cassettes. Program it yourself or just enjoy it; the choice is yours.

The Superboard II comes fully assembled and tested. It requires +5V at 3 Amps and a video monitor or TV with RF converter to be up and running. **\$279.00**

## Standard Features:

- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor.
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM. Full feature BASIC runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080 based business computers.
- 4K static RAM on board expandable to 8K.
- Full 53-key keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability.
- Kansas City standard audio cassette interface for high reliability.
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM.

# Personal Computing is Still Here.



Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

Direct access video display has 1K of dedicated memory (besides 4K user memory), features upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 x 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters without overscan up to 30 x 30 characters.

## Optional Extras:

- Available 610 expander board features up to 24K static RAM (additional), dual mini-floppy interface, and an OSI 48 line expansion interface.
- Assembler/Editor and Extended Machine Code monitor available.
- 630 I/O Expander. RGB color and NTSC composite color outputs with up to 16 colors, Dual 8-axis joystick interface, AC remote control interface which mates with the AC-12P, home security interface which mates with the AC-17P, 16-line parallel I/O interface, 16-pin I/O bus interface which allows the connection of parallel I/O lines or high speed analog I/O module, or a PROM blaster or solderless interface prototyping board, programmable sound generator and program selectable modem and high speed printer ports, and more.

**Freight Policies** All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

**Guaranteed Shipment** Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software. FREE.**



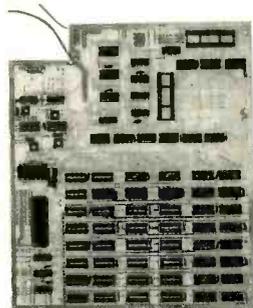
### Hours:

Call Monday thru Friday  
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.

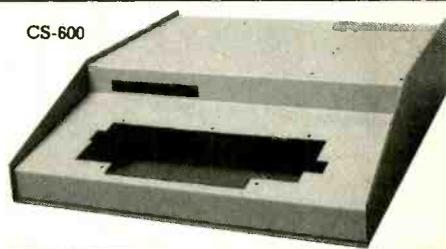
## Software:

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form. Here is a sampling of popular Ohio Scientific programs for the Superboard II.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	SBII & C1P	Price
BASIC Tutor Series	SCE-336	\$35.00
Clock Tutor	SCE-353	6.50
Continents Quiz	SCE-332	6.50
Definite Integral	SCE-326	6.50
French Drill & Tutor	SCE-339	6.50
German Tutor & Drill	SCE-342	6.50
Hangman (8K)	SCE-324	9.00
Log Tutors 1-3	SCE-344	6.50
Math Blitz	SCE-329	6.50
Math Intro	SCE-319	6.50
Mathnk	SCE-337	9.00
Matrix Tutors 1-3	SCE-345	6.50
Metric Tutor & Quiz	SCE-335	6.50
Spanish Drill & Tutor	SCE-352	6.50
Spelling Quiz	SCE-333	6.50
Trig Tutor (8K) I & II	SCE-318	6.50
BUSINESS PROGRAMS		
Address Book	SCB-523	9.00
Advertisement Demo	SCB-520	6.50
Inventory Demo	SCB-518	6.50
Mailing List (8K)	SCB-524	6.50
Straight & Constant Depreciation	SCB-500	9.00
Time Calculator	SCB-525	9.00
PERSONAL PROGRAMS		
Biorhythm	SCP-716	9.00
Calorie Counter	SCP-708	6.50
Checking Account	SCP-719	9.00
Loan Finance	SCP-717	6.50
Personal Calendar	SCP-718	6.50
Savings Account	SCP-720	9.00
GAME PROGRAMS		
Baseball I	SCG-975	6.50
Black Jack	SCG-955	6.50
Civil War	SCG-977	6.50
Destroyer	SCG-951	6.50
High Noon	SCG-960	6.50
Hockey	SCG-979	6.50
Lander	SCG-925	6.50
New York Taxi	SCG-956	6.50
Poker	SCG-962	6.50
Racer	SCG-949	6.50
Space War	SCG-942	6.50
Star Trek	SCG-946	6.50
Star Wars	SCG-926	6.50
Tic-Tac-Toe	SCG-945	6.50
Tiger Tank	SCG-950	14.00



610 Board



CS-600

## Hardware:

<b>Superboard II</b>	as specified in the advertisement.	\$279
<b>610 Board</b>	For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P, 8K static RAM expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps.	298
<b>Mini-Floppy Disk Drive</b>	Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps.	299
<b>630 Board</b>	As specified in the advertisement.	229
<b>AC-3P</b>	12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	159
<b>4KP</b>	4K RAM chip set.	79
<b>PS-005</b>	5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	35
<b>PS-003</b>	Mini-floppy power supply.	29
<b>C1P Sams</b>	C1P/Superboard II Manual.	8
<b>OS-65D</b>	V3.2 Disk Operating System with 9-digit extended BASIC, random access and sequential files.	49
<b>CS-600</b>	Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies.	49
<b>CS-610</b>	Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply.	49
<b>AC-12P</b>	Wireless AC remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules for use with 630 board.	175
<b>AC-17P</b>	Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	249
<b>C4P Sams</b>	C4P Manual.	16
<b>C3 Sams</b>	Challenger III Manual.	40

## To Order:

Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE ACCOUNT** Ohio Residents Call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



**CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS**

P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

## Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$279.          | <input type="checkbox"/> 630 Board \$229.             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298.              | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B-W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8.         |
- (Attach separate sheet for other items.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by: VISA: \_\_\_\_\_ MASTER CHARGE: \_\_\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires: \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # (Master Charge) \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.

# TRS-80 \$669.

Level II,  
16K



## Chatter Box



**\$259.95**

Full 8-bit parallel port — Acoustic modem RS-232-C port (up to 19,200 baud) TRS-BUS connector for future expansion. Connects directly to the keyboard. Includes terminal software.

## Atari 800 16K RAM

**\$819.**



## Atari 400 \$499.

**PET 16K**  
**\$895.**



## PET 32K \$1195.

Send \$1. for our complete catalog featuring **HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/BOOKS FOR THE TRS-80, Apple, Atari and Pet.** You also get a \$2. credit toward your first order.

**TO ORDER TOLL FREE**  
**800-258-1790**



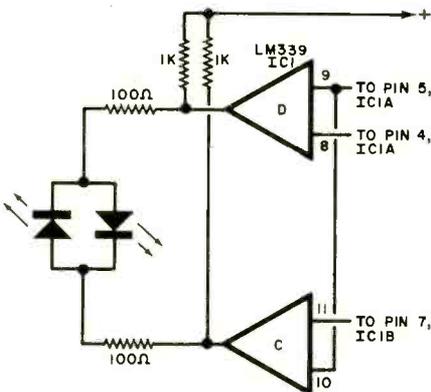
CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Letters

### A Pat On The Back

Robert Krieger deserves a pat on the back for his "Audible Logic Probe" (July 1980). This was one of the fastest and most satisfying projects I've ever breadboarded. I recall, however, that someone once wrote that you should never waste part of an IC if you can think of something it can do. With this in mind, I decided to add a LED visual indicator to the Audible Probe. As shown in the schematic, I jumped the inputs of IC1C and IC1D to the inputs of IC1A and IC1B, respectively, and added pull-up resistors to the outputs of IC1C and IC1D, whose outputs are then coupled to a tristate LED via 100-ohm resistors. The only extra cost here is for the LED and resistors.—*Jim Cox, Stockton, CA*



### Moped Owner Responds

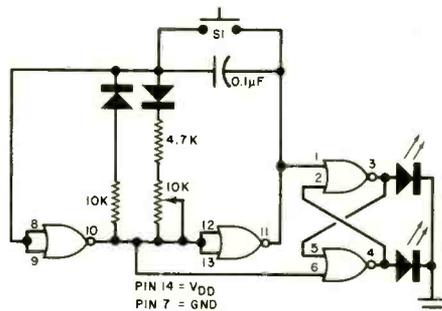
As a new moped owner, I found "How Far Did You Cycle Today?" (May 1980) very timely. The odometer project presented should serve two purposes for me: to determine fuel consumption and when to refill my fuel tank. However, I plan to simplify construction by substituting an inexpensive Unisonic Model LC-200 calculator for the digital counter described.

To utilize the calculator, the wires from the wheel motion-sensor switch are connected to the contacts of the calculator's M+ key. Operation is as follows: turn on the calculator and key in .1, ÷, (number of revolutions to travel 1 mile), =. Then, after each trip, distance traveled can be obtained by pressing the MR key and reading the display. Since these calculators usually shut down automatically if no entries are made in an 8-minute period, record the mileage after each trip. The number of revolutions to travel

a distance of 0.1 mile is 75 for 27" wheels, 88 for 23" wheels.—*Markus Epstein, Boynton Beach, FL.*

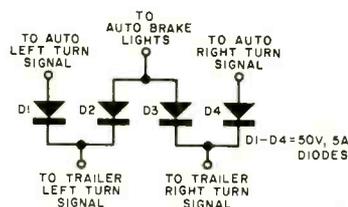
### Another Way of Doing It

I noted with interest the CMOS coin tosser circuit in the April 1980 "Project of the Month" column. A circuit that works equally well can be built with a single 4011 or 4001 CMOS IC, half of either used as the clock, the other half as a bistable multivibrator, as shown here.



(Note that IC pin numbers in the diagram apply for both the 4001 and 4011.) With this circuit, it is necessary to adjust for a 50% clock duty cycle, using the potentiometer. If you don't have an oscilloscope to do this, simply measure the direct current flowing through each LED while adjusting the pot. When the same current level flows through each LED, the clock will be adjusted for a 50% duty cycle.—*Ed Johnston, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada.*

The "Turn/Brake Indicator for Trailers" (July 1980) has an interesting way of converting the four-circuit wiring used in newer cars to the three-wire scheme used in older cars. I've used the following circuit to accomplish the same

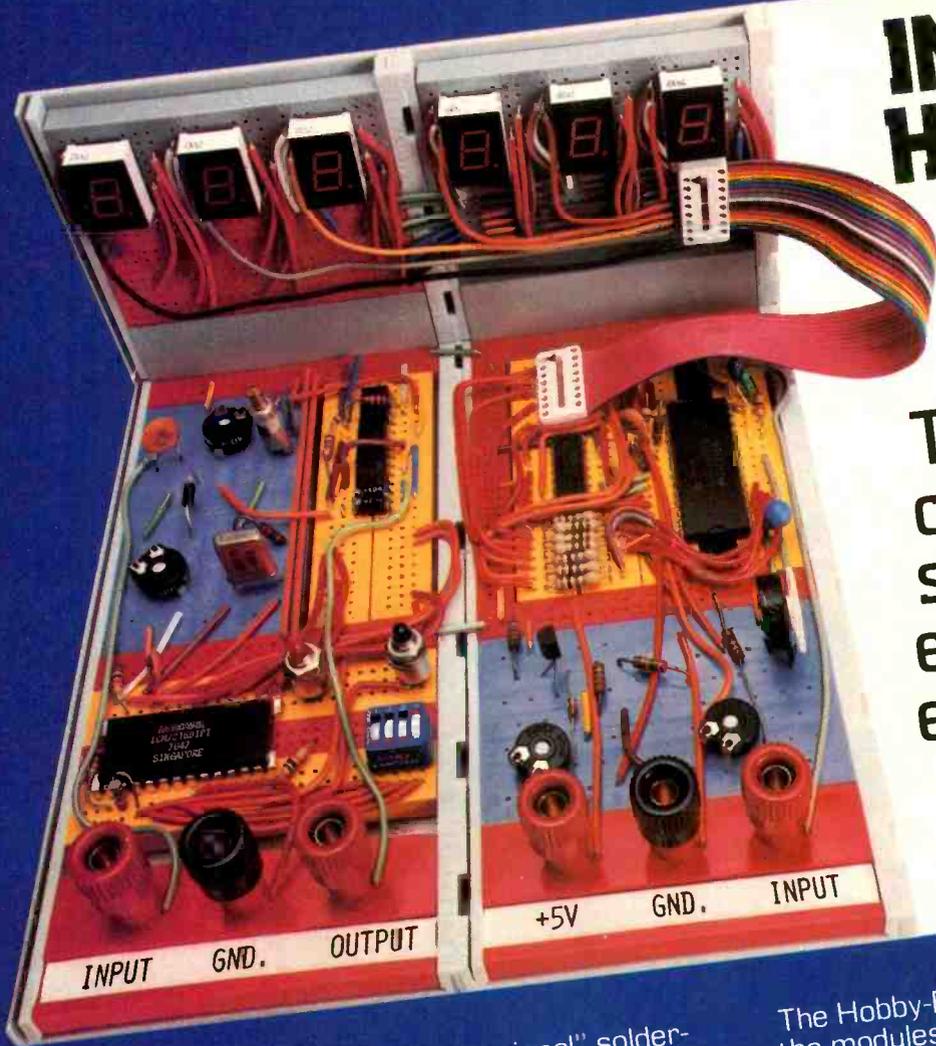


thing in my Volvo for several years. Note that my circuit is much simpler and has the added advantage that it can be housed inside a compact 35-mm film container.—*Rod Cleckler, Concrete AFS, ND.*

# Out of Tune

In "Coupling to TTL Logic" (July 1980, p. 30), load resistor  $R_L$  is shown incorrectly connected from the transistor's emitter to ground. It should be connected from collector to the +20-volt line, and the emitter should be grounded.

# INTRODUCING HOBBY-BLOX™



The new modular circuit building system designed especially for electronic hobbyists.

Until now, you had to buy "professional" solderless breadboards for your projects and pay "professional" prices. Now there's Hobby-Blox™, a totally new circuit-building system that's not only economically priced but offers many more advantages to the hobbyist.

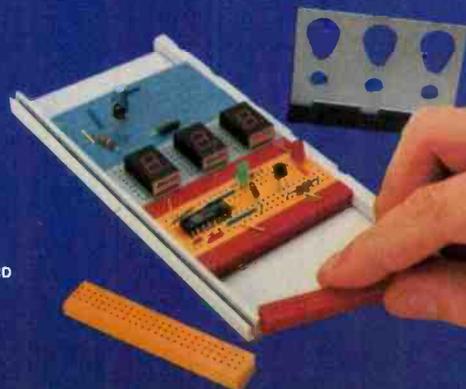
At the core of the system are two expandable starter packs (priced under \$7.00), one for discrete component projects, the other for integrated circuit projects. Each comes with a number of Hobby-Blox modules that fit into a tray and an illustrated project booklet. In addition, the system includes 14 separate component packs you can purchase individually — terminal, distribution and bus strips, speaker panels, binding posts, etc. — priced from \$1.29 to \$3.59.

The Hobby-Blox system is easy to use because the modules are color-keyed and letter/number indexed. It's time-saving, because they're solderless. It's compatible with DIP's of all sizes and a wide variety of discrete components. And you save money, because the parts can be reused again and again.

How far can you go with the Hobby-Blox system? Take a look at the example above. Then you'll know why we say, "your only limit is your own imagination!"

**For a free catalog and the name of your nearest Hobby-Blox dealer call toll-free (800) 321-9668.**

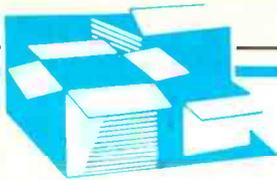
Patents Pending  
© A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED 1980  
Prices shown are current suggested U.S. resale.



A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED  
1359 West Jackson Street  
Painesville, Ohio 44077  
(216) 354-2101

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

In Europe, contact A P PRODUCTS GmbH  
Baumlesweg 21 • D-7031 Weil 1 • W. Germany



## New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

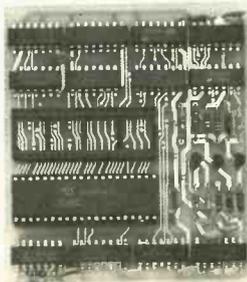
### Luxury-Class Receiver



The Revox Model B780 receiver teams a sophisticated integrated stereo amplifier with a synthesizer stereo-FM tuner and microprocessor. The tuner section permits instant access to 18 user-preset stations (accurate to within  $\pm 0.005\%$ ) or two-speed manual tuning. Station frequency appears in a LED numeric display. An internal battery prevents loss of station memory when power is turned off. Tuner specifications: 34.8 dBf sensitivity for 50 dB quieting; 78-dB alternate-channel selectivity; 0.25% stereo harmonic distortion; 70 dB S/N. The amplifier, monitored by a sophisticated protection circuit, is rated at 75 watts/channel into 8 ohms, 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.04% THD and IM. Features include three-way tone controls and capability for dubbing while listening to a different source. \$2699.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Double Density for TRS-80



Percom's new Doubler is a double-density disk controller that enables a TRS-80 Model I to store up to 354K formatted bytes on a 5" minidiskette (for comparison, a conventional 8" diskette stores 256K bytes). The sys-

### Touch-Switch Multimeter

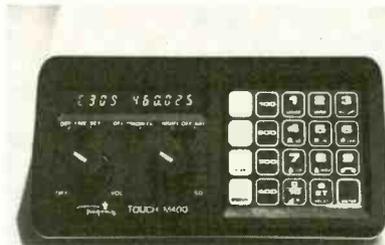


Nonlinear Systems' new 3 1/2-digit LED "Touch Test 20" multimeter uses modern touch switches on its front panel in place of mechanical switches to control function, range and power. In addition to traditional DMM tests, it includes capacitance, temperature, and conductance measurement capabilities. Test parameters

are ac/dc volts from 10  $\mu$ V to 750 volts rms (1 kV in dc), ac/dc current from 0.01  $\mu$ A to 10 A, resistance from 10 milliohms to 20 megohms, capacitance from 1 pF to 200  $\mu$ F, temperature in both C and F ( $-40^\circ$  to  $+320^\circ$ F), audible continuity, conductance from 0.01 to 1.999 nanosiemens (equivalent to 5 to 100,000 megohms), and diode test. Features include 0.55" LEDs, auto polarity and overload indication, in-circuit test capabilities, and LED indication of function in use. Size is only 2.9"  $\times$  6.4"  $\times$  7.5" and weight is less than 3 lb without batteries. Accessories include OSHA-style test leads, a temperature probe, and a component test adapter for radial lead components. \$399 for line operation; \$425 with rechargeable batteries and charger.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Regency Programmable Scanner



Regency Electronics' Model Touch M400 is a six-band, 575-channel vhf/uhf scanner intended for fixed or mobile monitoring of the public-service bands. A factory-programmed ROM

enables the receiver to tune in 545 commonly used PSB channels. An additional 30 channels can be programmed by the user to scan frequencies of special interest. Programming is performed by means of a 20-element, touch-sensitive keypad. Entering the BANK SEARCH command causes the scanner to search ROM channels across an entire band for a transmitted signal. Activating the SEARCH HOLD function allows the user to retain instant access to a given ROM channel without having to load it into one of the 30 user-programmable, scanned RAM channels. An internal NiCd battery maintains the data stored in the RAM when power is removed from the scanner, which is compatible with ac and dc sources. A seven-segment LED readout displays either the received frequency or the time (supplied by an internal clock) at either of two brightness levels. \$379.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Microprocessor-Controlled Darkroom Timer



The Heathkit PT-1500 Darkroom Timer features a programmable

tem works with 5" drives rated for double density. The Doubler reads, writes and formats either single- or double-density diskettes and allows the use of TRSDOS, NEWDOS and Percom OS-80 single-density programs without hardware or software modification. The DBLDOS, the double-density DOS, is said to be fully TRSDOS compatible and a utility in DBLDOS converts files and programs from single- to double-density format and vice versa. The Doubler adapter plugs into the disk controller IC socket of the host controller, and no circuit modifications are required. The Doubler including DBLDOS and the utility is \$219.95.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# TIME CONTROL



Attractive wood-grain unit adds to any decor and will Time Control your entire home. Measures: 5 3/4" x 5 1/4" x 3 1/8"

Now, a new computer development lets you control and time your entire home even when you're 1,000 miles away!

In the fall of 1978, an English company, BSR Electronics introduced a remarkable new product, the X-10 Space Controller. The X-10 allowed you to page up to 16 appliances and lights throughout your house remotely from any location. It was an instant success and rightly so. But the most vital part of the system was still in development. Not any more — with Time Control — the system is complete.

Now you can turn your lights or appliances on and off anytime, even when you're on vacation. It can program your TV or radio to wake you and start your coffee all before you get out of bed every day. These are just a few of many things that Time Control does to increase your security and convenience. It can do much more!

### IT'S REALLY QUITE SIMPLE

BSR's X-10 Space Controller is really quite simple. It's made up of a central transmitter and receivers, all of which are plugged into your 110 volt wall sockets. You press a number on the calculator-type keyboard of the central control and an electronic signal is transmitted through your existing house wiring to remote modules in which lamps and appliances are plugged.



Simple plug-in modules. No wiring required. Operates over existing in-house wiring.

Outside or overhead lights are controlled by installing a wall switch module that also receives commands from the central controller. Each remote module has a numbered thumb dial. The digital controller activates only those modules set to the desired number. You can control one or up to 16 modules with the system. Time Control adds the missing dimension to Space Control.

### NOW THERE IS TIME CONTROL

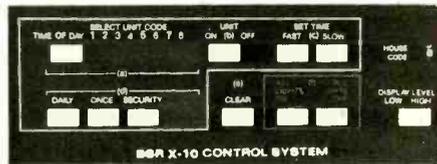
Time Control consists of a computer memory and digital clock. You can now program the exact time you want a light or appliance to turn on or off. One mode allows you to even produce a random pattern automatically to make your home appear occupied when you're away.

### SPACE AGE ROBOT

Time Control is your own space age robot with four-in-one modes for up to 16 separate functions in your home. Time Control will add conveniences and it may save you thousands of dollars when you're not at home.

• **Security Mode** is used primarily when you're away either one day or the entire summer. Selected lights and appliances

are sequenced on and off to give that lived-in appearance. First, a light in one room and then another, a radio in a third, plus the den TV, all can be programmed to fool any would-be burglar "casing" your home. You just select the lights or appliances and the times you want each to be on. Time Control can be programmed in minutes using the calculator type keyboard. One avoided robbery and Time Control pays for itself many fold. Think of the increased peace of mind.



Easy to program Time Control keyboard times lamps, appliances and even outside or overhead lights.

• **Daily Timer** Select any one or all of 8 modules to time daily, then set in any time you want each to turn on and then off. Program your TV or radio to come on to wake you each morning. Turn the outside lights on at 7:00 p.m. and off at 6:30 a.m. Timed to the exact minute of each day automatically. Turn your coffee pot on each morning and shower while your coffee is brewing. Your life may never be the same again.

• **Quartz Clock** Digital Quartz accuracy in an attractive wood-grain finish. Attractive enough to add to the decor of any room. Accuracy unsurpassed by expensive chronometers costing \$200 or more. With large easy to read green numbers. May be worth the price of the unit for this feature alone.

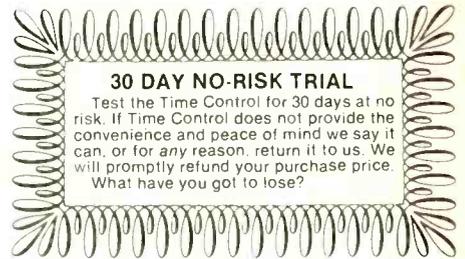
• **Panic Button** This bonus feature allows you to turn on all of your lights from your bedside to frighten away peeping toms or intruders. Further peace of mind when you're away and your spouse is home alone.

### NO WIRES NEEDED

One of the nice features of time control is that no wires are required. All appliances and lamp modules simply plug into your wall sockets. For outside or overhead light control, you merely change your existing light switch with BSR's wall switch module. Time Control takes it from there.

### BUILD YOUR OWN PERSONAL SYSTEM

If you already have a BSR X-10 Space Controller, all you may need is the timer at \$74.99. If not, we recommend a starter kit at \$119.95 consisting of the timer, two lamp modules and one appliance module. You save \$6. We sell all BSR X-10 Accessories so you can add additional modules as you need them to Time Control your entire home



### 30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL

Test the Time Control for 30 days at no risk. If Time Control does not provide the convenience and peace of mind we say it can, or for any reason, return it to us. We will promptly refund your purchase price. What have you got to lose?

### WARRANTED FOR ONE FULL YEAR

Time Control is an all solid state unit. It should provide you with many years of trouble-free service. If in the unlikely event anything should go wrong during one full year, it is factory warranted by a sizable company, BSR.

### HURRY! QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

When we were given the opportunity to introduce Time Control in this country, we jumped at the chance. We also knew quantities would be limited this year. BSR has set aside quantities of Time Controls for us. But there may not be enough. So to be assured of being one of the first to get your Time Control—Don't wait, order now!

### TO ORDER your Time Control

Simply fill out the coupon and send it along with check or money order to the address below. For even faster service credit card customers can call: Toll Free 1-800-527-7066; in Texas call collect: 1-214-349-3120

## MEDIA MARKETING

10155-9 Plano Road • Dallas, TX 75238

- YES! Send me \_\_\_\_\_ Timer(s) only at \$74.99. add \$2.50 shipping, handling & insurance.
- Save \$6.00. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ Time Control Kit(s) at \$119.95 (includes 1 timer, 2 lamp, and 1 appliance module). Add \$3.50 shipping, handling & insurance.
- Send me the following modules. Add \$1.00 shipping & handling.

\_\_\_\_\_ Lamp Modules at \$15.99  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Appliance Modules at \$15.99  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Wall Switch Module at \$17.99

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

### Ask for other BSR X-10 Accessory Prices

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check or money order enclosed.  
 Charge to:  Mastercharge  Visa  
 Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Order Toll Free: 1-800-527-7066

In Texas Call: 1-214-349-3120 collect

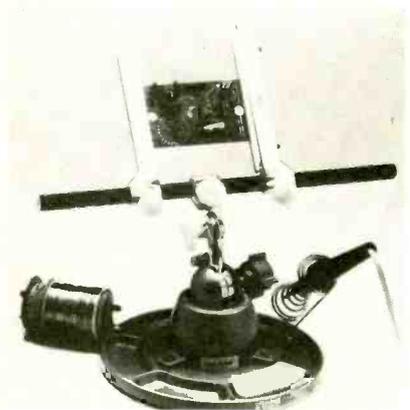
MMI-1980

PE-100

memory that can hold times for up to nine processing steps and an enlarger step while an auto-step function sequences the timer. A 4-digit LED display times to 99 minutes and 59 seconds or to 999.9 seconds. A touch-control switch turns off LEDs and backlighting for complete darkness. Four alarm settings of 1-, 30- or 60-second intervals, selectable in any combination, are also provided. Enlarger and safelight outlets alternate; if an optional PTA-1500-3 Auxiliary Outlet accessory is used to connect the timer to an external device (color drum, etc.), the PT-1500 turns on the auxiliary outlet during countdowns in the process mode. The front panel is impervious to darkroom chemicals. Remote control of the start or focus is provided by an optional PTA-1500-1 foot switch, or both controls can be operated with the optional PTA-1500-2 foot switch. \$119.95.

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Panavise Work Station



Panavise Products, Inc. has amalgamated four of its component products—the Model 300 Standard Base, the Model 312 Tray Base Mount, the Model 315 Circuit Board Holder, and the Model 371 Solder Station—into

### Graphics Plotter



Strobe's Model 100 combined alphanumeric and graphics plotter is a drum-type system that uses 4-phase stepping motors to achieve 0.004-inch (0.1 mm) motions on each axis. It accepts any 8½" by 11" paper and a variety of conventional pens. An interactive digitizing mode enters pen data

into the computer. The software package allows for flexible alphanumeric generation, variable character sizes, horizontal and vertical character strings, 90° character rotation, and vector plotting. It works with most versions of BASIC and FORTRAN. Demonstration software is also provided. The plotter comes with assembly language support for 8080, 8085, Z-80 and 6502 machines (source listings and flowcharts are provided) and the printer requires two 8-bit parallel ports and one 8-bit input port. Interfaces for the TRS-80, Apple II, CBM, PET, and S-100 machines are available (RS-232 and IEEE 488 bus systems in the near future). \$680.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

its new Model 324 Panavise Work Center. The unit simplifies construction of electronic projects by holding a circuit board to be worked on at any convenient angle. The Tray Base Mount portion of the Panavise Work Station provides several storage trays in which hardware and electronic components can be stored temporarily. The Solder Station includes a heat-dissipating soldering-iron holder and a solder-spool holder. \$49.95.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### JRC Synthesized Communications Receiver

Japan Radio Company's Model NRD-515 general-coverage communications receiver tunes continuously from 100 kHz to 30 MHz in 100-Hz increments. Its PLL synthesizer is said to drift less than 50 Hz/hour. The dual-conversion receiver employs an upverter (70.455-MHz first i-f), passband tuning, and a photo-chopper

tuning dial that's claimed to eliminate backlash and "play." Two tuning rates are available—10 kHz per rotation of the tuning knob or +200 or -200 kHz per step by means of an UP/DOWN paddle switch. Included in the unit are a switchable 10- or 20-dB



r-f attenuator, variable bfo, LSB/USB/RTTY offsets, four selectivity positions (two supplied, two optional), a noise blanker, switchable agc, RIT, S meter, and a six-digit LED frequency readout. Rated sensitivity for 10 dB (S+N)/N is 0.5 μV CW/SSB, 2 μV AM from 1.6 to 30 MHz; 2 μV CW/SSB, 6 μV AM, from 100 kHz to 1.6 MHz. Image and i-f rejection is said to be 70 dB, audio output 1 watt into 4 ohms. An optional Model NDH-515 memory unit makes possible storage of and quick access to 24 often-monitored frequencies. Other options include two narrow i-f filters for CW reception and a matching speaker. Receiver, \$1,395; memory unit, \$250; 300-Hz crystal filter, \$70; 600-Hz mechanical filter, \$50; and matching speaker, \$42.50. Address: Gilfer Assoc., Inc., P.O. Box 239, Park Ridge, NJ 07656.

### TV Splitter/Switcher

"The Switcher" from Fidelitone is an r-f splitter/switcher that provides an interface between a standard TV receiver, video cassette recorder (VCR), and cable/pay TV "premium device."

### dbx Tape Noise Reducer



Model 224 Type II, a noise-reduction system from dbx, provides up to 40 dB increase in usable dynamic range in tape recording, and can decode dbx-encoded phonograph discs as well. Capable of encoding and decoding simultaneously, it provides full moni-

toring capability with three-head recorders. It can also be used with two-head decks. A unique rms detector is said to measure the program's dynamic content and set the gain of a voltage-controlled amplifier to perform compression and expansion during recording and playback. Compression and expansion ratios are 2:1 and 1:2 (fixed), dynamic range is 110 dB, frequency response is 30 to 20,000 Hz ±1 dB, and THD and IM are typically 0.5% and 0.2%. \$275.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Beckman brings a new dimension to hand held Digital Multimeters

## True RMS capability at an affordable price

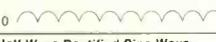
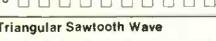
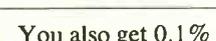
Now you can measure the exact power content of *any signal* – regardless of waveform. Beckman delivers the new TECH™ 330 multimeter with true RMS capability and many more fine performance features for just \$200.

Unlike the common average responding multimeters calibrated to measure only sine waves, the TECH 330 with true RMS capability gives you accurate readings of both sine and non-sine waveforms.

True RMS makes a significant difference in accuracy when measuring switching power supplies, flyback power circuits, SCR or TRIAC controlled power supplies or any other circuit generating a non-sine signal.

The TECH 330 also accurately measures the entire audio band up to 20 kHz. But that's not all you can expect from Beckman's top-of-the-line multimeter.

Measurement Comparison Chart

Waveforms (Peak = 1 Volt)	Average Responding Meter	Beckman TECH 330	Correct Reading
Sine Wave 	0.707V	0.707V	0.707V
Full Wave Rectified Sine Wave 	0.298V	0.707V	0.707V
Half Wave Rectified Sine Wave 	0.382V	0.500V	0.500V
Square Wave 	1.110V	1.000V	1.000V
Triangular Sawtooth Wave 	0.545V	0.577V	0.577V

You also get 0.1% basic dcV accuracy, instant continuity checks, 10 amp current ranges, a separate diode test function, 22 megohm dcV input impedance, and an easy-to-use rotary switch.

With so much capability in hand, you'll be able to depend on the TECH 330 for a long time. That's why Beckman designed it tough enough to go the distance.

Enclosed in a rugged water-resistant case, the TECH 330 can take a 6-foot fall onto concrete and still perform up to spec. And to further ensure reliable, trouble-free operation, the TECH 330 gives you 1500 Vdc overload protection, RF shielding, 2000-hour battery life, gold switch contacts, and fewer electronic components to worry about.

Add another dimension to your world of electronics. Visit your Beckman distributor today for more information on the TECH 330 and Beckman's complete line of digital multimeters, starting at \$110.

To find out which of our 500 distributors is nearest you, call: (714) 993-8803 or write Beckman Instruments, Inc., Electro-Products Group, 2500 Harbor Boulevard, Fullerton, CA 92634.

# BECKMAN

Using The Switcher, the TV receiver can be tuned to the output channel of the VCR, premium TV device, or directly to the cable system or antenna. Thus, one can watch one channel on the receiver while recording another channel on the VCR. Three r-f cables are provided with the device to simplify installation. Specifications: isolation, greater than 50 dB; shielding, greater than 45 dB; loss between CATV connection and CATV device, less than 4 dB; loss to VCR and direct connection to TV receiver, less than 9 dB. Address: Fidelity Inc., 3001 Malmo Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60005.

### Thorens Belt-Drive Turntable



A dc-motor/belt-drive system, with motor mechanically isolated from the chassis, is featured in Thorens' new

Model TD 115 turntable. A load-compensating circuit in the motor's servo system detects load variations and compensates to maintain accurate 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ - or 45-rpm speed. The included Model TP 30 tonearm (with TP 70 cartridge wand) has an anti-skating force applied with repelling magnets. Tonearm friction is reduced to less than 15 mg via jeweled pivot bearings that are, in turn, protected by a spring loading system. Shutoff is automatic at end of play. An "orthoinertial" suspension damps external shocks. Specifications: wow and flutter, approximately 0.05% (DIN 45507); rumble, -48 dB unweighted, -64 dB weighted (DIN 45539); pitch control,  $\pm 6\%$ ; effective tonearm mass, 7.5 grams; cable capacitance, 230 pF  $\pm 10\%$ ; 1.3-kg zinc-alloy turntable platter. \$435.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### RS-232 Data "Sponge"

The Micro-Sponge, an RS-232 version of the famous Exatron Stringy Floppy, connects to the RS-232 port of any computer and can store up to 80 kilobytes on a 75-foot-long stringy floppy wafer. Baud rates are selectable between 300 baud and 76.8 kilobaud. The software protocol consists of Read, Write, Go to Beginning of Tape, and Space File Forward. Rewind is unnecessary due to the Wafer's continuous-loop design. The sponge buffers up to 1000 bytes in internal RAM before writing out to the wafer and requires 4.5 seconds to transfer 5.3K bytes at 9600 baud, and 24 seconds to locate the beginning of the tape. \$349.

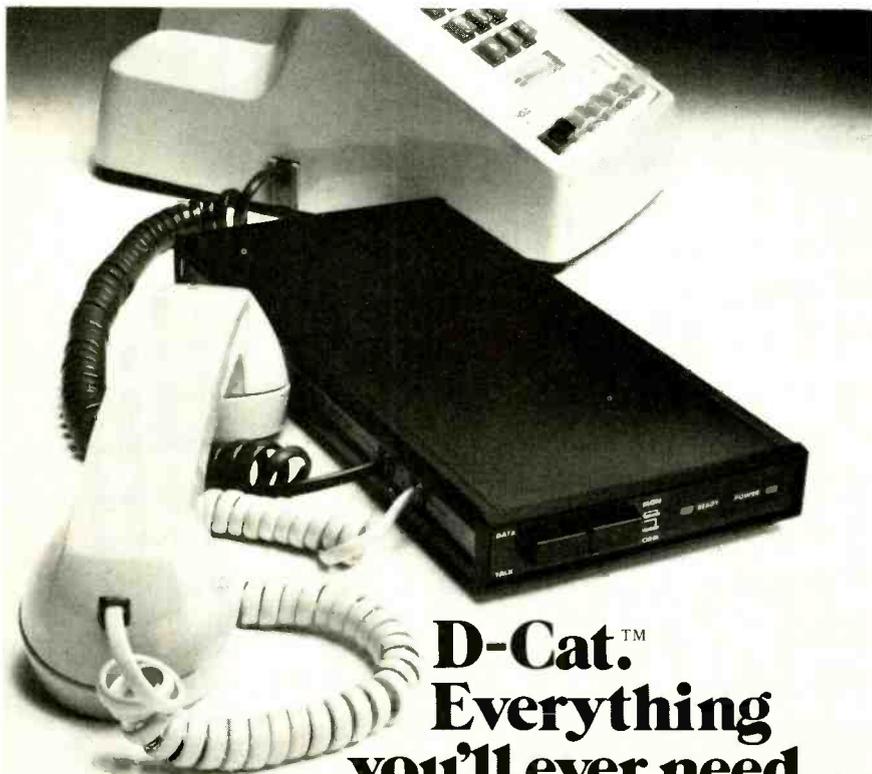
CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Digital Capacitance Meter



The Micro-C PROBE from International Instrumentation Inc. is a micro-processor (6502) based digital capacitance meter having a range from 0.1 pF to over 100 F full scale, a resolution of 0.1 pF, and a claimed accuracy of 0.1%. Auto ranging and auto zero are featured. Readout annunciators are provided for pF, nF,  $\mu$ F, mF and F. The display is four-digit LCD. Average testing time is  $\frac{1}{10}$  second, while maximum time for 100  $\mu$ F is  $\frac{3}{10}$  second. An optional multiple-limit comparator allows up to 16 sets of limits to be used. A 16-key keypad is used for operator control and entry. \$299.95.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## D-Cat™ Everything you'll ever need in a basic, direct modem.

There's only one originate/answer modem that gives you the performance and reliability of a direct connect modem with the portability and price of an acoustic. Novation's new D-Cat.

D-Cat is the only direct modem that's FCC approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone. Use it at home or at work on a 50-pin, six line business phone. Talk to D-Cats, Cats, or any other Bell 103 compatible modem.

D-Cat also has all the features you want: full duplex capability, voice/data

monitor, up to 20 dB performance improvement over acoustic, hold function, privacy button, self-test, and a remarkable price. Only \$199.

But best of all, it's from Novation. The recognized world leader in personal communications.

## D-Cat by Novation

Call for details:

**(800) 423-5410**  
In California (213) 996-5060

Available at Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# We've got it all together.



Weller



Weller



Wiss



Nicholson



Boker



Xcelite

**Boker  
Crescent  
Lufkin  
Nicholson  
Weller, Wiss  
Xcelite**

Take a quick look round this ad and you'll agree that "All together" is no exaggeration. Whether you're making or mending, cutting or joining, measuring or stripping, there's a Cooper tool that's just right for the job. Don't take chances on tools. Specify Cooper and get 'em right the first time!



Lufkin



Crescent



Crescent

# from Cooper The Toolmaker.



**The Cooper Group**

BOKER® CRESCENT® LUFKIN® NICHOLSON® WELLER® WISS® XCELITE®  
P.O. Box 728, Apex, North Carolina 27502. Tel: (919) 362-7511. Telex: 579497.

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# NRI will train you at home to be an electronics professional in the growing world of communications.

Learn to service, repair, and install everything from microwave antennas to two-way radios...from radar sets to TV transmitters.

TV Tape Recorders



TV Broadcasting



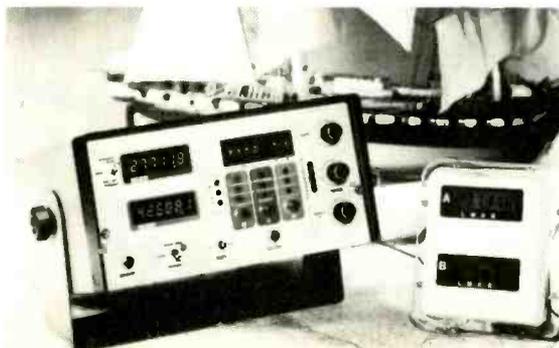
Antenna Systems



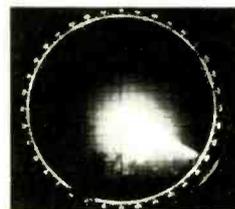
Marine Communications



Aviation Communications & Navigation Systems



Direction Finders, Loran



Radar



No other home-study course gives you such complete, professional training in so many fields of communication. No other gives you the actual bench training with kits and demonstration units specially designed for learning. Only NRI gives you the thorough preparation and training you need to achieve professional competence in the wide world of communications.

### Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

Learn at your own pace, right in your own home. There's no need to quit your job or tie up your evenings

with night classes. No time or gas wasted traveling to school...NRI brings it all to you. You learn with NRI-pioneered "bite-size" lessons and proven, practical "power-on" training.

### Build Your Own 2-Meter, Digitally Synthesized VHF Transceiver

NRI training is "hands-on" training. You get honest bench experience as you build and test this industrial-quality two-way radio and power supply. You reinforce theory lessons as you induce and correct faults, study individual circuits and learn how they interface with others. Or, at your option, you can train with a fully-assembled forty-channel mobile CB and base-station power supply converter.

You also build and keep for use in your work a transistorized volt-ohm

meter and digital CMOS frequency counter. NRI even gives you special lessons to get your Amateur License so



you can go on the air with your VHF transceiver.

### FCC License or Full Refund

In all, you get 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits...the training you need to become a professional. And NRI includes training for the required FCC radiotelephone license examination. You pass or *your tuition will be refunded in full*. This money-back agreement is valid for six months after the completion of your course.

### Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

NRI's free, 100-page full-color catalog shows all the equipment you get, describes each lesson and kit in detail, tells more about the many specialized fields we train you for. It includes all facts on other interesting areas like TV and audio servicing or digital computer electronics. Mail the postage-paid card and see how we can make you a pro.

If the card has been removed, write to:

**NRI** Schools  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Ave.  
Washington, D.C. 20016



Mobile Radio



CB Radio



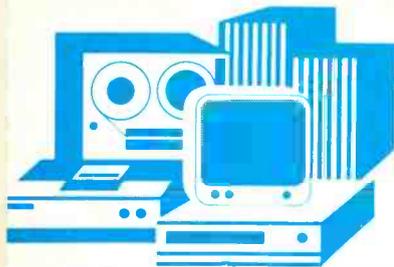
Aircraft Guidance & Landing Systems



AM & FM Broadcasting



Microwave Relay



# Entertainment Electronics

By Harold A. Rodgers  
Executive Editor

## Notes on Sound and Hearing

**H**OW is a high-quality audio component to be distinguished from one that is mediocre? According to current practice, two methods are available: (1) Measure its input and output signals and verify that the relationship between them is correct or at least acceptable. (2) Set the component up as part of a system and listen to it, possibly comparing it to another unit of the same kind.

Though these methods are to a degree complementary, each contributing information inaccessible to the other, great controversy has arisen concerning their relative merits. One school of thought holds that every measurable approach to the ideal situation in which the output signal of a device is identical to its input (except possibly for level) constitutes an improvement. A second viewpoint considers measurements virtually meaningless, insisting that sensitive and properly trained ears can make discriminations that test equipment cannot. Fairly recently, members of the engineering community have begun to examine the subjective response scientifically. It is just possible that research of this kind will eventually reconcile these antagonistic positions.

**Objectifying the Subjective.** At the London convention of the Audio Engineering Society, held in late February of this year, Stanley P. Lipshitz and John Vanderkooy of the University of Waterloo in Canada delivered a paper describing some of their research into this subject. They postulate that certain conditions must be met for subjective tests to be meaningful to others: (1) They must be conducted by technically competent people who know how to keep external effects, subtle or obvious, from influencing the outcome. (2) Linear differences (frequency and phase response, acoustic polarity, and level) must be accounted for before conclusions can be reached about nonlinear differences. (3) The subjective judgment must be simple, as, for example, distinguishing between two components. (4) The test must be blind or, preferably, double blind. Lipshitz and

Vanderkooy go on to advocate the use of A/B switch-boxes, allowing that the box itself can be tested for intrusive effects.

One significant pitfall warned against by these authors is reliance on listener preference. It has been observed that, in some circumstances, listeners asked to choose between two components will prefer the one with higher distortion. Reliance on commercially available program material as a test signal can also lead to false results. This can be especially true when qualities such as "ambiance" and "imaging," which are as much or more properties of the source material as are the reproduction equipment under consideration.

In evaluating results, the authors point out, it is important to distinguish between *audible* and *significant* differences. A difference can be shown to be audible when, after a sufficiently large number of trials, statistical analysis shows that the listeners participating in the test can make a discrimination with a frequency better than would occur by chance. But an error that can be easily corrected, as by equalization, or that would be likely to go unnoticed outside the laboratory (e.g., a frequency response error of 0.5 dB) could well be deemed insignificant.

The conclusion of this paper states that the authors have not encountered any audible phenomena for which they could not measure a possible cause. Further, they found that they could easily measure differences that

were not audible. Level differences as small as 0.2 dB were shown to be audible if present over a wide enough bandwidth.

Investigation of the audibility of nonlinear distortion showed that crossover distortion in a Class B amplifier is not as audible as many people think. With a sine-wave test signal, crossover distortion was detectable at a level that averaged about 0.1%. When a music signal was used, the threshold rose to about 1%. Interestingly, solo piano is most sensitive to the effects of crossover distortion, which is heard in this case, as noise modulation.

**Amplifier Clipping.** A paper prepared for the same convention by Drs. P.A. Fryer and Gareth P. Millward of Rank Hi Fi in England investigated the matter of amplifier clipping and offered the surprising conclusion that it is often more problematic for the loudspeakers than for the listeners. Using a test setup that allowed controlled amounts of clipping to be added to the program material before it reached the power amplifier (which was never permitted to clip), these researchers tested for the audibility of clipping, using various test signals and different musical selections played at sound pressure levels (SPL) from 85 to 105 dBA. Clipping was quantified according to the fraction of the total duration of the program segment over which it occurred. Thus, a clipping level of 1% for a five-second selection would denote 50 ms of clipping.

It was found that white noise can be clipped with little change in perceived quality other than in level. Sine waves, on the other hand, show audible change quite readily. The authors suggest that the less a signal resembles a sine wave and the more it is like white noise, the less it will change in tonal quality when clipped.

On loud classical music, clipping was just detectable in the range of 1-4% over the whole passage and 7-15% on peaks, with the threshold falling as the level increased. Listeners did not, however, find the effect seriously objectionable until levels of 5% on average and 20% on peaks were exceeded.

With disco music, clipping became



# Six new Scanners! New 800 MHz!

Communications Electronics™, the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, welcomes the addition of Fanon to our product line. Fanon introduces two new high performance hand-held scanners. More importantly, Fanon has a complete selection of useful accessories to compliment their *Slimline* models.

Electra Company, manufacturers of Bearcat brand scanners introduces three new scanners including a model that can monitor the exciting 800 MHz. band. The new Bearcat models will be available Fall, 1980, so reserve your scanner now!

A new product made by Electra, the Freedom Phone® is now available from CE. This is the ultimate cordless extension phone that can make and take your calls.

## Bearcat® 300

### The Ultimate Synthesized Scanner!

Allow 90-120 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product. List price \$519.95/CE price \$339.00

**4-Band, 50 Channel • Service Search • No-crystal scanner • AM Aircraft and Public Service bands • Priority Channel • AC/DC Bands:** 32-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 421-512 MHz. The new Bearcat 300 is the most advanced automatic scanning radio that has ever been offered to the public. The Bearcat 300 uses a bright green fluorescent digital display, so it's ideal for mobile applications. The Bearcat 300 now has these added features: Service Search, Display Intensity Control, Hold Search and Resume Search keys, Separate Band keys to permit lock-in/lock-out of any band for more efficient service search.

## Bearcat® 250

List price \$419.95/CE price \$279.00

**50 Channels • Crystalless • Searches Stores • Recalls • Digital clock • AC/DC Priority Channel • 3-Band • Count Feature.** Frequency range 32-50, 146-174, 420-512 MHz. The Bearcat 250 performs any scanning function you could possibly want. With push button ease you can program up to 50 channels for automatic monitoring.

## Bearcat® 220

List price \$419.95/CE price \$279.00

**Aircraft and public service monitor.** Frequency range 32-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 420-512 MHz. The Bearcat 220 is one scanner which can monitor all public service bands plus the exciting AM aircraft band channels. Up to twenty frequencies may be scanned at the same time.

## Bearcat® 211

List price \$349.95/CE price \$229.00

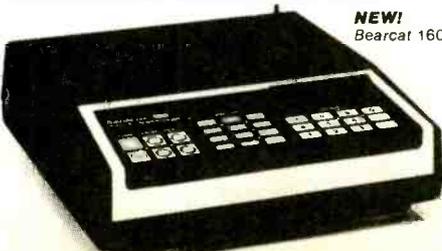
Frequency range: 32-50, 146-174, 420-512 MHz. The Bearcat 211. It's an evolutionary explosion of features and function. 18-channel monitoring. With no-crystal three-band coverage, Dual scan speeds. Color-coded keyboard. Even a digital clock. All at a modest price. More scanning excitement than you bargained for.

## NEW! Bearcat® 210XL

This is a new model. Shipments will begin in Fall, 1980.

List price \$319.95/CE price \$219.00

**18 Channels • 3 Bands • Crystalless** Frequency range: 32-50, 144-174, 421-512 MHz. The Bearcat 210XL scanning radio is the second generation of the world's best selling crystalless programmable scanner—the Bearcat 210. It has almost twice the scanning capacity with 18 channels plus dual scanning speeds and a bright green fluorescent display.



NEW! Bearcat 160

## Bearcat® 210

List price \$319.95/CE price \$209.00

**10 Channels • 3 Bands • Crystalless** Frequency range: 32-50, 146-174, 420-512 MHz. Use the simple keyboard to select the 10 channels to be scanned. Automatic search finds new frequencies. The 210 features patented selectable scan delay, push button lockout, single antenna, patented track tuning, AC/DC operation. With no crystals to buy. Ever!

## NEW! Bearcat® 160

This is a new model. Shipments will begin in Fall, 1980.

List price \$279.95/CE price \$199.00

**16 Channels • 3 Bands • AC only • Priority Dual Scan Speeds • Direct Channel Access** Frequency range: 32-50, 146-174, 440-512 MHz. The Bearcat 160 presents a new dimension in scanning form and function. The keyboard is smooth. No buttons to punch. No knobs to turn. Instead, finger-tip pads provide control of all scanning operations, including On/Off, Volume and Squelch. Green easy to read fluorescent display. Requires (2) 9 Volt batteries to retain memory when disconnected from AC Power.

## Bearcat® 12

List price \$179.95/CE price \$119.00

**10 Crystal Channels • 3 Bands • AC or DC** Frequency range: 33-48, 146-174, 450-512 MHz. More features, more channels, more action. The Bearcat 12 has automatic squelch, individual lockout and more.

## NEW! Bearcat® 5/800 MHz

The world's first 800 MHz scanner!

This is a new model. Shipments will begin in Fall, 1980.

List price \$179.95/CE price \$129.00

**8 Crystal Channels • 4 Bands • AC only** Frequency range: 33-50, 144-174, 440-512, 806-870 MHz. The Bearcat 5/800 MHz is the only scanner on the market today that offers coverage of the 800 MHz. public service band and the other public service bands. Individual channel lockout. Scan Delay. Manual Scan.

## Bearcat® 5

List price \$129.95/CE price \$94.00

**8 Crystal Channels • 3 Bands • AC only** Frequency range: 33-50, 146-174, 450-508 MHz. The Bearcat 5 is a value-packed crystal scanner built for the scanning professional — at a price the first-time buyer can afford. Individual lockout switches.

## Bearcat® Four-Six ThinScan™

List price \$179.95/CE price \$119.00

Frequency range: 33-47, 152-164, 450-508 MHz. The incredible, new Bearcat Four-Six Thin Scan™ is like having an information center in your pocket. This three band, 6 channel crystal controlled scanner has patented Track Tuning on UHF. Scan Delay and Channel Lockout. Measures 2 3/4 x 6 1/4 x 1 1/2". Includes rubber ducky antenna.

## NEW! Fanon Slimline 6-HLU

List price \$169.95/CE price \$109.00

**Low cost 6-channel, 3-band scanner!** The new Fanon Slimline 6-HLU gives you six channels of crystal controlled excitement. Unique Automatic Peak Tuning Circuit adjusts the receiver front end for maximum sensitivity across the entire UHF band. Individual channel lockout switches. Frequency range 30-50, 146-175 and 450-512 MHz. Size 2 3/4 x 6 1/4 x 1 1/2". Includes rubber ducky antenna. Order crystals for each channel.

## NEW! Fanon Slimline 6-HL

List price \$149.95/CE price \$99.00

**6-Channel performance at 4-channel cost!** Frequency range: 30-50, 146-175 MHz. If you don't need the UHF band, get this model and save money. Same high performance and features as the model HLU without the UHF band. Order crystal certificates for each channel.

### FANON SCANNER ACCESSORIES

CHB-6 AC Adapter/Battery Charger ..... \$15.00  
CAT-6 Carrying case for Fanon w/Belt Clip ..... \$15.00  
AUC-3 Auto lighter adaptor/Battery Charger ..... \$15.00

### OTHER SCANNER ACCESSORIES

SP50 AC Adapter ..... \$12.00  
SP51 Battery Charger ..... \$12.00  
SP58 Carrying Case for Bearcat 4-6 ThinScan™ ..... \$15.00  
FB-E Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A. .... \$15.00  
FB-W Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A. .... \$15.00  
FF-F Federal Frequency Directory for U.S.A. .... \$18.00  
SM220 Service manual for Bearcat 220 ..... \$15.00  
B-4 1.2 V AAA Ni-Cad's for ThinScan™ and Fanon ..... \$15.00  
B-5 Replacement memory battery for Bearcat 210. .... \$6.00  
B-7 1.5 V AAA Alkaline battery (Pack of 4) ..... \$4.00  
B-9 9 V Alkaline battery ..... \$3.00  
A-135cc Crystal certificate ..... \$4.00  
Add \$3.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the same time.

### INCREASED PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

If you want the utmost in performance from your scanner, it is essential that you use an external antenna. We have six base and mobile antennas specifically designed for receiving all bands. Order #A60 is a magnet mount mobile antenna. Order #A61 is a gutter clip mobile antenna. Order #A62 is a trunk-clip mobile antenna. Order #A63 is a 3/4 inch hole mount. Order #A64 is a 3/8 inch snap-in mount, and #A70 is an all band base station antenna. All antennas are \$30.00 and \$3.00 for UPS shipping in the continental United States.

### TEST ANY SCANNER FREE

Test any scanner purchased from Communications Electronics™ for 31 days before you decide to keep it. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it in original condition with all parts in 31 days, for a prompt refund (less shipping/handling charges and rebate credits).

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

## NEW! Regency® M400

List price \$379.95/CE price \$259.00

**30 Channel • Synthesized • Service Search Digital clock • Digital timer • M100 styling Search/Store • Priority Channel • AC/DC** Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz. The new Regency M400 is a compact programmable FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road.

### OTHER REGENCY® SCANNERS

Aircraft Touch 720-A ..... \$229.00  
Touch K100 ..... \$199.00  
Touch M100 ..... \$199.00

## NEW! Telephone Products

Electra's cordless Freedom Phone does everything an ordinary phone does and more. Because it is cordless, you can take it anywhere, inside or outside—the patio, by the pool, in the garage, in the workshop—even next door at the neighbor's.

Model FF-500 has pushbutton dialing. Rechargeable ni-cad batteries included. Battery low light. Secure feature. Telescopic antenna. Your cost is \$179.00. Model FF-1500 has the same features as the FF-500 but also includes a charger/cradle that allows the phone's handset to be recharged away from the base station. Your cost for this cordless phone is \$199.00. The model FF-3000 has all the standard features (except charger/cradle) plus interchangeable telescopic and rubber ducky antenna. Redial feature. Belt clip. Carrying case. Greater range. Your cost is \$229.00.

## World Scanner Association™

The WORLD SCANNER ASSOCIATION is sponsored as a public service by Communications Electronics™. When you join, you'll receive a quarterly newsletter with scanner news and features. You'll also get a wallet I.D. card, an Official WSA Membership Certificate, and more. FREE classified ads for members so you can contact other scanner owners when you want to sell or buy a scanner. FREE membership in the WSA Buyer's Co-op. Your Co-op membership will allow you to get special discounts on scanners and scanner related products. Since the WSA Buyer's Co-op gives you group purchasing power, you can easily pay for your membership dues the first time you make a Co-op purchase. To join, send \$12.00 (\$17.00 outside U.S.A.) for your membership materials.

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To get the fastest delivery from CE of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center.™ Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability. All sales on accessories are final. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. International orders are invited with a \$10.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require four weeks bank clearance.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$6.00 per scanner or phone product for U.P.S. ground shipping, or \$12.00 for faster U.P.S. air shipping to some locations. If you have a Master Charge or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. Order toll free in the U.S.A. 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Dealer inquiries invited. All order lines at Communications Electronics™ are staffed 24 hours.

WSA™ Scanner Distribution Center™ and CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics™.

† Bearcat and Freedom Phone are federally registered trademarks of Electra Company, a Division of Masco Corporation of Indiana.

‡ Regency is a federally registered trademark of Regency Electronics Inc.

Copyright © 1980 Communications Electronics™



# COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.  
CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

## We're first with the best.™

far more tolerable. Listeners did not notice it until it reached 6-16% average and 12-28% on peaks, and were not disturbed by it until it reached 23-30% average and 33-36% on peaks.

Since clipping of a signal can raise the amount of power an amplifier delivers, a loudspeaker can be placed at considerable risk if the higher power is permitted to occur for a substantial length of time. The danger is compounded by the fact that listeners may not detect clipping audibly and may not reduce the level in time.

**Sound Pressure Levels and Health.** Damage to one's hearing is not the only risk associated with exposure to high SPLs, according to *The Mind and Sound*, a paper written by Martin Polon of UCLA, also for the London AES convention. Actually, the title is somewhat misleading, as the paper shows many of the effects of such exposure to be physiological and not just psychological. In particular, Polon states that blood levels of hormones associated with stress have been shown to double or triple after prolonged exposure to loud sounds.

He cites deleterious effects on the endocrine, reproductive, circulatory, and nervous systems.

The SPLs attributed to concerts of "new wave" and "punk rock" music are surprisingly high, reaching 125-135 dBA consistently. It is said that, of 39 concerts surveyed in Los Angeles over a six-month period, only two had SPLs below 120 dBA.

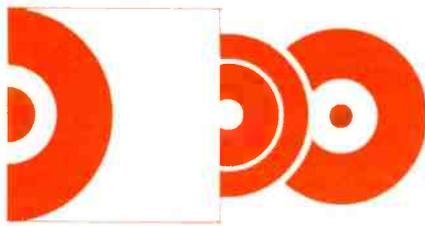
Numerous deleterious effects are associated with such high sound levels and the physiological stress they create. Constriction of peripheral blood vessels with an accompanying rise in blood pressure and elevated levels of cholesterol and triglycerides has been shown to contribute to degeneration of the arteries and the heart muscle itself. In other cases, high levels of epinephrine and norepinephrine due to sonic exposure have been associated with the onset of psychotic episodes. Neural disturbances as severe as epilepsy have been shown to occur in sensitive individuals exposed to bursts of high-level sound.

Sensory dysfunction can occur too. Audio levels on the order of 130 dBA have been shown to cause dizziness,

vertigo, and uncontrollable movements of the eyes. Other visual disturbances may include narrowing of the field of vision, loss of visual acuity, changes in color perception, and reduction of night vision. Polon points out that some people experience these effects at levels as low as 95-100 dBA and suggests that driving an automobile with the stereo system producing SPLs of this order may be questionable in terms of safety.

Overexposure to loud sound, according to the paper can also interfere with sexual and reproductive functioning. In particular, it has been shown that stress induced on a pregnant woman in this fashion can affect the developing fetus, often posing considerable risk. As a final point, it is suggested that changes in brain chemistry caused by high SPLs may cause sleep disturbances if exposure occurs close to bedtime.

Certainly, this paper brings to light some startling facts that should be investigated further. In the meantime, a survival kit for discos and rock concerts might well include a sound-level meter and ear protection. ◇



## Audiophile Recordings

By Harold A. Rodgers  
Executive Editor

HANDEL: *Water Music Suite; Air from Concerto Grosso Op. 6, No. 12.* J.S. BACH: *Air for the G String.* PACHELBEL: *Canon in D.* Zoltan Rozsnyai conducting the Philharmonica Hungarica. M & K RealTime Records RT 206 (dbx PS-1007). The combination of dbx-encoded disc plus digital master tape is truly amazing—even to the point of being a little unsettling at times. There's a tiny "thud" as the stylus settles into the lead-in groove and then silence . . . then music coming at you from out of nowhere. At least in the concert hall there's a sudden hush when things are about to get going—and you can see the conductor.

First-rate playing and ensemble are in evidence in the *Water Music Suite*, with the horns producing an especially lovely tone. This, however, makes it all the more frustrating that authenticity is given such short shrift. This "Water Music" bears only a slight resemblance to anything penned by

Handel. Excerpts are taken from Suite No. 1 in F, rearranged in order for some reason, and one number from Suite No. 2 in D is grafted on, with timpani, which are *not* in the original, added. (Suite No. 3 in G is allowed to escape entirely.) The final lapse is that the harpsichord continuo, which is *de rigueur* (Handel would have conducted from the keyboard) is omitted. And Bach and Pachelbel fare no better.

Even granted that this is a "pops"-type presentation of baroque music, there is no reason to let performance practice stray so far afield.

SHOSTAKOVICH: *Festive Overture;* RAVEL: *Bolero;* GINASTERA: *Estancia Ballet Suite;* WEINBERGER: *Polka and Fugue from "Schwanda"*. Morton Gould conducting the London Symphony Orchestra. Chalfont SDG 301 (dbx PS-1019). This is another "pops" concert recorded in digital cum dbx, and the sonic result is equally amazing—in fact more so, as the orchestrations are more colorful. The hit of the disc is, of course, the redoubtable—if somewhat over-familiar—*Bolero*. Gould gives this piece the "funkiest" performance I've yet heard, emphasizing jazzlike turns of phrase and timing. I don't know what Ravel would think about this, but it seems to work very well.

What is particularly interesting about this reading is that it lets you hear details of the scoring. Frequently, the melody is taken by what sounds like a familiar instrument, but not quite. On this recording you can hear the familiar instrument with one of its

overtones doubled softly by another.

The other works also seem well performed. Execution is precise and spirited, with brilliant orchestral color.

W. A. MOZART: *Two Concertos for Flute and Orchestra: G major, KV 313; D Major, KV 314. Andante in C Major, KV 315.* András Adorján, flute; Hans Stadlmair conducting the Münchener Kammerorchester. Denon PCM OX-7180-ND. According to the liner notes, András Adorján studied with Jean-Pierre Rampal, and his tone certainly sounds it. He plays with a big, opulent sound that has a neat vibrato and just enough edge tone to stand out over the orchestra. In fact, it may be just that little touch of brilliance that keeps this big tone from overpowering Mozart's rather delicate phrasing. And this young flutist has even risen to the challenge of preparing his own cadenzas.

Stadlmair, for his part, projects a rather romantic Mozart. Attacks, for example, are scattered in time by just enough to sound "softened," although without disturbing the rhythmic flow. This is by no means objectionable, but for my ear, a little more precision is called for. Part of the problem may be that the recording environment is a bit too reverberant. Nonetheless, these are pleasing performances by highly competent personnel.

### Remastered Releases:

NEIL DIAMOND: *Hot August Night.*  
Mobile Fidelity MFSL 2-024.

EARL KLUGH: *Finger Paintings.*  
Mobile Fidelity MFSL 1-025.



# Write and run programs—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

You're up and running with video graphics for just \$99.95 — then use low cost add-ons to create your own personal system that rivals home computers sold for 5-times ELF II's low price!

Featuring  
**RCA 1802 COSMAC CPU**

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just \$99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night... with your own TV for a video display. \$99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1861 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen and 5-slot plug in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!

## ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's \$99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD... KLUGE BOARD... 4k RAM BOARDS... TINY BASIC... ASCII KEYBOARD... LIGHT PEN... ELF-BUG MONITOR... COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM... TEXT EDITOR... ASSEMBLER... DISASSEMBLER... VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD... and, another great reason for getting your ELF now—

## BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), \$79.95 plus \$2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems Board includes area for a ROM version.

## Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand everything ELF II can do... and how to get ELF II to do it! Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The Short Course represents a major advance in literacy clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the Short Course, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as BYTE... INTERFACE AGE... POPULAR ELECTRONICS and PERSONAL COMPUTING and fully understand the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the Short Course will help you understand what they're doing.

## Get Started For Just \$99.95, Complete!

\$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an \$89.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. ELF II course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only

## pre-recorded tape cassettes.

## ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing commitment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products—being introduced by Netronics—keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the GIANT BOARD to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs. Communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add Kluge (prototyping) Board and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add 4k RAM Boards to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the ELF II Light Pen and the amazing ELF-BUG Monitor—two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The ELF-BUG Monitor lets you debug programs with lightning speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the ELF-BUG Monitor, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

## ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language—the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an ELF II Tiny BASIC that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

## Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The Text Editor gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you—error free—plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's Assembler translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. The Assembler features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read—this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's Disassembler takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with... and improve them when required.

The new ELF II Video Display Board lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the Video Display Board is a real blessing!

## Now Available!

- A-D/D-A Board Kit includes 1 channel (expandable to 4) D-A, A-D converters, \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.
- PILOT Language—A new text-oriented language that allows you to write educational programs on ELF II with speed and ease! Write programs for games... unscrambling sentences... spelling drills... "fill in the missing word" tests, etc.! PILOT is a must for any ELF II owner with children. PILOT Language on cassette tape, only \$19.95 postpaid!
- Game Package on cassette tape (requires 4k RAM), \$9.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Clip Here and Attach to Your Order Below!

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept PE-10  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!  
Call (203) 354-9375

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

- RCA COSMAC ELF II kit at \$99.95 plus \$3 postage and handling (requires 6 to 8 volt AC power supply)
- Power Supply (required) \$4.95 postpaid
- RCA 1802 User's Manual \$5 postpaid
- Tom Pittman's Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike \$5 postpaid
- I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below\*
- I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

- Deluxe Metal Cabinet with Plexiglas dust cover for ELF II, \$29.95 plus \$2.50 p&h
- Text Editor on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) \$19.95 postpaid
- Assembler on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. \$19.95 postpaid
- Disassembler on cassette tape takes machine code

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Conn. res. add tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Visa  Master Charge  
(Bank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Account # \_\_\_\_\_

- ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II**
- GIANT BOARD™ kit with cassette I/O, RS-232-C/TTY I/O, 8 bit P-I/O decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h
  - Kluge (Prototyping) Board accepts up to 16 IC's \$17.00 plus \$1 p&h
  - 4k Static RAM kit. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. \$89.95 plus \$3 p&h
  - Gold plated 86-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board) \$5.70 ea. postpaid
  - Expansion Power Supply (required when adding 4k RAM) \$34.95 plus \$2 p&h
  - Professional ASCII Keyboard kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity logic selection and choice of 4 hand-shaking signals to mate with almost any computer. \$84.95 plus \$2 p&h
  - Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard. \$19.95 plus \$2.50 p&h
  - Video Display Board kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. (Fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet.) \$89.95 plus \$2 p&h
  - ELF II Tiny BASIC on cassette tape. (Commands include SAVE, LOAD, =, \*, +, !)

- 26 variables A-Z, LE, IF, THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen with add optional hardware. Also plays lock-fuck-lop plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required. \$14.95 postpaid
- Tom Pittman's Short Course on Tiny Basic for ELF II. \$5 postpaid
- ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! \$14.95 postpaid
- Text Editor on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) \$19.95 postpaid
- Assembler on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. \$19.95 postpaid
- Disassembler on cassette tape takes machine code

programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs. \$19.95 on cassette tape.

SAVE \$9.95—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only \$49.95! (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

- ELF II Light Pen, assembled & tested. \$7.95 plus \$1 p&h
- ELF II Color Graphics & Music System Board kit. \$49.95 plus \$2 p&h
- ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order RF Modulator. \$8.95 postpaid

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

By Netronics

## ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE



# Computer Terminal

COMPLETE FOR ONLY \$149.95

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requiring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64, or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

## VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: 1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170) • Baud Rate: 110 and 300 ASCII • Outputs: RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop • ASCII Character Set: 128 printable characters—



BAUDOT Character Set: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - 2 - 3 5 1 / | . 9 0 1 4 5 7 2 / 6 8 • Cursor Modes: Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing • Cursor Control: Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete • Monitor Operation: 50 or 60Hz (Jumper selectable).

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut  
**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. PE-10  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

- Please send the items checked below—
- Netronics Stand Alone ASCII/BAUDOT/Computer Terminal Kit, \$149.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.
  - Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling.
  - Video Display Board Kit alone (less keyboard), \$89.95 plus \$3 postage & handling.
  - 12" Video Monitor (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, \$139.95 plus \$5 postage and handling.
  - RF Modulator Kit (to use your TV set for a monitor), \$8.95 postpaid.
  - 5 amp Power Supply Kit in Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

By—  
 Personal Check  Cashiers Check/Money Order  
 Visa  Master Charge (Bank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

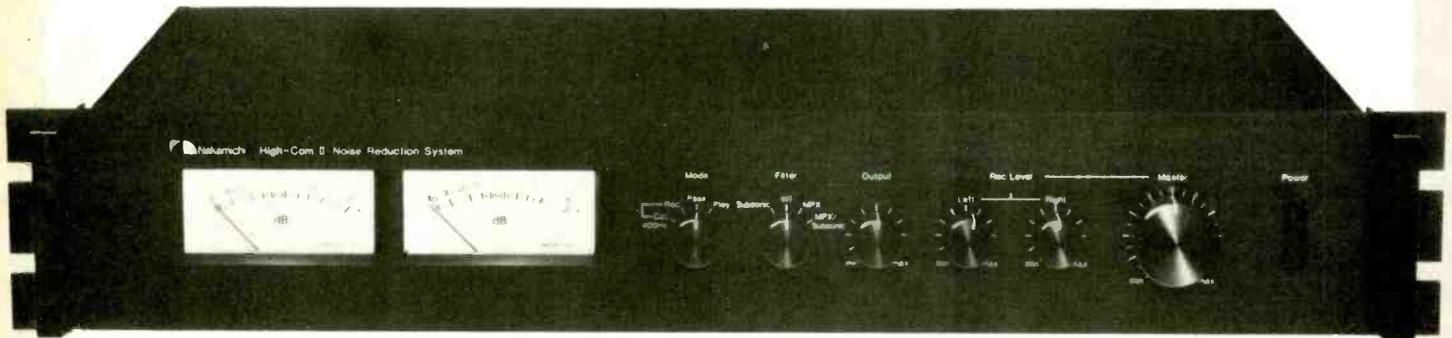
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send Me More Information

# Audio Product of the Month

CHOSEN BY THE EDITORS OF POPULAR ELECTRONICS



## Nakamichi High-Com II Noise Reduction System

**A sophisticated, two-band compander system based on a special integrated circuit from Telefunken**

**T**HE Nakamichi High-Com II noise-reduction system is a consumer version of the professional High-Com system developed in West Germany by AEG-Telefunken. Built by Nakamichi under license, it incorporates a special integrated circuit developed by Telefunken. In many respects High-Com bridges the gap between the ubiquitous Dolby B system and the professional Dolby A noise reduction system used on virtually all master tapes.

Operating in two frequency bands (in contrast to the single-band Dolby B and the four-band Dolby A), High-Com II is said to provide at least 12 dB more noise reduction than Dolby B, plus additional high-frequency headroom on the tape. According to Nakamichi, the total dynamic-range advantage over Dolby B is approximately 20 dB.

At present, the Nakamichi High-Com II is available only as an "addon" accessory that connects between the tape deck and the associated amplifier. It is a low-profile, all-black package measuring 19"W × 10<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D × 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H and is fitted with "ears" for mounting in a standard EIA rack. High-Com II weighs 11 lb (5 kg). Its suggested retail price is \$420.

**General Description.** While no circuit details of the Nakamichi

High-Com II are available, its block diagram and operating controls show both its similarity to and differences from the Dolby Noise reduction systems. Like Dolby, it is level sensitive, and a "0 dB" operating reference is established by an internally generated calibration tone.

In use, High-Com II takes over the recording and playback level control functions from the recorder, whose controls should be set to maximum gain. A 400-Hz reference tone is recorded on the tape at a level of 0 dB as indicated on the recorder's meters (it simultaneously reads 0 dB on High-Com's two level meters, which are peak reading and have a 50-dB range). Recording level is calibrated with two back-panel knobs.

With the MODE switch of High-Com II set to PLAY, the tape is played back and the input calibration knobs in the rear of the unit are adjusted for 0-dB readings on its meters. All subsequent level adjustments are made from the front panel of High-Com II with its OUTPUT control and three REC LEVEL controls (individual channel controls and a MASTER gain knob).

According to the markings on the meters of the High-Com II, their 0-dB level corresponds to a tape flux of 200 nWb/m (standard Dolby level). Not all tape decks calibrate their meters this way, but this is not a rigorous

requirement if the High-Com II has been set correctly for the recorder.

Recording levels are set on the recorder's meters, using the High-Com's controls. (High-Com's own meters react to the unprocessed input signal.) Lacking separate recording and playback electronics, High-Com II must be switched between PLAY and REC by its MODE switch. Also, a second High-Com II unit would be required to monitor the playback output of a three-head deck while recording. A PASS position on the MODE switch bypasses the noise-reducing circuits.

Like Dolby, High-Com II can be affected by leakage of the 19-kHz multiplex pilot carrier into an FM program being recorded. It therefore incorporates a switchable 19-kHz rejection filter. Unlike the Dolby B system, which operates only at high frequencies and is not affected by low-frequency noise, the Nakamichi High-Com II processes the entire audio range. Therefore, a SUBSONIC filter cutting off sharply below 30 Hz is included. The FILTER switch can be set to OFF, SUBSONIC, MPX, or a combination of the two. The filters also work in the PASS mode. Nakamichi's High-Com II compresses and expands the low and high frequencies separately, using appropriate attack and release times for each band in order to suppress audible side effects, such as "breathing." While Dolby operates only on signals *below* a certain threshold, High-Com II affects signals only *above* a threshold level.

The compression slope is 2:1, so that for signals above the threshold

# IMMORTAL MUSIC SHOULDN'T BE KEPT ON MORTAL TAPE.



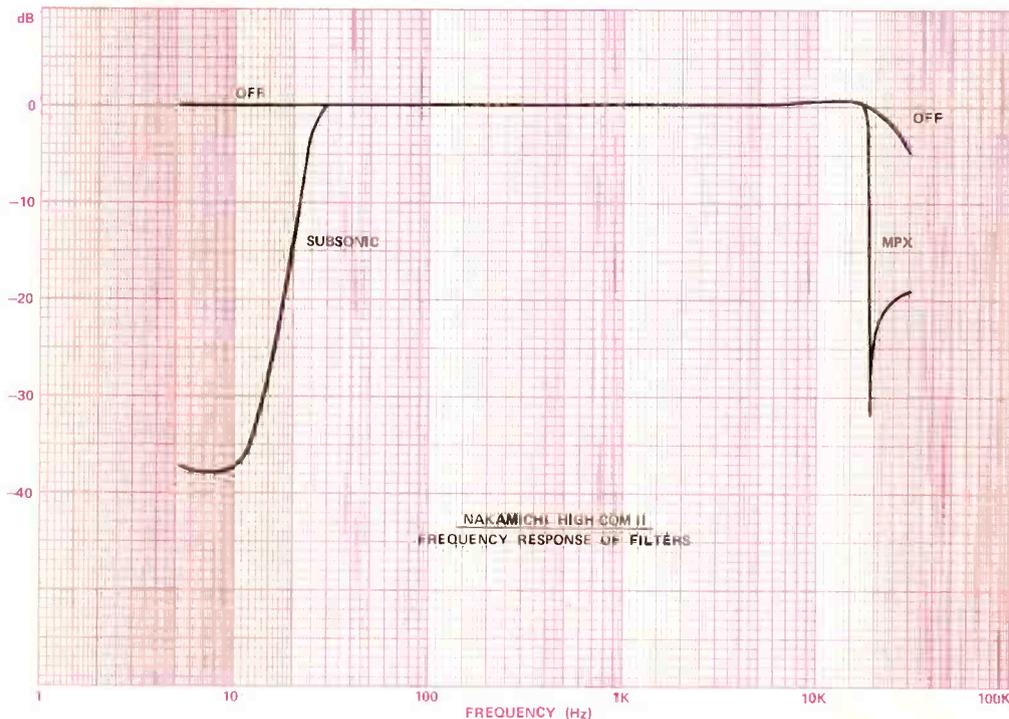
Good music never dies. Unfortunately, a lot of cassette tapes do. At Maxell, we've designed our cassettes to be as enduring as your music. Unlike ordinary cassettes, they're made with special anti-jamming ribs that help prevent tape from sticking, stretching and tearing.

And Maxell cassettes come with something else you won't find on most others. An unconditional lifetime warranty.

So if you'd like to preserve your old favorites for the years to come, keep them in a safe place. On one of our cassettes.



**IT'S WORTH IT.**



Frequency response curves with the filters off is flat within  $\pm 0.6$  dB from 5 to 20,000 Hz. The subsonic filter cuts off below 30 Hz, and the MPX filter notches at 19 kHz.

level (-25 to -45 dB, depending on frequency) a 2-dB level change in the signal appears at the recorder inputs as a 1-dB change. In playback, the inverse operation restores the original dynamic range. The compression range extends above 0 dB (up to at least +10 dB), which has the effect of increasing system headroom, particularly at high frequencies.

Below the compression threshold High-Com II acts as a linear (1:1) amplifier. This is said to provide further assurance against modulation of background noise by program-level variations. In addition, the separate processing of low and high frequencies minimizes modulation of hiss by low-frequency amplitude envelopes.

**Laboratory Measurements.** Although we were unable to measure the dynamic operation of the unit (which would have required access to its internal circuits) we did measure static transfer characteristics over a wide range of amplitudes at frequencies of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz. The results generally confirmed the somewhat idealized plot of encoding and decoding characteristics presented by Nakamichi.

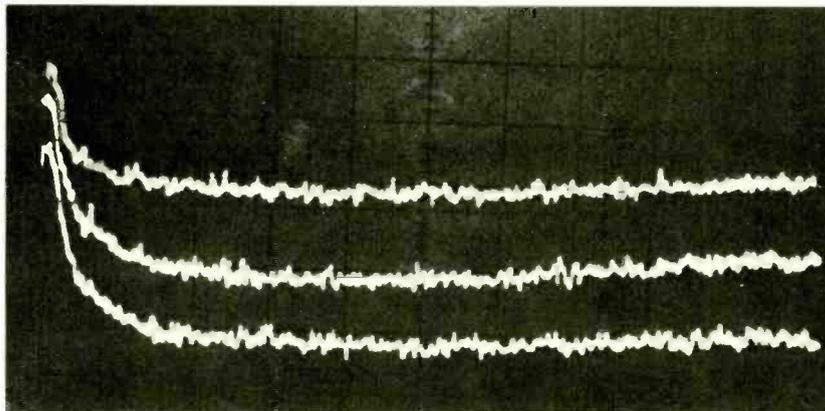
The CAL tone output level was 0.61 volts, and a playback signal of 60 millivolts was sufficient to calibrate the meters of the High-Com II to their 0-dB points. Frequency response and filter characteristics were measured in the PASS mode, bypassing the expansion and compression circuits. With

the filters OFF, response was flat within  $\pm 0.5$  dB from 5 to 20,000 Hz, falling off to -5 dB at 30,000 Hz. Leaving 30 Hz unaffected, the SUBSONIC filter cutoff very sharply below that point, reaching about -37 dB at 10 Hz and below. The MPX filter had no effect at 16 kHz or below, but notched the 19-kHz response to -32 dB, returning to -19 dB at 30 kHz.

The composite spectrum-analyzer photograph made with a high-quality cassette deck and linear scan from 0 to 20,000 Hz shows the smoothed noise output from a blank but biased TDK SA tape. The upper trace was

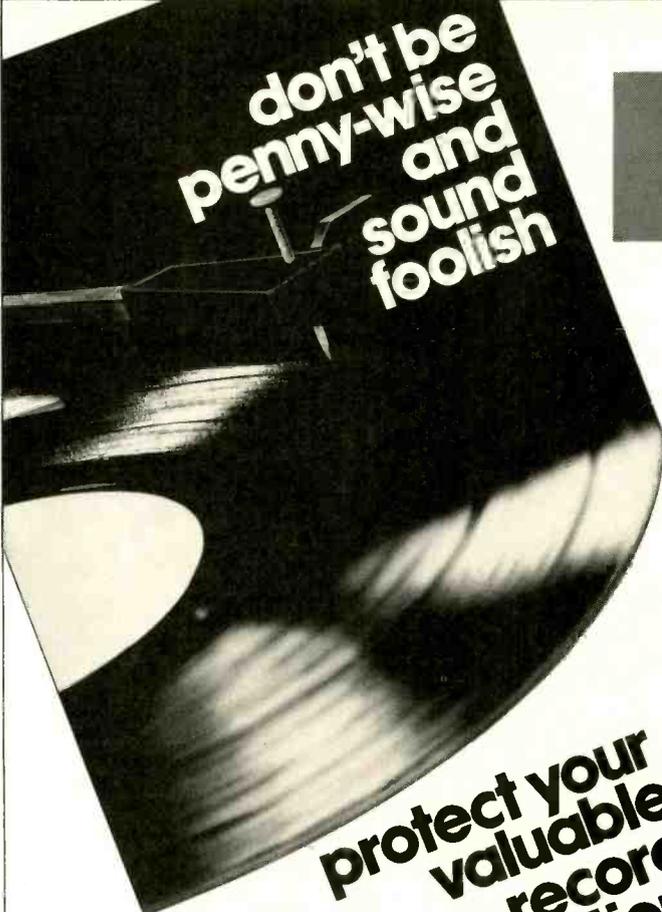
made with no noise reduction, the middle trace with Dolby B, and the lower trace with the High-Com II set to PLAY (the absolute levels are purely arbitrary). The reduction of the noise level with High-Com II operating is an almost constant 20 dB across the audio range. The 12-dB improvement of High-Com II over Dolby is clearly visible, as is the fact that the Dolby is reducing noise by 9 to 10 dB.

Conventional meter noise measurements using CCIR/ARM weighting do not show such a dramatic difference between High-Com II and Dolby, presumably because the CCIR



Composite spectrum-analyzer photograph of response from 0 to 20,000 Hz with no noise reduction (top), with Dolby B (center) and with High-Com II (bottom). Dolby B reduces noise by 9 to 10 dB, High-Com by about 12 dB more.

don't be  
penny-wise  
and  
sound  
foolish



**fact:**  
a Shure stylus  
is a sound  
investment

A new stylus (needle) can actually save you money. Even a precision crafted diamond stylus eventually wears out, and a worn or broken stylus tip can damage your records in a single play! Protect your records by checking your stylus at least once a year. Your Shure dealer can inspect it, and if necessary, replace your stylus with a Genuine Shure replacement stylus that will bring your cartridge right back to its original specifications.

protect your  
valuable  
record  
collection!

...and improve  
your listening  
pleasure

with a  
**GENUINE**  
**SHURE**  
Replacement Stylus

**FREE! Shure  
Music-Lovers Stylus Guide**

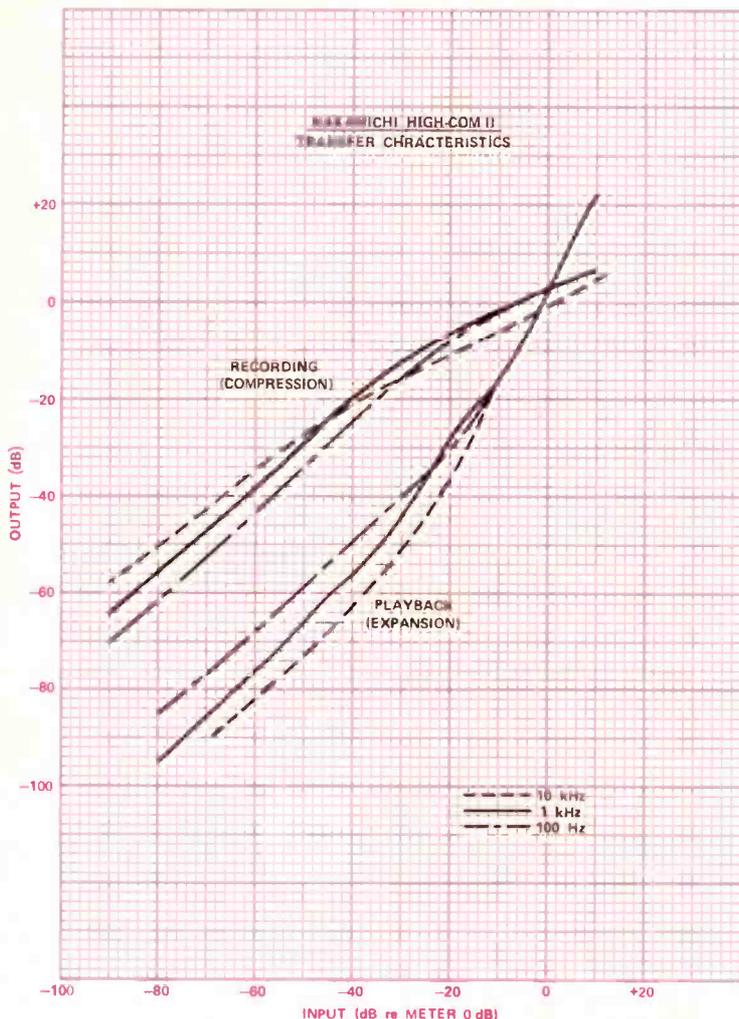
Cartridges don't wear out; styli do! This and many other helpful facts are discussed in a new pamphlet recently prepared by Shure. It includes everything you need to know to keep your Shure cartridge in perfect operating order. It even contains details on how you can improve the performance of some Shure cartridges beyond their original specifications. To get your copy, stop in at your Shure dealer, or write to Shure at the address listed below and ask for AL633.

**GENUINE**  
**SHURE**

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited Outside the U.S. or Canada, write to Shure Brothers Inc., Attn: Dept. J6 for information on your local Shure distributor.

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.



Static input-to-output transfer characteristics of High-Com II showing compression and expansion at frequencies of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz.

weighting discriminates heavily against frequencies below 2 kHz. This, by eliminating hum and rumble, shows the Dolby system to best advantage. High-Com II works at low frequencies too. The weighting clearly diminishes the effect of low-frequency noise reduction performed by High-Com. Even so, the weighted effect of High-Com was 14 dB, 5 dB more than that of Dolby.

**User Comment.** The real proof of performance of a noise reduction system is its subjective effectiveness, and particularly its freedom from unwanted side effects. High-Com II passed that test with flying colors, eliminating audible noise, for all practical purposes. The total effect is less impressive when FM broadcasts or phonograph records (which may already be contaminated with noise) are used as program sources than with a blank cassette. In the absence of a recorded signal, playback hiss will always be audible if the gain is set high

enough. Dolby B will reduce the hiss, perhaps eliminating it at usual listening levels, but at high gain settings it will be audible. High-Com II will remove it almost entirely, except possibly at very high volume levels. In addition, within the range of listening tests we were able to apply, we found no evidence of audible side effects.

An accessory as costly and sophisti-

cated as this will be most in its element extracting the ultimate performance from a top-quality cassette deck, especially when using metal tape (in which case the high-frequency headroom can be used to full advantage). Even with ferric tapes, however, the unit will be very effective. Yet, unless the program material is wide in dynamic range and utilizes this performance, it is unlikely that the benefits of High-Com II will be worth their cost.

To demonstrate the effectiveness and potential of High-Com II, Nakamichi has produced an encoded phonograph record sampler for playback through a High-Com II decoder. To call the sound spectacular would be an understatement! The dynamics, total absence of noise, and lack of "fuzz" or other noise modulation effects are extremely convincing.

On the negative side, the need to manually switch the High-Com II between REC and PLAY modes is annoying, as is the inability to monitor the recording from a three-head machine without a second High-Com II. Finally, the rear-mounted REC and PLAY calibration knobs do the opposite of what one would expect (clockwise rotation *decreases* gain) with no hint of this given in the instruction manual or on the unit itself. Apparently, the designers, anticipating the need to see the front-panel meter while making the rear-panel adjustments, assumed that the user would reach across the unit to gain access to the knobs. They therefore arranged the controls to rotate as they would on the front panel.

Among noise reduction devices, High-Com II has clear advantages over Dolby B, but there are other payments to be made for this in addition to the cost of the product. First, High-Com II is compatible with no other noise-reduction system, not even other variants of High-Com. Second, undecoded playback is considerably less tolerable with High-Com II than with Dolby B. Yet, when used as its designers intended, the system works so well that many serious recordists will consider these drawbacks minor indeed.—Julian D. Hirsch.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# HEAR WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING!

*Listen with an 801 Omnisonic Imager,<sup>™</sup>  
a quantum leap forward in sound reproduction!*

#### **OMNISONIC IMAGERY<sup>™</sup> IS HERE!**

Our innovative state-of-the-art electronics restore the acoustical time-field characteristics and angular sonic positioning of the original recorded signal. The 801 analyzes the input signal and determines relative positions of instruments and vocals on the original source. They are then placed about the listening space creating the physiological sensation of three-dimensional sound - what we call omnisonic imagery<sup>™</sup> - using only two speakers!<sup>\*</sup>

Sound appears to come from many sources within the listening space. A common reaction is to look about for other speakers. *And you don't have to sit rigidly fixed at a focal point between the speakers to enjoy the 801!*

<sup>\*</sup>2 or more speakers!

#### **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

You get a lifetime warranty on the active circuitry and one year on all other components (case and line cord excluded) provided your 801 is used as specified.

Now that you've read all about our 801 Omnisonic Imager<sup>™</sup>, don't you think it's time to hear one? If we have stimulated your interest in seeking the finest sound reproduction in the purest sense, please ask your dealer for a live demonstration. If you have any questions, or need to know the name of the dealer nearest you, call or write to:

**OMNISONIX, LTD.**

P.O. Box 430  
Northford CT U.S.A. 06472  
(203) 239-6213

#### **NEW DIMENSIONS IN STEREO AND MONO!**

Stereo with an 801 Omnisonic Imager<sup>™</sup> creates a vivid feeling of "being there". Depending upon the source, the system, and the listener, sound appears to surround you, emanating from well beyond the speakers, above and below, near and far. The music is so alive it envelopes you. It is the sound of the future!

From mono, the 801 creates omnisonic dimensional sound.<sup>™</sup> You can input an AM or TV source (from the earphone jack on your set) via the 801 and into your stereo system. The result is a "live" sound with depth and clarity, as well as separation. Television sound is vastly improved with the 801!

#### **RETROFITS TO MOST STEREO SYSTEMS!**

Any system with an internal tape loop can connect to the 801. Component systems can insert the 801 between pre-amp, other accessories, and the amplifier. There's a built-in tape monitor button on the 801, so you don't lose your existing tape monitor facility. The 801 works on any stereo or mono source - FM, tapes, records, AM, TV. You can record selections via the 801 and replay them on conventional home-use stereo equipment.



**DON'T MISS:  
Highway HiFi Imagery  
With The  
801-A Auto Unit  
Coming Soon!**

Omnisonic Imager<sup>™</sup>, Omnisonic Imagery<sup>™</sup>, Omnisonic Dimensional Sound<sup>™</sup>, and HBX<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of Omnisonix, Ltd. All rights reserved.

© 1980 OMNISONIX, LTD.

# Heath/Zenith Instruments:



Heath/Zenith instruments are professional units that give you good value for your money. A wide selection to let you choose the unit with the features you need — without paying for a lot of bells and whistles you don't. Manufactured to strict Heath/Zenith standards. Inspected at every step of assembly to assure performance to specifications. They're built to last; built to give

you reliable service. 61 U.S. and Canadian locations offer service, should it ever be necessary. Whether you need a test instrument for electronics service work, manufacturing and design, or serious hobby applications, Heath/Zenith instruments are a good choice. The selection offered here is just part of our total instrument line. Order TOLL FREE 800-253-0570.

**NEW**

## New 10 Hz-225 MHz Frequency Counter



**\$159<sup>95</sup>**

- 10 mV typical sensitivity
- Single input gives entire range
- Crystal-controlled time base
- 0.1, 1.0 second dual time gates
- Full voltage protection
- Easy-to-read 8-Digit display
- 3.38" H x 7.25" W x 9.0" D

SM-2410 ..... 159.95  
 (\$2.30 shipping & handling)  
 SMA-2400-1, Antenna ..... 9.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)

**NEW**

## New 5 Hz-512 MHz Frequency Counter



**\$299<sup>95</sup>**

- Ideal for 2-way UHF work
- Ovenized, high-stability, crystal timebase
- 8-Digit resolution
- 10 mV typical sensitivity
- .01, .1, 1, 10 second gate times to fit your needs
- Trigger level control
- Frequency ratio function
- Period function
- 4.25" H x 10.0" W x 13.0" D

SM-2420 ..... 299.95  
 (\$2.75 shipping & handling)  
 SMA-2400-1, Antenna ..... 9.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)

**NEW**

## New Hand-held 512 MHz Counter



**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

- Easy-to-read 7-digit display
- 10 mV typical sensitivity
- Includes nickel-cadmium batteries
- AC or battery operation
- .1 second and 1 second time gates with automatic decimal point placement
- Leading zero blanking
- Crystal-controlled time base
- Full voltage protection
- 2.0" H x 3.38" W x 8.25" D

SM-2400 ..... 179.95  
 (\$1.90 shipping & handling)  
 PS-2404 120V Battery Eliminator/  
 Charger (required) ..... 4.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)  
 PS-2405 240V Battery Eliminator/  
 Charger (required) ..... 12.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)  
 SMA-2400-1 Telescopic  
 Antenna ..... 9.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)

## Hand-held Multimeter gives 0.1% accuracy

**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

- Measure voltage, current, resistance
- Easy-to-read Liquid Crystal Display
- Five DC voltage ranges — 200mV-1000V
- Five AC voltage ranges — 200mV-750Vrms
- Four DC current ranges — 2mA-2000mA
- Four AC current ranges — 2mA-2000mA
- Six resistance ranges — 200Ω-20MΩ
- Uses one 9V battery or 120/240 VAC
- 2.0" H x 3.5" W x 7.5" D

SM-2215 ..... 129.95  
 (\$1.75 shipping & handling)  
 IMA-2215-1 Leather Carrying Case .. 14.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)  
 PS-2350 120VAC Battery Eliminator .. 4.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)  
 PS-2450 240VAC Battery Eliminator .. 14.95  
 (\$1.60 shipping & handling)



# professional quality, excellent value

## General-purpose Power Supply



\$210<sup>00</sup>

- Supplies B+, C- and filament voltages
- 0-400 VDC output at 0-100 mA continuous (125 mA intermittent)
- Output variation less than 1% from no load to full load for 100-400VDC
- Ripple less than 10 mVrms
- Output impedance 10 Ω from DC-1 MHz
- C- Voltage 0 to -100 VDC at 1mA
- Filament voltage 6.3 VAC at 4 amp.
- 5.5" H x 13.38" W x 11.25" D

SP-2717 ..... 210.00  
(\$4.40 shipping & handling)

## Tri-Power Supply



\$185<sup>00</sup>

- Fixed 5 VDC at 1.5A and two continuously-adjustable 0-20 VDC at 500mA
- Interconnect outputs in any combination
- Clutch-coupled 20 VDC supplies for dual-tracking operation
- All outputs short-circuit proof
- Ripple and noise less than 5 mVrms
- Load or live regulation provides less than 0.1% (20 mV) variation on 20V supplies and less than 2% variation on 5V supply
- 4.5" H x 10.75" W x 9.0" D

SP-2718 ..... 185.00  
(\$3.15 shipping & handling)

## Sine-square wave Audio Generator



\$185<sup>00</sup>

- 1 Hz-100 kHz frequency range
- 0.003-10 Vrms sine wave output (10k Ω load)
- 0.003-1 V sine wave output (600 Ω load)
- Meter calibrated in volts and dB
- -62 to +22 dB ranges
- 0.1-10 V square wave output (2000 Ω load)
- 50 nanosecond risetime
- 5.13" H x 13.25" W x 7.0" D

SG-5218 ..... 185.00  
(\$2.85 shipping & handling)

## Dual-trace DC-10 MHz Oscilloscope

\$650<sup>00</sup>

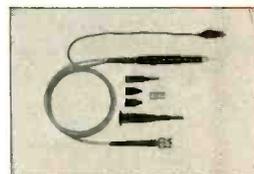
- Two vertical input channels with 10 mV/cm sensitivity
- 11-step attenuator for 10mV/cm to 20V/cm deflection factors
- 19-step horizontal time base from 0.2 sec/cm to 0.2 usec/cm
- Vertical accuracy within 3%
- X5 horizontal expansion
- Calibrated 1V peak-to-peak square wave signal
- 35 ns vertical rise time
- Automatic triggering
- 120/240 VAC, switch-selectable
- 6.9" H x 12.9" W x 19.3" D

SO-4550 ..... 650.00  
(\$5.50 shipping & handling)



## Combination x1, x10 Scope Probe

\$29<sup>95</sup>



- Switch-selectable x1 and x10 attenuation at probe tip
- Center (ground) switch position allows quick zero level check
- DC to 15 MHz (x1) and DC to 80 MHz (x10) bandwidths
- 4.0 nS (x10) rise time
- Insulating tip, BNC tip adapter, IC tip, insulated compensation capacitor adjustment tool, vinyl case

PKW-105 ..... 29.95  
(\$1.60 shipping & handling)

**Order TOLL-FREE:**

**800-253-0570**

8:00 AM to 8:00 PM Eastern Time M-F. Sorry, toll-free service not available in Alaska, Hawaii or Michigan. Call 616-982-3411, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TLX: 72-9421

**HEATH**  
**ZENITH**

**Instruments**

For information on other Heath/Zenith Instruments write:  
Dept. 010-708 #Benton Harbor, MI 49022  
GX-383

To receive your order faster, charge it!  
Use your Visa, MasterCard or Heath Revolving Charge.  
Please have your card or account number handy when you call.



61 Service locations throughout the United States and Canada

Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S. and Canada are listed in phone directory white pages.

\*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.



# Popular Electronics Tests

## Sylvania's 19" E53 Color TV



**"S**OMETHING old, something new, something borrowed, something blue" (the latter being circuit boards) probably describes Sylvania's new E51/E53 chassis even better than it does many of today's bridal outfits. Drop in a bevy of modern features and functions, such as a circuit to adjust color and contrast as room lighting changes and a six-inch oval speaker with tone control, and you have Sylvania's deluxe color chassis for 1981. Particularly noteworthy in the E51/E53 series are discrete four-stage video i-f strips and better-than-average serviceability in the home or shop.

The set we tested and will analyze here was the Model CX0178WR, complete with 100° 19" in-line picture tube with 29-mm neck, E53 aluminum chassis, and one minor and

three major pluggable circuit boards. It comes in a high-impact plastic cabinet with walnut-grain finish and measures 16 3/4" H × 26 3/4" W × 17 3/8" D. All integrated circuits mounted on the boards are in sockets for easy access and substitution. Even the redesigned flyback transformer with its internal high-voltage diodes is screw-removable, and all tuners and remote receivers are conveniently plug-connected. Only the CRT board, which contains the final RGB amplifiers, is hard-wired into the chassis.

This is one of the few modern sets available that can be easily sweep-aligned without removing anything but the protective back cover. Though most TV manufacturers claim that a combination of low impedances and ac coupling and loading make mixer tuner coils and i-f alignments un-

necessary, a sharper picture can always be obtained with tuners and i-f circuits connected during any swept, tuned-circuit alignment. Furthermore, when parts are changed in such r-f/i-f circuits, bandpass reshaping is more the rule than the exception.

**Frequency Synthesis Tuning.** Like other leading U.S. TV manufacturers, Sylvania is adopting frequency synthesis for its tuning voltages and crystal-controlled phase-locked loop (PLL) for its Varactor uhf/vhf tuners. In dealing with non-standard or offset-carrier CATV, MATV, and video games systems, automatic fine tuning (aft) is also included to capture signals within 1 MHz of normal frequency after an internal delay of 92 milliseconds. Standard receiver and remote tuning sys-

(Continued on page 38)

# “There has never been a watch with these features for less than \$1,000.”

“In fact,” he said, “most of what the industry calls “Money Watches”—watches as thin as this—sell for \$1,000.00 to \$7,000.00. This one’s a real breakthrough!”

I could hardly believe my good luck. This was exactly what I had come to New York to look for. But I hadn’t expected to find it at a price so incredibly low.

**Thinner than even the batteries in other electronic watches.**

At an incredible 3.9 millimeters thin, this watch definitely falls into the category of what the watch industry calls a “Money Watch.” My assignment was to find a watch like this that



Roy Thomas & Associates might offer to customers at a price of no more than \$249.95—hopefully, as low as \$199.95.

With most Money Watches starting at \$1,000.00 and ranging up to \$7,000.00, that seemed like a tall order. You can imagine my astonishment when I discovered this remarkable timepiece at this unusual price.

**Compare it with the Concord Royal Mariner.**

A recent ad for the Concord Royal Mariner—unquestionably an extremely fine timepiece—boasts a thinness of “4 millimeters, case and all” and an accuracy “to within 60 seconds a year.”

Compare this with the thinness and accuracy of this Criterion LCD Quartz Alarm/Chronograph. And compare the price . . .

FEATURE	CONCORD	CRITERION
Thickness	4 mm.	3.9 mm.
Accuracy	To 60 sec./yr.	To 45 sec./yr.
Price	\$1,390.00	\$ 99.95

**What’s the difference? It’s a matter of gold.**

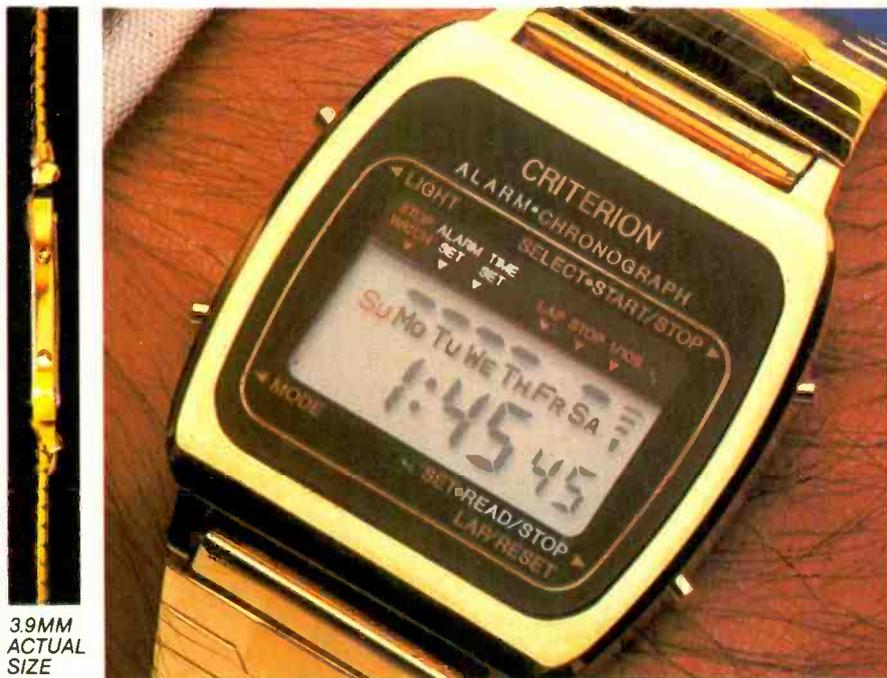
We’ve all seen some of the things that have happened to precious metals in the last year or so. In today’s market, a substance such as gold must be looked on primarily as an investment. So why wear an investment on your wrist?

There’s no longer any need. This Criterion LCD Quartz Alarm/Chronograph puts all of the other Money Watch features on your wrist for only \$99.95—so you can leave your gold in the bank vault where it belongs.

**A remarkable wedding of science and art.**

I’d like you to wear a Criterion Alarm/Chronograph for 15 days. When you do I know the first thing to strike you will be its incredible beauty.

Truly, this newly-developed, ultra-thin design makes your Criterion not just a watch but a masterpiece of the jeweler’s art. Its character is one of refinement, elegance, taste, a reflection of graceful living. From the unobtrusive activator buttons to the handsome bracelet with infinite setting adjustment, this is a timepiece to take its place among the very finest.



3.9MM  
ACTUAL  
SIZE

**The remarkable ultra-thin-design Criterion LCD Quartz Alarm/Chronograph.**

We’d thought \$199.95 would be rock bottom. It’s a pleasure to be able to offer it for this astonishingly low price.

**\$99.95** plus \$3.95 shipping and handling

**Try the features that ought to cost you hundreds—even thousands—more!**

There isn’t room in an advertisement this size to completely describe everything your Criterion Alarm/Chronograph can do to make timekeeping so much simpler and more convenient. That’s why I want you to put it on your wrist and wear it for 15 days.

Let me at least touch on some of the features I’d like you to try during your 15 days . . .

- 
**• Basic Timekeeping . . .** A fleeting glance, any time of day, tells you hours, minutes, seconds.
- 
**• Instant Calendar . . .** Touch a button and get weekday, month and date.
- 
**• Full Memory Alarm . . .** Quickly set to the exact hour and minute you want. Uses a back mounted piezo ceramic transducer for versatility in case design.
- 
**• 1/10 Second Chronograph . . .** Records elapsed time up to 23 hrs., 59 mins., 59 secs.
- 12- or 24-Hour Format . . .** For multi-purpose timekeeping.
- Stainless Steel Back On Bracelet . . .** For corrosion-free comfort.
- Brilliant Back Light . . .** Illuminates face display in the dark—quick as a wink!
- Mineral-Hardened Crystal . . .** Rugged, tough, scratch-resistant and extra durable.

**Plus an important feature that’s an industry secret!**

To a layman, it doesn’t mean much. But, to someone in the watch industry, it’s one of the first things to look for—especially in a “Money Watch!” It’s a 4-screw back.

When you’re holding your Criterion Alarm/Chronograph in your hand, turn it over and see. Instead of the usual “pry-it-off” watch back, you’ll see that yours is firmly screwed in place with four tiny screws—one in each corner. Ask a watch expert and he’ll tell you that this feature is an immediate indication of the very finest craftsmanship.

**Would you prefer gold tone or silver tone?** When you call, just tell the operator your choice. Here’s the number . . .

**CALL TOLL-FREE**  
**800-621-5839**  
(In Illinois, call 800-972-5858)

For faster service, give this number 50-3600 as soon as the operator answers. Lines are open 24 hours, 7 days a week.

If you’re using your credit card, use our toll-free number. If you prefer, send a check to Roy Thomas & Associates, Inc. at the address below. (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.)

**Use it risk free for 15 days.**

You must be completely satisfied. If, for any reason, you’re not happy with your Criterion Alarm/Chronograph, simply return it within 15 days for a full refund. No questions asked. Use the carton it comes in to return it.

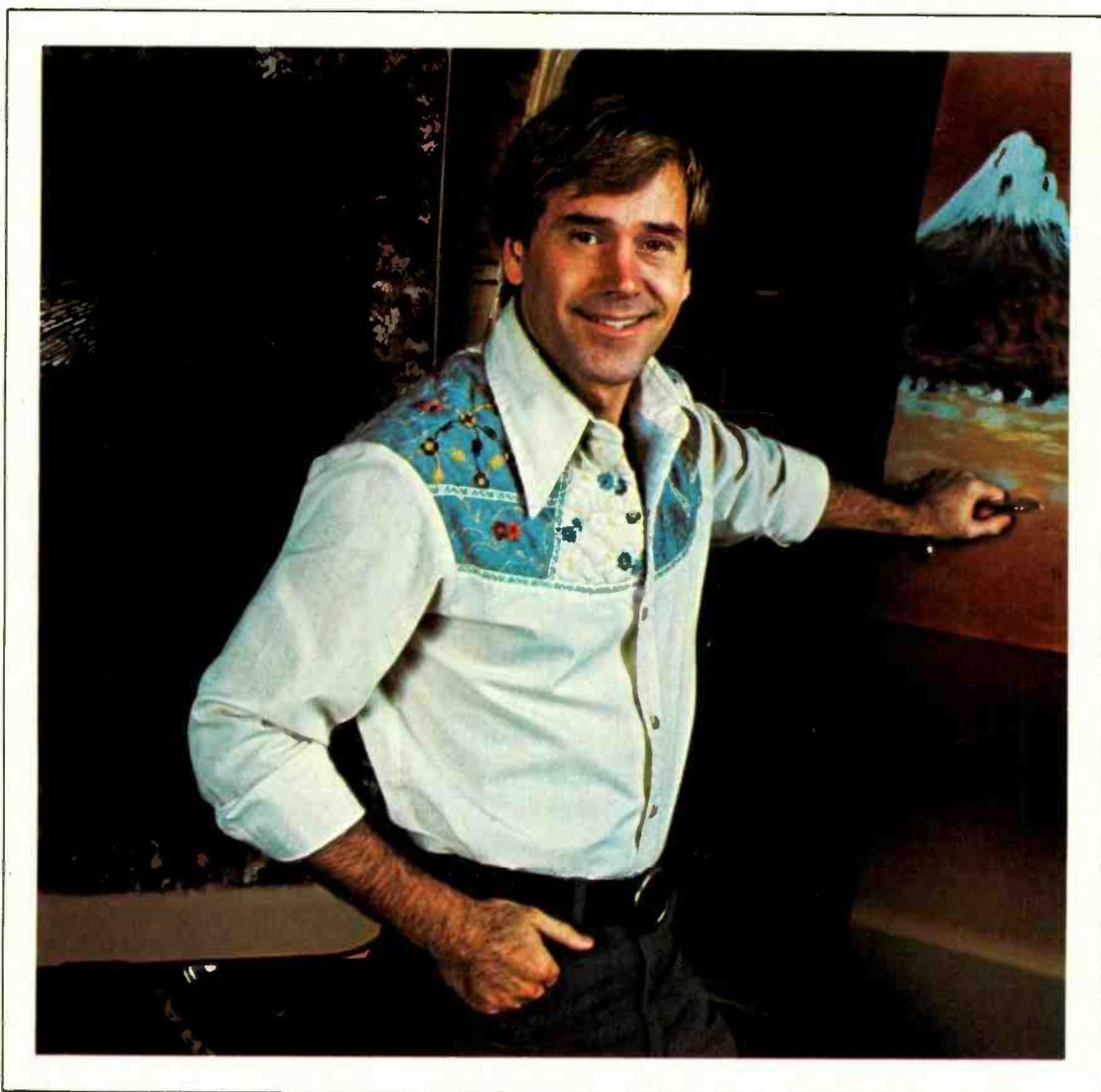
Whatever you decide, I know you’ll thoroughly enjoy wearing this watch for 15 days. Order it now.

**ROY THOMAS & ASSOCIATES INC.**

733 Lee Street, Dept. 50-3600  
Des Plaines, IL 60016

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# **You gotta shop around.**



**When you do, you'll probably pick CIE.  
You can't afford to settle for  
less when it comes to something like  
electronics training that could  
affect your whole life.**

**W**hen you shop around for tires, you look for a bargain. After all, if it's the same brand, better price—why not save money?

Education's different. There's no such thing as "same brand." No two schools are alike. And, once you've made your choice, the training you get stays with you for the rest of your life.

So, shop around for your training. Not for the bargain. For the best. Thorough, professional training to help give you pride and confidence.

\* \* \*

If you talked to some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. They pretty much knew what was available. And they picked CIE as number one.

### Why you should shop around yourself.

We hope you'll shop around. Because, frankly, CIE isn't for everyone.

There are other options for the hobbyist. If you're the ambitious type—with serious career goals in electronics—take a close look at what we've planned for you at CIE.

### What you should look for first.

Part of what makes electronics so interesting is it's based on scientific discoveries—on ideas! So the first thing to look for is a program that starts with ideas and builds on them!

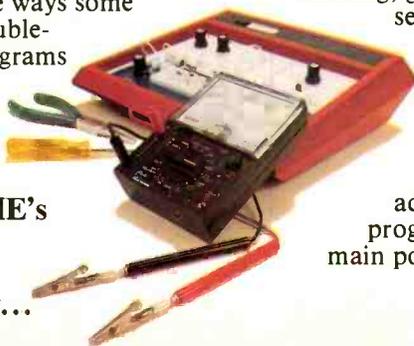
That's what happens with CIE's Auto-Programmed® Lessons. Each lesson takes one or two principles and helps you master them—before you start using them!

### How practical is the training?

This is the next big important question. After all, your career will be built on what you can do—and on how well you do it.

Here are ways some of CIE's troubleshooting programs help you get your "hands-on" training...

**With CIE's Personal Training Laboratory...**



you learn and review the basics—perform dozens of experiments. Plus, you use a 3-in-1 precision Multimeter to learn testing, checking, analyzing!



**When you build your own 5 MHz Triggered-Sweep, Solid-State Oscilloscope** you take your first real professional step. You use it as a doctor uses an X-ray machine—to "read" waveform patterns... lock them in... study, understand and interpret them!

**When you get your Digital Learning Laboratory** you'll be into digital theory—essential training today for anyone



who wants to keep pace with the state of the art of electronics in the eighties. With CIE's Digital Lab, you'll be applying in dozens of fascinating ways the theory you've learned. For example, you'll compare analog and digital devices. You'll learn to make binary to decimal conversions and to work with semiconductor devices and circuits. You'll see how digital equipment is vital in today's exciting, growing fields such as security where digital theory provides the brains for space-age alarm and protective devices.

Of course, CIE offers even more advanced training programs, too. But the main point is simply this:

All this training takes effort. But you'll enjoy it. And it's a real plus for a troubleshooting career!

### Do you prepare for your FCC License?

Avoid regrets later. Check this out before you enroll in any program.

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you for the government-administered FCC License exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

### Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

### Shop around...but send for CIE's free school catalog first!

Mail the card. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. If you prefer to write, mention the name and date of this magazine. We'll send you a copy of CIE's FREE school catalog—plus a complete package of independent home study information! For your convenience, we'll try to have a representative contact you to answer your questions. Mail the card or coupon—or write:  
CIE, 1776 East 17th St.,  
Cleveland, OH 44114.

## CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

PE-24

**YES...** I'm shopping around for the right kind of career training in electronics troubleshooting — and CIE sounds well worth looking into. Please send me my FREE CIE school catalog — including details about the Associate Degree program — plus my FREE package of home study information!

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
(area code)

Check box for G.I. Bill information:  
 Veteran  Active Duty

**Mail today!**

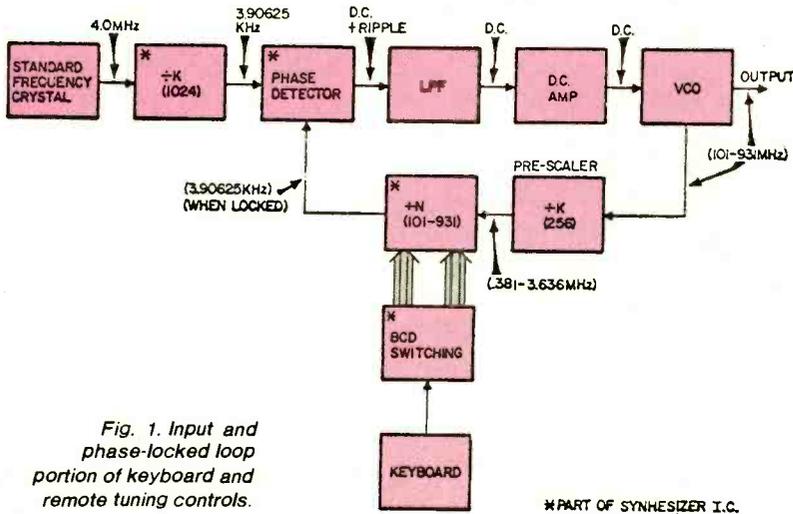


Fig. 1. Input and phase-locked loop portion of keyboard and remote tuning controls.

tems without channel scan have 10 keyboard command buttons for selecting any vhf or uhf channel. (Single-digit channel numbers must be keyed in preceded by zero, such as 02,03,04, etc.) Receivers with up/down channel scan have 12 buttons. Neither type of channel-selection system has receiver or remote programming for channel scan; stations must be sequenced in strict up or down numerical order.

Like competing PLL systems, this one has a divide-by-256 counter, 4-MHz crystal oscillator with divide-by-1024-counter, phase detector operating at 3.90625 kHz, control logic, read-only memory, and numeric LED channel-number display. Scan rate is 1.5 channels per second. A simplified block diagram of the frequency synthesizer (PLL) portion of the tuner is shown in Fig. 1.

The low-pass filter (LPF) smooths the output of the phase detector into an error voltage that causes the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) to operate as a very stable local oscillator. The remote-controlled transmitter consists of three infrared diodes, re-

mote encoder, and oscillator modulators, all operating on a 9-volt battery.

**I-f Amplifiers.** Sylvania's i-f amplifier system is unique. It consists of four stages of video i-f, conjugate tuner and i-f impedance coupling, simple diode envelope detector, several series interstage inductors, and i-f emitter back-bias agc control (Fig. 2). Resur-

*... four-stage i-f strips offers increased reliability and additional gain."*

rected from proven solid-state Sylvania sets of the past, such as the Ell, the first, third, and fourth stages are common-emitter amplifiers. The second stage is a common-base, high-voltage-gain amplifier that is biased directly from the +24-volt supply.

Input signals between -76 and -48 dBm are handled by agc action

on the first i-f, while information above -48 dBm causes r-f tuner agc to become increasingly active, with i-f agc increasing by only a few millivolts at best. Measurements up to -20 dBm reveal that r-f agc swings from +4.7 V to +9.07 V as the input signal increases.

This unusual i-f arrangement was designed for better signal amplification, maximum first i-f voltage swing with little agc loading, minimum overall agc interference, and a clever split in sound and aft takeoffs shared between the third and fourth i-f stages. Ordinarily, in a three-stage i-f, the third amplifier carries both sound and aft loads and is usually the first semiconductor to fail in the i-f strip. This four-stage arrangement offers a considerable increase in reliability and some additional gain.

**Hot Chassis.** Like many other contemporary table model receivers, this 19" set has a combination hot/cold chassis and a switching low-voltage regulator (Fig. 3). A four-diode bridge rectifier passes current from the ac line to a switching regulator that develops 110 V for the 19" (112 V for the 25") models. All other operating voltages are isolated from the line by the flyback transformer. Consequently, only the low-voltage and horizontal output stages actually occupy the Iso-Ground hot portion of the chassis. (Oscilloscope measurements must be referenced accordingly.)

Startup begins with bridge-rectified voltage being applied through predriver and regulator driver switching regulator output via T502 and two transistors called the "startup switch." Outputs from this switch go to the horizontal/vertical processor and horizontal coupling driver. This turns on the horizontal output, which delivers current to the flyback transformer for the high-voltage and -40-, +19-, +25-, +110-, and +220-volt supplies. Feedback from

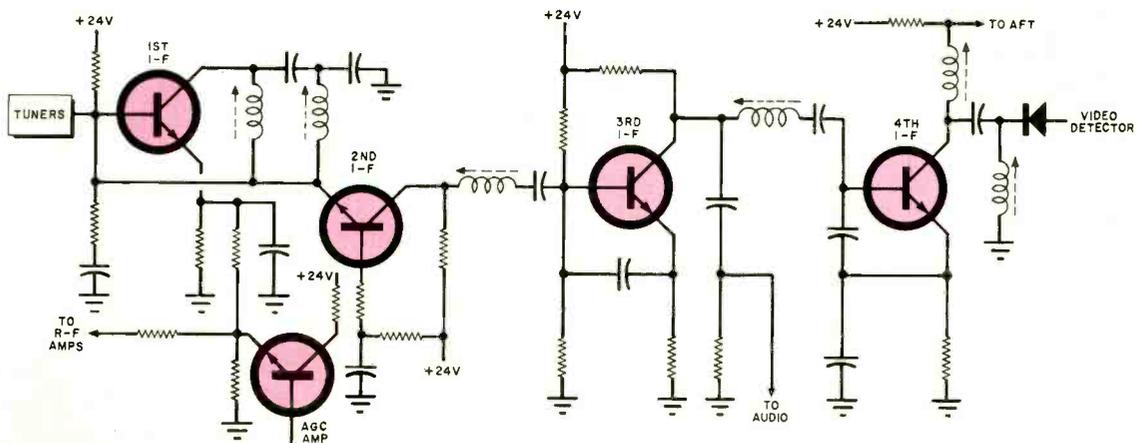


Fig. 2. Partial schematic of the automatic gain control circuit and four-stage video i-f strip.

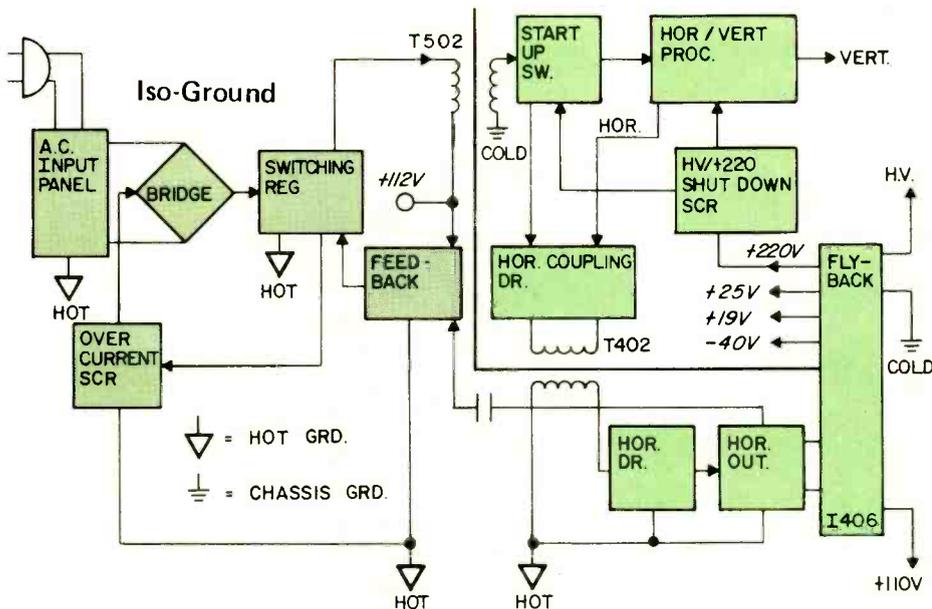


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the power supply system showing how two ground points (hot and chassis) are used.

the horizontal output stage keeps the switching regulator operating at 15.734 kHz. A reference voltage applied to the base of a feedback amplifier permits more or less current flow from the switching regulator through the primary of T502, to deliver a 110/112-volt regulated output.

Protection for these circuits is supplied by a pair of silicon-controlled rectifiers (SCRs), one for low voltage and the other for high voltage. The low-voltage overcurrent SCR fires when hot chassis currents cause a reference resistor drop in excess of 0.8 V dc, turning off the entire set. A second SCR continuously monitors the +220-volt output from the flyback in the cold chassis section. Should the potential of the 220-volt supply exceed 242 volts, the SCR conducts and removes horizontal drive, shutting down the entire high-voltage subsystem. Startup switch transistors may also be affected by the overvoltage condition since the zener-regulated 12-volt source at this point is shunted to ground.

**Video/Chroma Processor.** The most interesting circuit in this receiver (Fig.4) is IC900. A carefully selected RLC network allows delayed and undelayed video to enter IC900 in the dc control and aperture corrector section. The term "aperture" comes from transmitter terminology, where such a circuit is used to correct spot scanning sizes in studio camera tubes. Since overcorrection increases receiver picture tube noise resulting from large high-frequency components, Sylvania has developed this IC to produce equal preshoots and overshoots and thus faster rise and fall times for video

transients. Conventional peaking comes from a front-panel sharpness control that is part of an RC network that rolls off high frequencies.

Luminance information from the video amplifier and dc control attenuator is routed to a black level clamper that samples outgoing video and returns it to IC900. The result is that overshoots into the black portion of any video waveform cannot be de-

tected by the black level circuit. A dc voltage and manual brightness (actually black level) control are in this loop to permit dc levels to be operator adjustable to suit viewer preferences.

Nominal vertical pulse serrations are eliminated by additional vertical blanking out of the vertical/horizontal blanking section. This vertical/horizontal portion of IC900 receives horizontal blanking and composite sync pulses from the usual sources to develop a pedestal for the video signal applied to the black level clamper. Consequently, the video signal is normally blanked by vertical and horizontal blanking pulses. Slight adjustments of the horizontal pulse width and phase and the black level control alter blanking pedestal height. After the IC, a special horizontal blanking transistor (not shown) eliminates the 11.1- $\mu$ s horizontal retrace interval via a pulse from the primary of the fly-back transformer.

According to Sylvania, peaking currents in IC900 are not blanked and, therefore, the video driver has a special vertical circuit connected to it to turn off this discrete transistor during the 1.4-ms vertical blanking interval so that VIRS and VITS reference impulses do not appear as disturbing images in the final video outputs.

A white peaking detector draws samples from the emitter of the video driver and returns certain control to the video amplifier dc control attenuator in the video/chroma processor IC. Sylvania states that, when the combined currents of the red, green, and blue (RGB) output stages at its

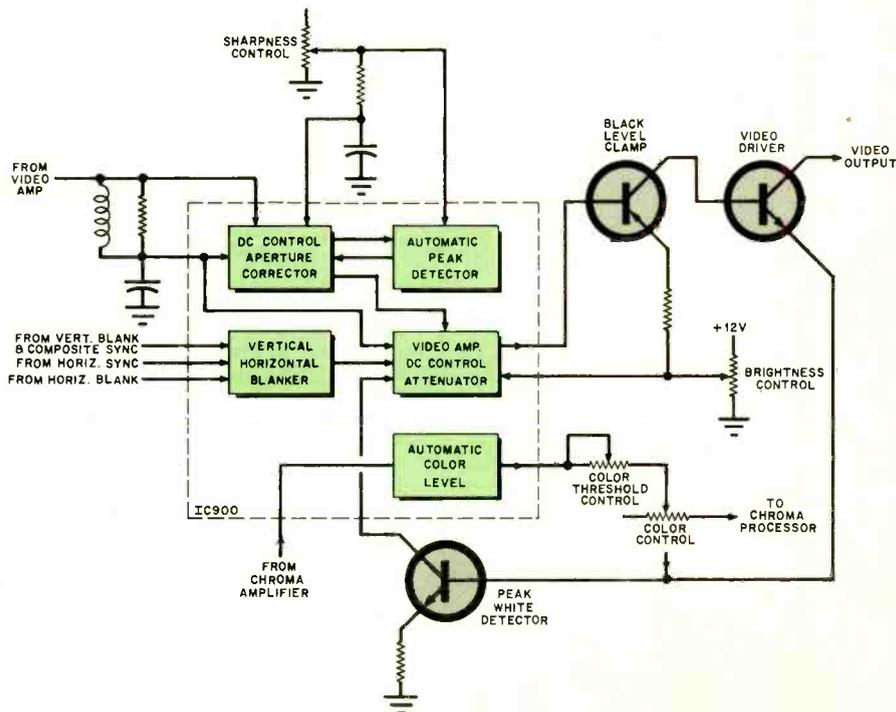


Fig. 4. Diagram showing operation of the IC900, the video clamp/processor and color amplitude noise limiter.

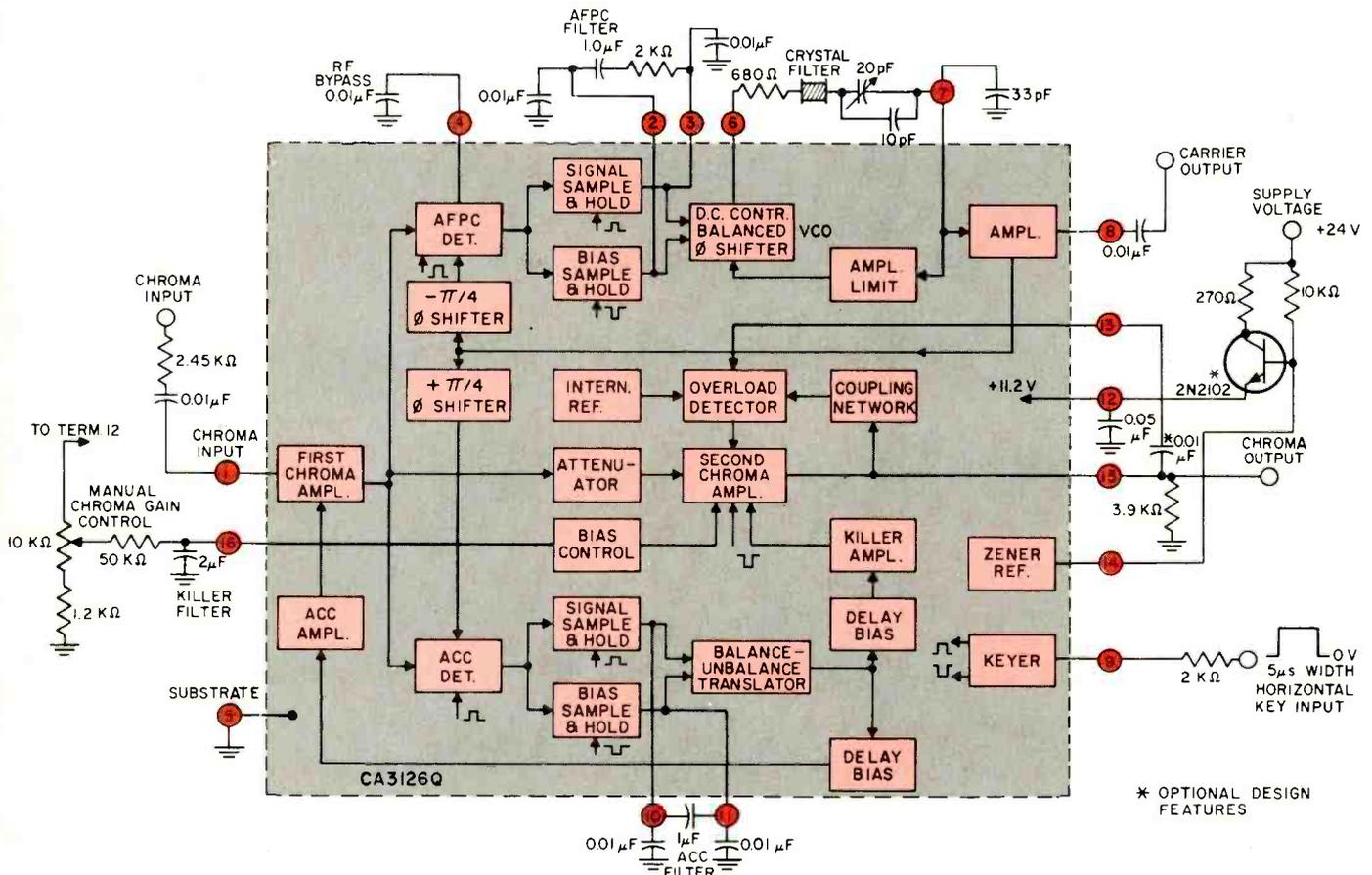


Fig. 5. Block diagram of IC600, an RCA CA3126Q chip which makes up the complex chroma processor circuit.

base exceed the emitter voltage, this transistor conducts and the drop in collector voltage reduces *IC900*'s gain, producing less output current. This results in a constant peak white level that is influenced by the brightness control's setting and a black level that is not upset by noise. The auto color-level circuit includes a peak detector and noise gate to keep chroma gain constant during noise pulses. Color threshold and color control potentiometers permit manual adjustment of chroma amplitudes prior to demodulation.

**Chroma Processing.** Sylvania uses an RCA CA3126Q in its chroma-processing circuits. While not new, this IC is a key part of several two-IC processor-demodulation systems and deserves special recognition.

A fairly detailed block diagram from RCA (Fig.5) illustrates significant signal flow and circuit operation. Burst and chroma signals enter the CA3126Q processor through an RCL network (the inductor is not shown in Fig.5) at the input chroma amplifier. Gain in this amplifier is influenced by an automatic chroma control (ACC) loop, with unbalance translator and delay bias sections providing a control

signal. Output from the first chroma amplifier goes to the automatic frequency and phase control detector (AFPC), the automatic chroma control detector (ACC), and the second chroma amplifier through a 12-dB attenuator. The AFPC and ACC circuits are doubly balanced synchronous detectors that deliver keyed burst to a pair of sample-and-hold circuits. The ACC section admits detected information during horizontal keying and stores any peak error signal in an external capacitor. The other produces a quiescent reference level during horizontal line scanning. Differences in sampling potential are passed to the dc control balance phase shifter for frequency adjustment of the VCO. The sample-and-hold circuits in the ACC section generate a control signal for balance-unbalance translator.

In the second chroma amplifier, the burst component is horizontally blanked so that only chroma continues through the system. A chroma-gain control on the receiver's front

panel permits manual control of bias for the second amplifier.

Although it is initially crystal-controlled, the VCO can drift slightly. A dc control voltage from the phase shifter produces sufficient correction to return it to the 3.579545-MHz sub-carrier frequency for the following amplifier, which generates the carrier output, the amplifier feedback limiter, and a true signal for the  $-\pi/4$  ( $-45^\circ$ ) and  $+\pi/4$  ( $+45^\circ$ ) phase shifters at the AFPC and ACC detector circuits.

Operation of the second chroma amplifier is interrupted when the color killer threshold, which is lower than that of the ACC loop, turns on the color killer and prevents further output. When the color killer operates, feedback from the second chroma circuit prevents the final video stages from being driven into visible saturation. An internal reference and a coupling network provide inputs to an overload detector for purposes of comparison and chroma threshold control. A linear relationship is maintained between manual chroma adjustments and chroma output.

**Comments.** The 50% light emissivity dark CRT faceplate on this receiver

# TUNE IN AMERICA'S LAND, SEA AND AIR SCANNER.

*The incredible, no-crystal Bearcat 220 Scanner tunes in all the real excitement of AM aircraft communications plus FM public service frequencies, with pushbutton ease.*



Now.  
Tune in all the  
real excitement of  
the wild blue yonder, at  
the touch of a button.

The no-crystal Bearcat 220 Scanner searches and tunes in aircraft communications. Jets at 30,000 feet. All the tense tower talk. Everything is pre-programmed in space-age memory banks.

The 7-band Bearcat 220 Scanner also brings home public service frequencies, too. Pre-programmed Marine frequencies. Police action. Fire calls. Weather warnings. You name it.

The Bearcat 220 has all the features and quality Bearcat Scanners are famous for. Track tuning. Decimal display readout. Automatic aircraft and marine search. Selective Scan Delay. Automatic squelch and lockout. Priority. And much, much more.

After all, Bearcat invented Scanning. And we'll stop at nothing to bring you all the excitement—of land, sea, and air.

## BEARCAT® 220 SCANNER

*The number one way to real excitement.*



Copyright 1980 Electra Company • Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana • 300 East County Line Road, Cumberland, Indiana 46229

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

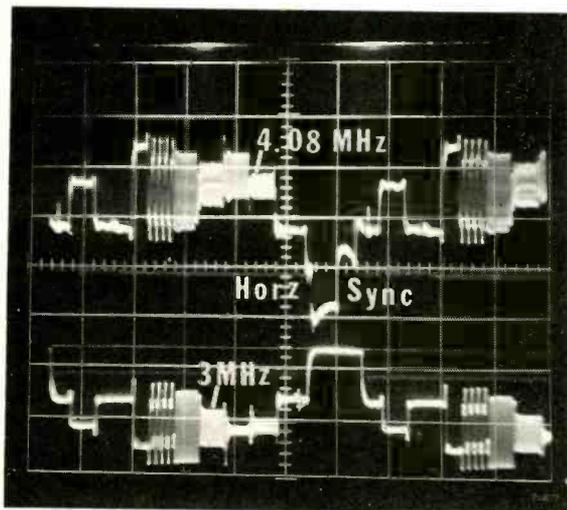
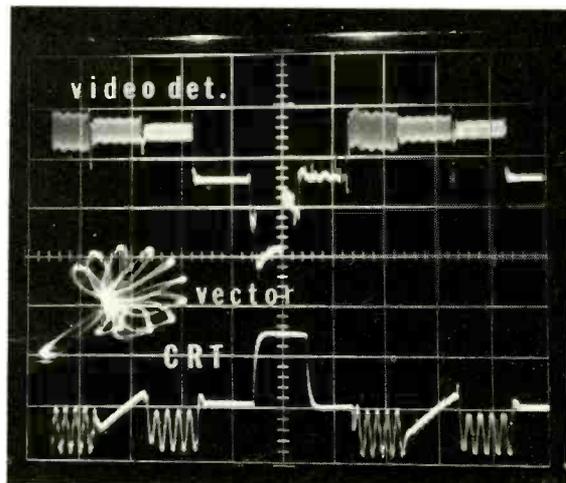


Fig. 6A. At top is multiburst at the video detector's output. Bottom trace shows that luminance bandpass allows only 3 MHz to reach the CRT.

Fig. 6B. Swept chroma frequencies of 3.02, 3.56, and 4.08 MHz at the video detector output (top) and at the CRT (bottom), with vector representation between.



er, which Sylvania has been featuring for several years, is favored by those who dislike glare and scattered reflections. It does suggest a more distinct picture by sharply contrasting dark and light colors. No amount of screen filtering, however, will take the place of maximum horizontal resolution and definition, which this set does not reach. While you can see 4-MHz multiburst at the video detector's output (Fig. 6A), low-frequency rolloff occurs during the horizontal-pulse transition. (Also, i-f alignment could be touched up a bit to center the 3.56-MHz multiburst.) Thus, only 3 MHz is available at the cathode ray tube.

This receiver is doing the best it can without a synchronous video detector or a luminance/chroma comb filter. The 4.08-MHz bar (third from left in Fig. 6B) at the video detector is down in amplitude somewhat, but that's not unusual. However, we found some amplitude modulation on all three swept chroma frequencies out of the video detector. A little of it also showed up around 3.02 MHz at the CRT, even though the 4.08-MHz portion was clean. The diagonal between the two, by way of explanation, was derived from a specially phased 3.56-MHz signal generator waveform that excites only the blue gun, providing what can be considered a simple sine wave of color. The vector representation between the two chroma swept frequencies reveals some phase crossover and could be improved by either a little closer channel tuning or a somewhat cleaner bandpass amplifier response, probably the latter.

As for tuning control, both tuner keyboard and remote transmitter didn't always precisely tune selected channels on the first-production-run receiver we tested. We expect this anomaly to be cleaned up in full production models, given the quartz-locked circuit used.

It is a pleasure to have in this Sylvania receiver a flat chassis layout, replaceable module boards, and all ICs in sturdy sockets. Sylvania has certainly designed this chassis for easy home/shop servicing. Furthermore, we observed no CB interference, even on channel 2, and its 1.9-V auxiliary audio output amplitude had an exact 16-ohm impedance.

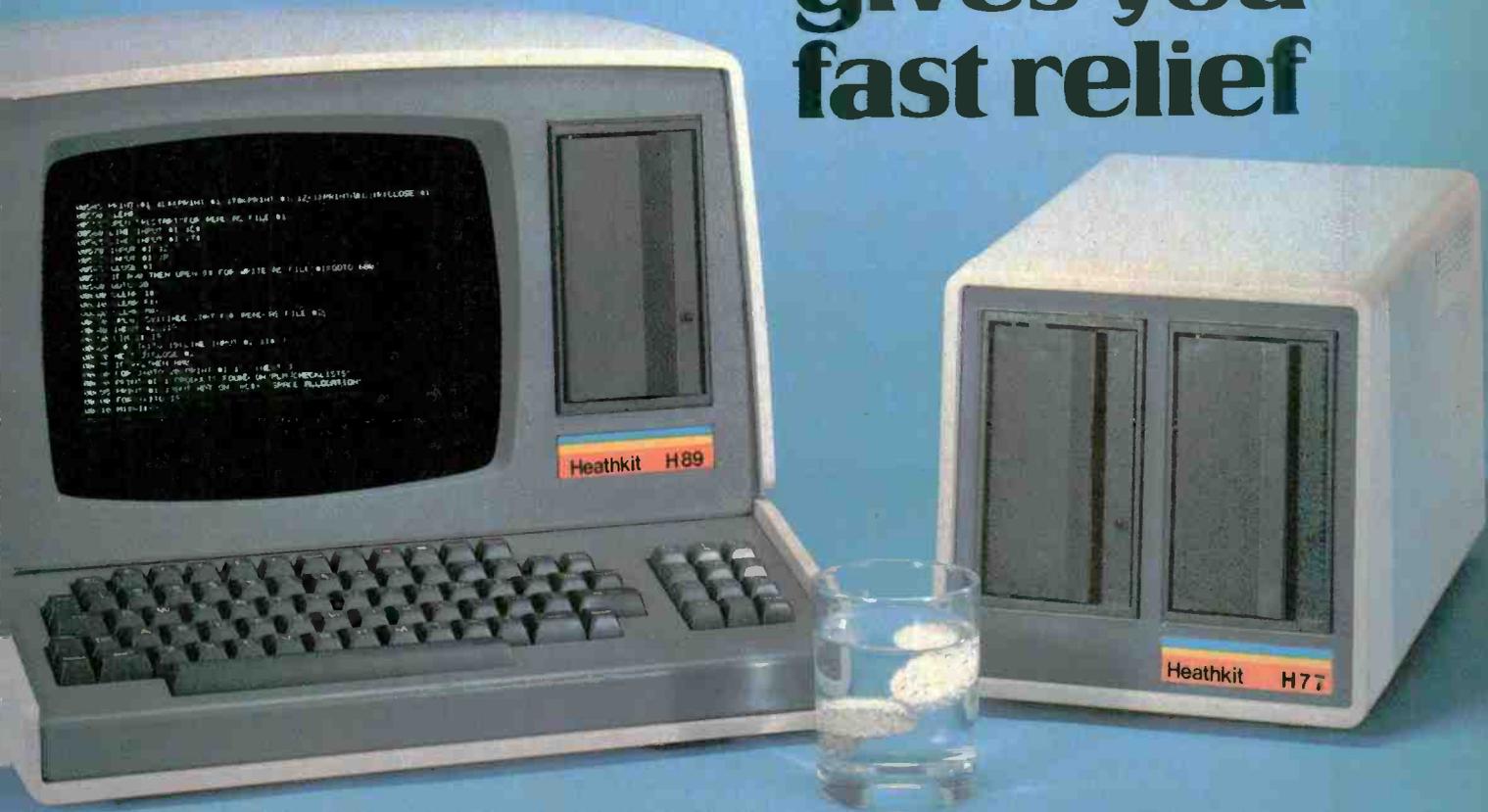
The Laboratory Data gives the results of our lab tests for important receiver parameters. Not reflected in this table are conclusions reached for nonmeasurable parameters. For example, under actual viewing conditions, we would estimate convergence in this receiver at about 95%, dc coupling/restoration at better than 80%, and color response at 90%. These estimates reflect our opinion of how close the receiver's performance comes to expectations. —Stan Prentiss

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD.

**MODEL CX0178WR RECEIVER  
LABORATORY DATA**

Parameter	Measurement
Tuner/receiver sensitivity (min. signal for snow-free picture):	vhf (Ch. 3) —54 dBm uhf (Ch. 40) —50 dBm
Voltage regulation (line varied from 105 to 130 V):	Low voltage: 25-V supply (95.6%) 110-V supply (96%) High voltage: 27 kV (96%)
Luminance bandpass at CRT:	3 MHz
S/N at CRT:	34 dB
Horizontal overscan:	12%
Agc response:	>45 dB
Audio bandpass (3 dB down):	100 Hz to 9.8 kHz
Auxiliary audio output impedance:	16 ohms
Chassis power requirement (signal applied):	115 W (incl. remote)

# The computer that gives you fast relief



Heath takes the headache out of buying a balanced computer system. The H89 All-In-One Computer includes Z80 CPU's, smart terminal, disk storage, keyboard and keypad in one compact unit. We keep it simple.

The H89 All-In-One gives you fast relief with a wide selection of easy-to-use software. Hundreds of programs for business, home and family are available from Heath User's Group. Also word processing and Microsoft™ BASIC and FORTRAN. And more programs are being developed all the time to give you efficient solutions to your processing needs.

The Heathkit Catalog even offers self-study programs for businessmen and hobbyists that show how to get the most from computers. Language programming courses are available for BASIC, COBOL and Assembly.

## Visit your Heathkit Store

In the U.S. and Canada visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center\* where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. See the white pages of your phone book for location nearest you.

\*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.



And no one supports you like Heath. Thorough, reliable documentation of hardware and software makes the H89 easy to operate. Relief is always just a phone call away, and service, if needed, is available at 55 locations throughout the U.S.

Complete details and prices on the Heath H89 All-In-One Computer are in the new, *free* Heathkit Catalog. Write for yours today or pick one up at your nearby Heathkit Electronics Center.



## Heath®

Send for  
**FREE  
CATALOG**

Write to Heath Company,  
Dept. 010-704,  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Complete  
support, so  
you're never left  
out in the cold.

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Computer Bits

By Carl Warren

## Low-Cost Machine Spells Communication

**T**HE system about which there have been rumors for months has finally been announced. Dubbed the TRS-80 Videotex, Radio Shack's latest marvel is based on the Motorola 6809 microprocessor, has a built-in modem, and incorporates the MC6847 video display generator along with 16K bytes of internal RAM memory. What makes the \$399 machine exciting are its many features, which include:

- The unit exhibits color graphics generated by the Motorola MC6847 VDG IC. This chip permits a picture

- The unit is easy to use since the assumption was made that the buyer would not necessarily be inclined to learn how to program a computer.

- Videotex is more than a machine. It implies a complete communication philosophy. This communication feature is enhanced by an agreement between Compuserve (see "Computer Bits," PE June) and Radio Shack for a low-cost timesharing system. To fully support the communication concept for Videotex and the total TRS-80 line of computers, Radio Shack is offering a communication package that

includes: required protocol software, Compuserve password and one hour of free time. All of this is priced at \$29.95 and is available from any Radio Shack store.

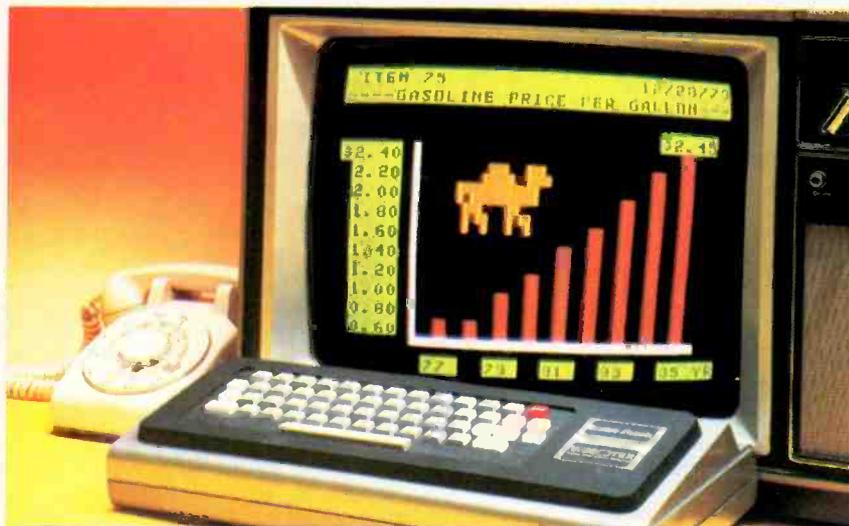
Although Radio Shack mainly markets its own, and supporting, products, it is also planning to offer the communication software for the Apple, Atari and PET microcomputers. The purpose of this is to provide maximum support for the age of electronic mail.

Further enhancing the communication concept, Radio Shack will be offering a 16-channel multiplexer for the company's Model II. This, according to Charles Philips, senior vice president of USA operations, will permit companies to set up their own communication systems. The multiplexer will allow up to 16 calls at a time and the Model II has the functional ability to store and forward messages. This, tied into the use of Videotex, will make it easier for field personnel to communicate vital information to their home offices, asserts Philips.

Videotex is available now in limited quantities, but by the first quarter of 1981, it is expected to be available in all Radio Shack stores.

The Compuserve connection is of vital importance to the success of the Videotex concept. The Compuserve people currently market the Micronet system and, as mentioned last month, began altering the system so that it would be more "people" oriented. According to Compuserve's director of corporate communication, John Meier, in order to fully support the color graphics functions of Videotex, they are developing very special user software and some exciting surprises. Some of the latter include the AP news wire service and full news from more than 10 newspapers nationwide.

**More Printers.** Both Okidata and Epson have printers that should interest personal computerists. Although

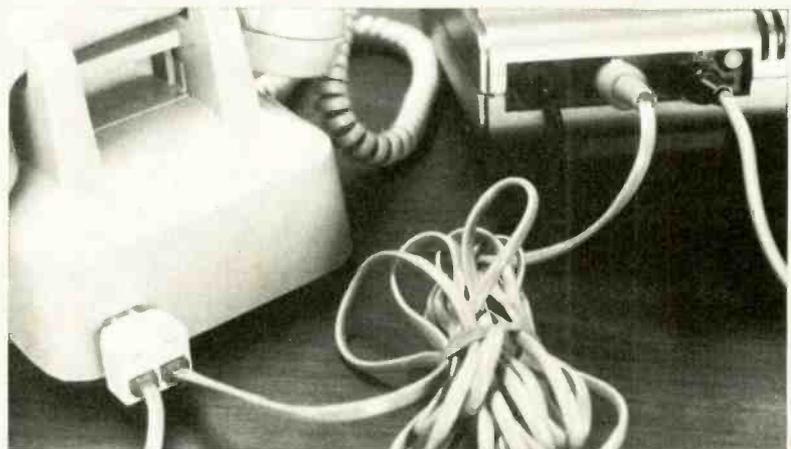


Radio Shack's TRS-80 Videotex displays color graphics.

element display (pixel) of  $256 \times 192$  in 8 colors. The alphanumeric display is 32 characters by 16 lines. This character display is a function of the characteristics of the video generator IC and of a standard television set. The standard TV has a bandwidth of about 3 to 4 MHz and, consequently, inhibits the number of characters that can be displayed with clarity. However, the MC6847 takes this into account and displays a  $5 \times 7$  font character in an  $8 \times 12$  box.

- Videotex takes advantage of the two most powerful data processing and communication devices you own: your television receiver and telephone. The unit plugs into both with, at most, the help of a screwdriver.

- Videotex has a built-in keyboard and is small enough to fit into a standard-size attaché case.



The Videotex can be plugged easily into your television receiver and telephone.

Start learning and computing for only **\$129.95** with a **Netronics 8085-based computer kit**. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

# THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

Special! Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only **\$1499.95!**

(Also available wired & tested. \$1799.95)

Imagine — for only \$129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers on-board S-100 bus expansion. Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only \$129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel. Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. \$129.95



Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)



Level "A" With Hex Keypad/Display.

## LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O, all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

**PC Board:** Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • I/O: Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader... cassette tape recorder input and output... cassette tape control output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line... printer interface (less drivers)... total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • Crystal Frequency: 6.144 MHz. • Control Switches: Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt... additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts on-board. • Counter/Timer: Programmable, 14-bit binary. • System RAM: 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems... RAM expandable to 64k via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

**System Monitor (Terminal Version):** 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F700, leaving 6000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers... single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature... go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another... fill blocks of memory with a constant... display blocks of memory... automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud... variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)... channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

**System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version):** Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers...

single step with register display at each break point... go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

## HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

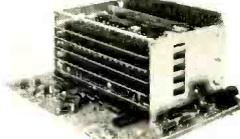
Calculator type keypad with 24 system-defined and 16 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

## LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for on-board 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks... address decoding for on-board 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks... address and data bus drivers for on-board expansion... wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories... two separate 5 volt regulators.

## LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

## LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the origi-

nal 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

## LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of on-board RAM).

## DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP. professional drive. (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect.
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity: 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time: 25ms (one track).

## DISK CONTROLLER/I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives.
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports.
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications.
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy).

## DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

## ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

**Beginner's Pak (Save \$26.00!)** — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply (regular price \$199.95), now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$169.95 plus post. & insur.

**Experimenter's Pak II (Save \$53.40!)** — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply (regular price \$279.35), all at SPECIAL PRICE: \$219.95 plus post. & insur.

**Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00!)** — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply (regular price \$439.70), now yours at SPECIAL PRICE: \$329.95 plus post. & insur.

**ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR.** Save over \$114 at this SPECIAL PRICE: \$499.95 plus post. & insur.

**Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over \$104!)** — Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price \$1630.30, all yours in kit at SPECIAL PRICE: \$1499.95 plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only \$1799.95.

**Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00!)** — Includes CP/M 2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package (regular price \$1325), yours now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$699.95.

Please send the items checked below:

- Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Terminal Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- 8k Microsoft BASIC on cassette tape. \$64.95 postpaid.
- 8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E")... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- Level "B" (S-100) kit... \$49.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- Level "D" (4k RAM) kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit... \$5.95 plus 30¢ p&h.
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Explorer/85... \$49.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- Fan For Cabinet... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.
- ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit: features a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control; 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)... \$149.95 plus \$3.00 post. & insur.
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for ASCII keyboard/terminal... \$18.95 plus \$2.50 post. & insur.
- New! Terminal/Monitor: (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet, kit... \$399.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- Hazeltine terminals: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US.
- Lear-Sigler terminals/printers: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US.
- Hex Keypad/Display kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.

- AP-1 Power Supply Kit ±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors... \$4.85 each, postpaid.
- RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor)... \$8.95 postpaid.
- 16k RAM kit (S-100 board expands to 64k)... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- 32k RAM kit... \$299.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- 48k RAM kit... \$399.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- 64k RAM kit... \$499.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- 16k RAM Expansion kit (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k)... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur, each.
- Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
- 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth)... \$139.95 plus \$5 post. & insur.
- Beginner's Pak (see above) \$169.95 plus \$4 post. & insur.
- Experimenter's Pak (see above)... \$219.95 plus \$6 post. & insur.
- Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal (see above)... \$329.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- Same as above, plus ASCII Keyboard Terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator (see above)... \$499.95 plus \$10 post. & insur.
- Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (see above)... \$1499.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- Wired & Tested \$1799.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives \$499.95 plus \$12 post. & insur.
- Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive... \$69.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives... \$25 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.

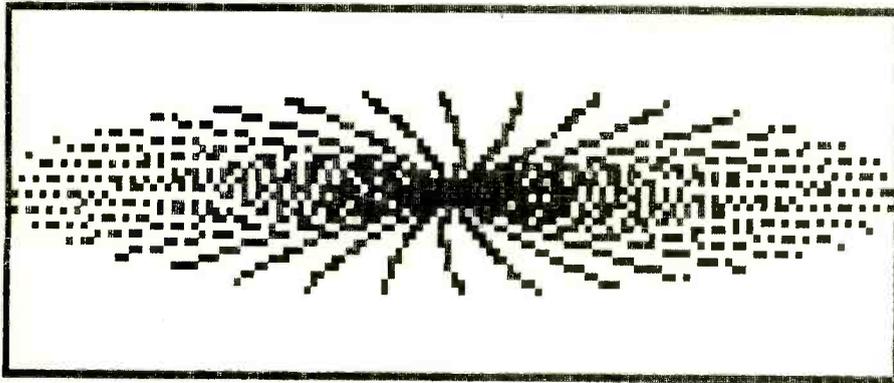
- Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
  - Special: Complete Business Software Pak (see above)... \$699.96 postpaid.
- SOLD SEPARATELY:
- CP/M 1.4... \$100 postpaid.
  - CP/M 2.0... \$150 postpaid.
  - Microsoft BASIC... \$325 postpaid.
  - Intel 8085 cpu User Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
  - Level "A" Monitor Source Listing... \$25 postpaid.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers (Outside Connecticut)  
**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance: call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn res. add sales tax) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Paid By:  
 Personal Check  Cashier's Check/Money Order  
 VISA  Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)  
Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776



```

900 REM *** SPIRAL PATTERN *** DEMO PROGRAM
1000 CLEAR 1000
1010 L=0:M=0:N=0
1020 KEY=0:K=10
1030 Q=0:R=0
1040 CLS
1041 AS=""
1050 FF$="WELCOME TO THE OKIDATA BOOTH."
1060 GG$=""
1070 HH$="OKIDATA EXHIBITS **
      MICRO LINE PRINTER FAMILY **"
1080 II$="** SPIRAL PATTERN **"
1090 JJ$="X=M*R*COS(Q)+64"
1100 KK$="Y=N*R*SIN(Q)+24"
1110 LL$="Q=L*3.14/180"
1120 MM$=" * M * IS AMP OF * X * "
1130 NN$=" * N * IS AMP OF * Y * "
1140 PP$=" * L * IS STEP IN DEGREE. "
2100 PRINT FF$
2110 PRINT GG$
2120 PRINT HH$
2130 PRINT II$
2140 INPUT "PLS KEY IN (1) ONLY KEY= ":KEY
2150 IF KEY=1 THEN GOTO 2170
2160 GOTO 2140
2170 CLS
3200 PRINT II$
3210 PRINT JJ$
3220 PRINT KK$
3230 PRINT LL$
3240 PRINT GG$
3250 PRINT MM$
3260 PRINT NN$
3270 PRINT PP$
3280 PRINT GG$
3290 '
3300 INPUT "PLS KEY IN * M = ":M
3310 PRINT GG$
3320 INPUT "PLS KEY IN * N = ":N
3330 PRINT GG$
3340 INPUT "PLS KEY IN * L = ":L
3350 GOSUB 4000
3360 Q=L*3.14/180
3370 X=M*R*COS(Q)+64
3380 Y=N*R*SIN(Q)+24
3390 '
3400 IF X>127 THEN GOTO 3500
3410 IF X<0 THEN GOTO 3500
3420 IF Y>47 THEN GOTO 3500
3430 IF Y<0 THEN GOTO 3500
3440 '
3450 SET(X,Y)
3460 R=R+0.1
3470 L=L*K
3480 '
3490 GOTO 3360
3500 LPRINT FF$: LPRINT GG$:
      LPRINT HH$: LPRINT II$:
3510 LPRINT JJ$:
3520 LPRINT KK$:
3530 LPRINT LL$:
3540 LPRINT MM$:
3550 LPRINT NN$:
3560 LPRINT GG$: LPRINT GG$: LPRINT GG$:
      LPRINT GG$: LPRINT GG$
3570 GOSUB 5000
3580 FOR LC=1 TO 5
3590 LPRINT GG$
3600 NEXT
3601 LPRINT "THIS GRAPHIC PATTERN WAS PRINTED
      ON A MICROLINE 80 PRINTER CONNECTED TO A
      TRS-80 PERSONAL COMPUTER WITHOUT EXPA
      NED INTERFACE. USE RADIO SHACK
      CABLE 26-1411."
3605 FOR LC=1 TO 10
3606 LPRINT GG$
3607 NEXT
3610 GOTO1000
4000 REM *OUTER FRAME **
4010 CLS
4020 A=0:B=0
4030 FOR X=0 TO 127
4040 SET(X,0)
4050 NEXT X
4060 FOR Y=0 TO 47
4070 SET(127,Y)
4080 NEXT
4090 FOR A=0 TO 127
4100 X=127-A
4110 SET(X,47)
4120 NEXT
4130 FOR B=0 TO 47
4140 Y=47-B
4150 SET(0,Y)
4160 NEXT
4170 RETURN
5000 FOR J=0 TO 15: A$=""
5010 FOR I=0 TO 63
5020 AS=AS+CHR$(PEEK(15360+I+(64*J)))
      NEXT I: LPRINT A$:NEXT J
5030 RETURN
    
```

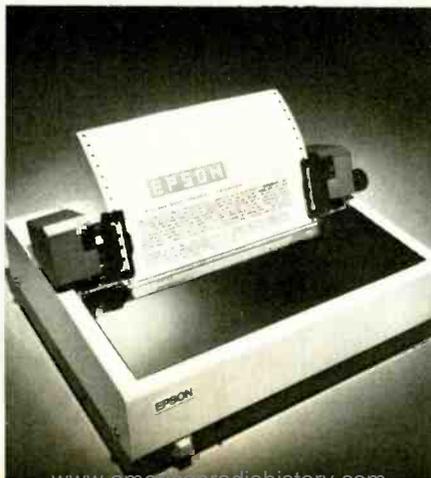
Okidata's Microline 80 printer can print graphics such as the above. The software, also shown, is straightforward and requires no special routines.

they are not letter-quality printers, they are good for first-draft material.

Okidata's printers, which are fairly new, include the Microline 80 for \$800. This model is designed specifically to work with units like the TRS-80 and can print graphics, as illustrated. Notice that the software (for the TRS-80) is straightforward and requires no special routines to accommodate the printer.

Okidata also offers mid-range printers that feature better print quality, bidirectional printing and forms control. The Microline 82 is priced at \$895 and is an 80-column unit, while the Microline 83 at \$1195 is a 136-column unit. The latter can handle

The Epson Model TX-80 dot-matrix printer interfaces directly to a TRS-80.



forms as wide as 15 inches, and operates at 120 char/s. All three units print condensed, double width, and enhanced characters as well as graphics characters.

As an enhancement to the Microline 80, Asent Computer Services has developed a \$74.95 set of software products for the Apple computer. This software is extremely powerful and dumps every point on the Hi-Res Apple screen. If you want to get an idea of how powerful this software is, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Tim Dysert, National Sales Manager, Asent Computer Services, and ask for a Microline 80 dump of Donald Duck.

Offering similar features as the Microline 80 is the Epson Model TX-80 dot-matrix printer, priced at \$799. This printer has PET-type graphics and is designed to interface directly to a TRS-80. However, for an additional \$55, you can obtain the serial interface, which allows you to use either RS-232C or 20-mA current loop.

Should you want to use the TX-80 with a Heath/Zenith H-89, you will need the serial interface, configured in the following manner. First, mount the unit in the printer box, as shown in the manual. Next, set the word length to 8 bits rather than the factory-set 7 bits. Disable parity and enable serial data entry by cutting the jumper marked JNOR. (There is an error in the documentation at this point, so in most cases this jumper will need to be cut.) Also, solder in a jumper at JREV; this will set the reverse channel = MARK, and TTY-TXD = SPACE. This last jumper is important since it makes the interface compatible with Heath software. You will also find that it is necessary to put together a connection cable with male DB-25 connectors on both ends to allow for proper system connection.

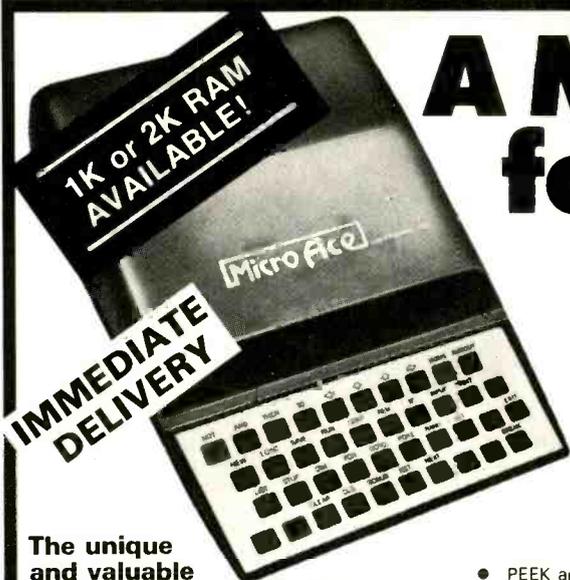
Those of you that have or plan to buy an Apple computer will require the Apple interface for the TX-80. This unit is priced at \$99. The card is designed to sit in the first slot of the Apple motherboard and can handle the correct electrical and software protocols with no modifications.

The TX-80 is a strong, consistent printer and, according to Epson's marketing manager, Chris Rutowski, PET owners are finding the unit a flexible and excellent addition to their systems.

**Want to Ring Your Chimes?** If you are not familiar with Epson as a printer company, you probably have heard of its melody ICs. The latest 7910 series offers renditions of "Greensleeves," "Home On The Range," and "Mary Had a Little Lamb." It can also operate as a door chime or a beeping alarm.

The board, which includes the melody chip, but without battery or speaker, costs \$14. The little unit is great for that special music box you

# A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price



The **MicroAce** - a new generation of miniature computers  
**A COMPLETE COMPUTER for \$149.00 for 1K Kit**



## The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string-handling capability — takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input — to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.

- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

### 'Excellent value' indeed!

For just \$149.00 (excluding handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV... link it to the mains adaptor... and you're ready to go.

### Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte

RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer — typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines. And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

### The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

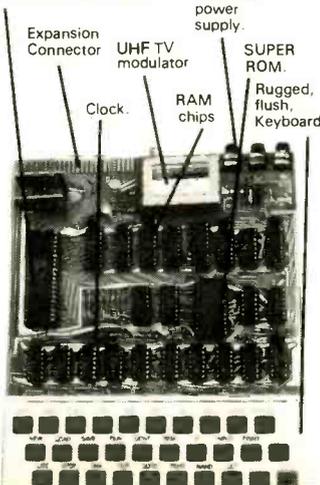
If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you—don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately—purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.) A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

### The MicroAce Kit: \$149.00 with 1K COMPLETE \$169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of \$20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt — and we have no doubt that you will be.

Z80 A microprocessor chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.

Sockets for TV, cassette recorder, power supply.



### Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs—all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe-clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVED and LOADED on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

## JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:  
**MicroAce** 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.  
**or phone** (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	\$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	\$169.00	
	Manual	\$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	\$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX		<b>TOTAL</b>	

- Amex.
- Diners
- Check
- Money Order
- Master Charge
- Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Even after 100 plays your records will sound BETTER THAN NEW with Lifesaver!

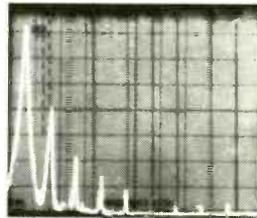
Introducing LIFESAVER™ with DiscProtect™ formula, the multi-purpose record treatment from Audio-Technica. It's a long-term antistatic agent which lasts 100 plays or more. And a record preservative which protects against environmental attack and improves the effectiveness of any wet or dry record cleaner.

But LIFESAVER is also a dry lubricant which sharply reduces record-stylus friction. Tests\* prove lower harmonic distortion from a disc treated with LIFESAVER after 100 plays than from the first play of an identical untreated record!

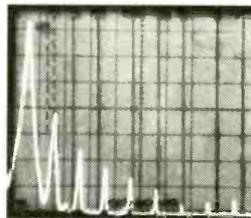
Your records will sound cleaner and quieter from the very first play with LIFESAVER. And 50 or even 100 plays later they'll still sound better than new. Just one easy application protects your library for years.

Enjoy better sound today and tomorrow with LIFESAVER! See dramatic proof at your Audio-Technica dealer today. Audio-Technica U.S., Inc., 1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, Ohio 44224. Dept. 100P. In Canada: Audio Specialists, Inc., Montreal, P. Q.

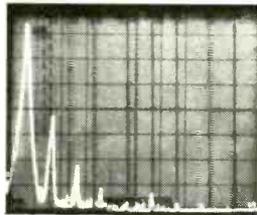
\* From independent lab tests reported by Len Feldman in *Audio Magazine*, February, 1980. Write for your free reprint.



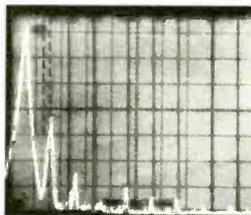
Harmonic distortion of an untreated disc during first playing.



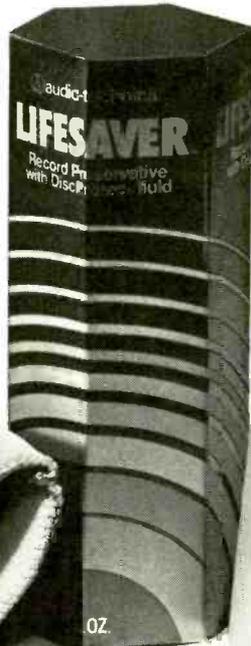
Harmonic distortion of an untreated disc after 100 playings.



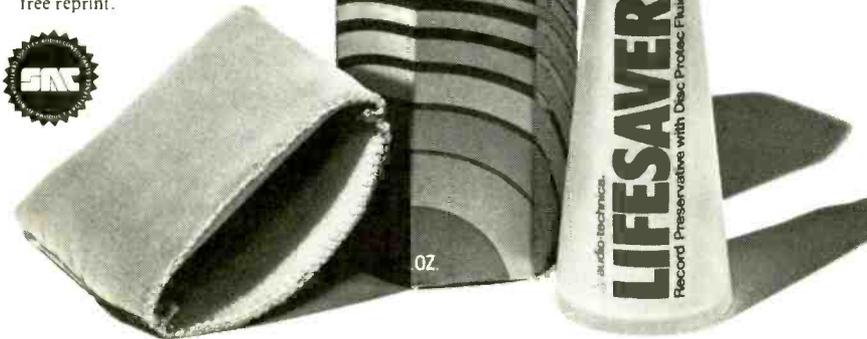
Harmonic distortion of an identical disc, first playing after LIFESAVER treatment. Distortion is immediately reduced.



Harmonic distortion of a LIFESAVER-treated disc after 100 playings. Distortion remains lower than a new, untreated disc.



LIFESAVER LS-1 with DiscProtect™ formula. Treats 60 sides. \$12.95



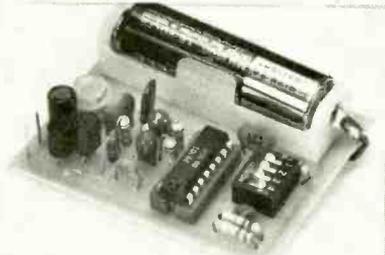
**audio-technica**  
INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY

AUDIO-TECHNICA PROFESSIONAL AND HOME PRODUCTS FOR BETTER SOUND



want to make for your little girl; or, if you're really inventive, a special function alarm or audible reminder in the darkroom.

If you live in Illinois and like dealing with a timesharing computer system, do the following three things: First purchase your favorite micro system. Then contact Universal Data Systems and order a model UDS 103 LP data Modem. This is a 300-bps, full-duplex unit for \$195 that's designed to connect directly to the tele-



Epson's melody evaluation board provides a choice of four tunes.

phone. Once you have everything together, wait until the first Friday of the month. Then, in Illinois, dial 312-726-8260 and watch the screen of your system respond with the lobby of the Gamemaster's house.

The Gamemaster is a unique communication system with a number of games, mail, technical data and so on. Basically, the system has a \$50 sign-up fee and costs about \$2.75/hr connect time. If you want more information, either wait for the free time from 10 a.m. to 10 p.m. on the first Friday of the month or contact them on the 24-hour hotline. ◇

### MORE INFORMATION

For additional information about products mentioned, contact the companies directly.

#### Asent Computer Services

RR 3  
Columbia City, IN 46725  
219-625-3600

#### Epson America Inc.

23844 Hawthorne  
Torrance, CA 90505  
213-378-2220

#### Gamemaster

P.O. Box 1483  
Evanston, IL 60204  
312-236-7522

#### Okidata Corp.

111 Gaiher Dr.  
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054  
609-235-2600

#### Radio Shack

1400 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

#### Universal Data Systems

4000 Bradford Dr.  
Huntsville, AL 35805  
205-837-8100



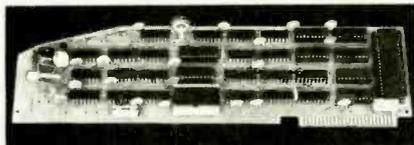
# Computer Sources

By Leslie Solomon  
Senior Technical Editor

## Hardware

**TRS-80 Memory Expansion.** The MT-32 Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80 will add 16 or 32K of RAM to a basic 16K machine. The module also drives a Microtek MT-80P dot-matrix or any Centronics-compatible printer. No hardware modification is required, simply plug it in the TRS-80 bus connector. Without RAM, MT-32K kit is \$79.50; MT-32A assembled is \$99.50; MT-32B, with 16K of RAM, assembled is \$159.50; and MT-32C, with 32K of RAM, assembled is \$199.50. Address: Microtek Inc., 9514 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123 (Tel: 714-278-0633).

**80-Column Apple Board.** The Sup'R'Terminal from M&R Enterprises plugs directly into an Apple II



and provides 80 columns by 24 lines, upper and lower case on a 5 × 8 dot matrix. Connection to the video monitor is via an on-board jack. The 2K of firmware includes upper/lower case shift, cursor movement, cursor and scrolling modes, clearing and linefeed functions, variable scrolling window, and character definition. The user can define his own characters and switch back and forth among up to 10 different character sets including different alphabets, scientific notation, graphic symbols, etc. These user-defined characters can be printed with a user-programmable dot matrix printer. \$395. Contact your local Apple dealer.

**AIM Programmer/Editor.** The CO-ED A65-901 module features a PROM programmer and code editor in a single plug-in for the AIM-65 and SYSTEM-65 machines. The module provides PROM check, read, and verify in addition to programming. Data load, verify, and dump, each with off-

set, and an object code editor are additional features. The latter controls the editor program pointer and can search, disassemble, and modify R6500 object-code programs. The module includes 1K byte of RAM, which, when used with the 4K RAM AIM-65, allows single-pass programming of 4K × 8 PROMs. It includes logic to select 2758, 2716, 2732, TMS 2508, 2516, or 2532 PROMs without switch or jumper changes. \$265. Address: Electronic Devices Div., Rockwell Intl., Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803 (Tel: 714-632-3729).

**Atari Expansion.** This new kit enlarges any Atari 8K RAM board to 16K to provide more space for high-resolution (GR 7) graphics and allows



access to higher-resolution (GR 8) 320 × 192 graphics. \$79.95. Address: Mosaic Electronics, Box 748, Oregon City, OR 97045.

**British S-100.** The Tuscan S-100 is a Z80-based computer using the IEEE standard S-100 bus. Five S-100 cards can be plugged into the bus. The Tuscan has powerful I/O capabilities and is ready for immediate expansion. Both BASIC and PASCAL are available. Address: Transam, 12 Chapel St., London, NW1 5DH, England.

**Apple NTSC.** The Adwar Apple Proc Mod device is a plug-in circuit board which converts the nonstandard Apple video output into a format sufficiently close to NTSC standards to permit using a conventional video tape recorder. \$800. Address: Adwar Video, 100 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011 (Tel: 212-691-0976).

**Six Monitors on One Printer.** The PC-1 Printer Controller provides means to hard copy the output of up to six CRT monitors on one printer. The PC-1 connects to any RS-232 printer and contains six channels that remain operative even if one or more of the monitors is down or off. A pushbutton allows the operator of any terminal to access the printer. When printing is finished, another

# OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

CHECK THEM—CALL TOLL FREE!

## 800-243-7428

LOOK WHAT WE OFFER!

- HAZELTINE Terminals
- CENTRONICS Printers
- LEAR-SIEGLER Terminals/Printers
- DATAPRODUCTS Printers
- ANNADEX Printers

# BE SMART-DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR PRICES!

- MASTERCHARGE
- VISA — COD
- PERSONAL CHECK
- MONEY ORDER

## NETRONICS

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD.  
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

push of the button frees the printer for selection by any other operator. The small unit has a built-in power supply and no adjustments are needed. \$375. TC-20 cables are \$65 and the CP-15 Controller-Printer cable is \$35. Address: Teleray, Box 24064, Minneapolis, MN 55424 (Tel: 612-941-3300).

**AIM-65 Auto Vector.** The model AV65, for use with the Rockwell AIM-65 computer, passes program control from the AIM monitor to user-written code. Thus, when the computer is turned on, user programs are automatically executed while retaining access to the Rockwell monitor. No modification of AIM hardware is required. \$29.95. Address: Cubit, 2267 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043 (Tel: 415-962-8237).

**Low-Cost Modem.** The D-CAT modem is FCC approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone, and the Bell 103 compatible unit works with a single line or 50-pin,



six-line business phone. It features a separate power supply and a mode switch that allows the user to monitor whether voice or data is being transmitted. \$199. Address: Novation, 18664 Oxnard St., Tarzana, CA 91356.

**H8 Prototype Board.** The HKB-1 is a prototyping board for the Heath H8 computer. It features a hooded 44-pin edge/cable connector opposite the bus connector and 0.042" diameter plated-through holes on 0.1" centers. Locations are provided for three 5-volt regulators along the mounting bracket/heat sink. There is also space for two filter capacitors, and extra holes are grouped near the +16-volt bus connectors for additional regulators. \$46. Address: Mullen Computer Products, Box 6214, Hayward, CA 94544 (Tel: 415-783-2866).

**Apple Data Acquisition.** Three different components and an Apple interface board make the miniMUX 800 Series components suitable for use in almost any area of data acquisition and control. A starter kit consisting of an RS-232-C or Apple II interface, one miniMUX 801 I/O terminal having eight discrete inputs and seven discrete outputs, one miniMUX 802 analog terminal with one input of eight bits resolution and seven dis-

crete outputs is available for \$895. Address: American Multiplex Systems, Inc., 1148 E. Elm Ave., Fullerton, CA 92801 (Tel: 714-870-5821).

## Software

**CP/M Word Processor.** To use the VTS/80 word processor that runs under CP/M, keytops of the terminal keyboard are replaced with custom keytops that are color coded by function and have the function written on the side of the key. It can be made available for 1802, 9900, 6800, and 8086 in PL/M. The processor is available in English, Spanish, German, Italian, and French. Four function keys allow insertion, erase, cut, and paste; there is automatic word wrap-around; functions are by character, paragraph, word, page, sentence, screen, line, or variable; and five different tab stops are provided. Other functions include global find and substitute, phrases and cuts stored on disk, and automatic indenting. \$549. Address: Micro Software Producers, 3169 Filmore St., San Francisco, CA 94123 (Tel: 415-346-7025).

**OS PASCAL.** This UCSD PASCAL system operates on Ohio Scientific computers having 48K of RAM, and two disk drives. The package has its own operating system and includes a screen-oriented text editor, a PASCAL compiler, and FORTRAN based on a subset of ANSI 77 standard FORTRAN. A compatible assembler and run-time linker, utilities for file maintenance, diskette initialization, and duplicating are also provided. The package includes several diskettes, a PASCAL primer, and PASCAL and FORTRAN user manuals. \$450. Address: Ohio Scientific, 1333 South Chillicothe Rd., Aurora, OH 44202 (Tel: 1-800-321-6850).

**TRS-80 Sequential Access.** KFS-80 is an indexed sequential access method for a TRS-80. It provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files, with records of up to 240 bytes. Features a relatively constant number of disk accesses to reach a record no matter how large the file grows. A sector buffering mechanism minimizes disk accesses by "remembering" which sectors are in memory. The program is designed for inventory, accounts payable or receivable, or any application where direct record access is needed. Requires less than 8K bytes and a 2-drive 32K Model I or Model II system. \$49.95 for Model I and \$79.95 for Model II. Address: Automated Resource Management Inc., Box 4353, Irvine, CA 92716.

**Apple Pie.** Apple Computer Inc. recently introduced three new items. The first, called Apple Plot, enables users to create, revise, and print detailed charts and graphs quickly and easily. The user enters up to 100 data points and selects the format. The finished chart is then produced automatically. The six graphic formats are line, multiline, bar, multibar, bar with line overlay, and scattergraph. The user can label axes and plots, automatically center labels, extend grid lines, change graph color, and selectively insert and delete x and y values. Graph parameters can be changed. This software provides high-resolution video and hard-copy graphics. Requires 48K Apple II Plus and disk. \$70. The second is DOS 3.3, an improved operating system for Disk II. It uses a 16-sector capacity format that increases diskette capacity to 143K bytes and can copy a program from one diskette to another using a single drive. It also includes a program that converts existing libraries and data files in 13-sector format to run under DOS 3.3. \$60. Thirdly, Apple pilot, a high-level language for educators and CAI, has two modes: Author and Lesson. In Author, lessons are created using one of the four editors. Text, pictures, sound or foreign language characters can be used. Students use the Lesson mode. Requires Apple II with 48K and two disk drives. \$150.

**APF Space Destroyer.** Pitting three space destroyers against a wall of phasor-firing aliens, this APF program for the Imagination Machine



can be used by two players. This game is similar to the arcade version currently available. \$19.95. Available from APF dealers.

**Hard Disk Reclaiming.** Winchester hard-disk media cannot be replaced like a floppy if a track or two becomes unreliable. The Reclaim CP/M2 utility program tests floppy and hard disk systems for error-prone tracks and allocates those parts to files that are "invisible" to the user. Tests are made with or without disk data files and during operation, the

program continuously displays its progress as it examines each track and sector. At the completion of the program, it announces the number of blocks hidden from the file system. \$80. Address: Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028 (Tel: 212-860-0300).

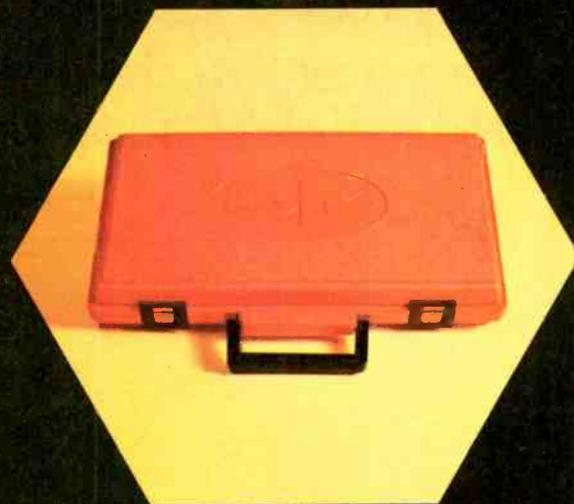
**Small-C for CP/M.** A Small-C Compiler is now available to CP/M users on a single-density 8-inch diskette. The compiler supports a subset of the C Programming Language, and provides interface to assembly language with its "#asm. . #endasm" feature. The diskette includes a Small-C compiler, run-time support library, CP/M I/O functions, the source code for Small-C, and a demo program written in Small-C. \$15. Address: The Code Works, Box 550, Goleta, CA 93017 (Tel: 805-967-0905).

**Measurement / Control BASIC.** XYBASIC offers all the standard features of regular BASIC plus ROM-ability, machine-language linkage, debugging commands, software interrupts, control commands, and a number of bit-manipulation commands. Versions are available for SBC/80, CP/M, INTELLEC 8 MOD 80, and MDS-800 systems. Nonstandard versions with patchable I/O are available for 8080, Z80, or 8085 systems. XYBASIC is available in integer (7K) or extended (14K) forms and provides the speed of integer arithmetic operations combined with full floating point and string functions. The Run-Time/Compiler package compresses the code and reduces execution time. Manual is \$20. XYBASIC is \$350. Address: Mark Williams Co., 1430 W. Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60604 (Tel: 312-472-6659).

**North Star FORTH.** OmniFORTH, modelled after fig-FORTH is now available for the North Star computer. FORTH combines structured programming, stack organization, virtual memory, compiler, assembler, and file system into an extensible macro-language. Organized as a dictionary of words, FORTH allows defining new words that extend the vocabulary to suit any application. Words are compiled on entry into code ready for immediate use and execute ten times faster than BASIC. It also supports coding time-critical outlines in assembler for fastest response. Requires 24K and NS DOS. \$49.95. Introduction to FORTH manual is \$15. Address: Interactive Computer Systems, Inc., 6403 DiMarco Rd., Tampa, FL 33614 (Tel: 813-884-5270).

**TRS-80 Symbolic Math.** Written in muSIMP, a superset of LISP, muMATH provides facilities to do algebra, trigonometry, calculus, integration, differentiation, and other symbolic math operations on a TRS-80 having 32K of RAM and a single disk drive. To take advantage of all the capabilities of muMATH, including exact rational arithmetic and automatic algebraic simplification, requires 48K. The user can control such transformations as expanding powers of polynomials and placing expressions over a common denominator. Other capabilities include trigonometric and logarithmic simplifications and symbolic differentiation and integration. All operations are to 611 digits. \$74.95. Address: Microsoft Consumer Products, 10800 Northeast Eighth, Suite 507, Bellevue, WA 98004 (Tel: 206-454-1315).

**Monopoly.** "Monty Plays Monopoly," for the Apple II or TRS-80 Level II, is a computer opponent program designed to be used with a standard Monopoly game in accordance with the official rules. In essence, Monty acts as another player. Each human player can communicate with Monty via the game paddles. Comes as cassette or disk. Address: Ritam Corp., Box 921, Fairfield, IA 52556 (Tel: 515-472-8262).



## Wire Wrapping Kit

Model WK-6 is a unique new Wire Wrapping Kit that contains a complete range of tools and parts for prototype and hobby applications, all conveniently packaged in a handy, durable plastic carrying case.

The kit includes Model BW-630 battery wire wrapping tool complete with bit and sleeve; Model WSU-30, a remarkable new hand wire-wrapping/unwrapping/stripping tool; a universal PC board; an edge connector with wire-wrapping terminals, a set of PC card guides and brackets; a mini-shear with safety clip; industrial quality 14, 16, 24 and 40 pin DIP sockets; an assortment of wire-wrapping terminals; a DIP inserter; a DIP extractor and a unique 3-color wire dispenser complete with 50 feet each of red, white and blue Kynar<sup>®</sup> insulated, silver plated solid AWG 30 copper wire.

**\$74.95\***

**OK Machine & Tool Corporation**  
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
Tel. (212) 954-6600 Telex 125091

\* Minimum billings \$25.00, add shipping charge \$2.00  
New York State residents add applicable tax





## electronic games...

**Hand-Held Games.** Until Texas Instruments introduced the hand-held learning aid called "Little Professor" in 1976, all of the activity in electronic games involved TV games. Another indication of what was soon to come took place late the same year when Mattel brought out two hand-held games, "Football" and "Auto Race," both controlled by Rockwell PPS-4 4-bit microprocessors. The Mattel games retailed in the \$25 to \$35 range.

At least 20 semiconductor companies had the technology in 1977 for massive penetration of the toy industry, but Texas Instruments moved the quickest. It explained to toy manufacturers that the same chip used in the "Little Professor," through appropriate programming, could play many other roles.

In designing the "Little Professor" as a learning aid for children five years or older, TI had combined electronics with an old educational practice, flash cards. The game generated a sequence of pre-programmed problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; more than 16,000 individual problems could be presented. After the child selected one of four levels of difficulty, the "Little Professor" asked questions and the child replied. Answers were "graded" and a score was displayed.

According to a TI spokesman, the "Little Professor" may have been the best semiconductor salesman in the industry's history. TI's four-bit microcomputer caught on fast and in the three-year period which followed, it won over toy company after toy company. Today it is by far the most popular IC in the U.S. hand-held electronic-game market.

As the TMS1000 began to catch on in 1977, TI's own consumer products operation and the company's customers conveniently moved in different directions. TI continued to develop educational aids, while its customers concentrated on games of fun, chance, and skill. But TI's next learning aid, like the "Little Professor," also demonstrated features that the toy industry could appreciate.

The product was called "Data Man." It introduced a "beat-the-clock" timing feature and rewarded winners with "whiz-bang," a highly visual action-packed display styled after the "home

run" antics provided by some stadium scoreboards. It also provided suitable commentary for errors (although Fairchild's "You lose, turkey," was probably the best of all display messages to losers). "Data Man" was a calculator-based learning aid like the "Little Professor," but it was more sophisticated and it included math strategy problems.

Many of the hand-held electronic games on the market are controlled by TI's TMS1000. Some of these games use only the TMS1000 for all functions, including memory and sound generation. Others have supplementary chips to expand memory capability or enhance sound effects. At the present time, Texas Instruments produces 27 different versions of the TMS1000 microcomputer chip.

**First of the "Talkies."** Encouraged by the success of the "Little Professor" and "Data Man," in late 1977, Texas Instruments decided to build a learning aid that could speak electronically, but with human inflection and fidelity. A massive research study was made to see if a market for such a product existed.

The conclusions reached were that the concept was viable, that a neutral, masculine voice was more acceptable than an unusual or artificial voice, and that the public would accept a \$55 retail selling price (the price rose to \$64.95 by Christmas 1979 and increased to \$74.95 in mid-1980).

TI, after deciding that the talking aid would have to speak at least 200 words, consulted educators and selected words commonly misspelled for the product's vocabulary. At this point responsibility for development of the product was assigned to Paul Breedlove.

Breedlove found that he could generate audible speech from coded digital information for the desired 200 words through the use of four chips. One of these chips, obviously, would be the TMS1000, which was assigned to handle all of the control functions. Two of the chips were 128K-bit TMC0280 read-only memories, already designed by TI. The fourth chip, however, a speech synthesis integrated circuit, would have to be developed.

The job of designing the speech chip, designated the TMC0350, went to Larry Brantingham and Richard Wiggins. They decided, in effect, to develop an electronic model of the vocal tract. Just as human speech is created by air impelled through the vocal tract, synthetic speech would be generated by processing pulses through a rapidly changing electronic filter.

The concept was based on converting

speech into frames of 12 digital codes, each at the rate of 40 frames per second. As each frame of a motion picture stops the action for that instant of time, each frame of speech "stops the action" of the vocal tract for 1/40th of a second. This action is then converted into twelve codes that represent the pitch for that instant. Thus, to artificially produce speech, the microcomputer recalls speech frames from the memory. The pitch characteristic for each frame determines if the electronic impulse will be a vowel or a hard consonant sound.

The sound is combined with a loudness level characteristic to determine how loud it should be, and it is then processed through a 10-stage lattice filter where it is combined with the 10 vocal tract characteristics. In effect, this filter acts on the electronic signal to accomplish what the vocal tract does to the air signals from the lungs. Next, the signal is passed through a digital-to-analog converter to a small loudspeaker.

**"Speak and Spell."** The new product was named "Speak and Spell." It was introduced to buyers in June 1978 at the Consumer Electronics Show.

Operation of Speak & Spell is simple. A child presses a button and is asked to spell a word. As the child presses each letter, the machine announces the letter. When the child has finished spelling the word, he presses "Enter," and the machine replies "That is correct," or "Wrong. Try again." After ten words, the learning aid plays a tune, and says, "Here is your score." If all ten words have been spelled correctly, it congratulates the player.

"Speak & Spell" was joined by two more TI learning products in 1979, "Spelling B" and "Mr. Challenger." Recently TI added an ear phone, an ac adapter plug and automatic powerdown (after five minutes of nonuse) to "Speak and Spell." It also brought out a plug-in module that converts the unit into a Japanese-speaking model. And, by Christmas 1980, it will market two advanced versions, "Speak & Read," and "Speak & Math."

Sometimes the requirements of an electronic game can't be satisfied by configuring the metalization layer of a microprocessor to correctly link up each individual IC element. In this case, the IC manufacturer will retain much of the microcomputer circuitry while replacing unneeded portions with specific circuits designed to answer the customer's needs. American Microsystems, Inc. used this approach in modifying its S2150 microcomputer for use in Parker Brothers' pinball game, "Wildfire."

# how new chips are changing the name of the game

**T**HE 4-bit microcomputer, heart of the hand-held electronic game since 1977, is expected to remain popular for several years.

In January 1978, Joseph W. Willhide, a leading electronic-game design consultant, was invited to choose and describe the semiconductor industry's best microcomputers for hand-held games (at a "Gametronics" seminar in San Francisco). Willhide selected the following seven 4-bit microcomputers:

Microcomputer	Manufacturer
SX2000	American Microsystems
SX200	Essex Group
COPS-MM5799	National Semiconductor
μCOM-44	NEC Microcomputers
MN1400	Panasonic (Matsushita)
PPS-4/1-MM76E	Rockwell International
TMS1000	Texas Instruments

He praised the SX2000 for off-chip expandability and a counter designed for timing applications; he criticized the SX200 and the MN1400 for being less efficient than the other devices with respect to addressing instructions (such as jumps, branches and subroutine calls). He applauded the MN1400 for being the only one of the seven microcomputers to directly address RAM registers without using data pointers, and he commended the SX2000 for its speed.

Willhide concluded that the group of seven devices didn't contain a clear-cut

winner and that the specific needs would dictate the right device to use. He even speculated that an 8-bit microcomputer might put all of the seven devices out of contention.

Yet, Texas Instruments was clearly the winner of the game-chip business competition by the end of 1978. Its triumphs were strongly attributed to marketing strategy coupled with low price quotations, high-volume production capabilities and the impressive success of its "Little Professor" learning aid.

The field of contenders hasn't changed greatly since Willhide composed his original list. Today it reads:

Microcomputer	Manufacturer
S2000	American Microsystems
COPS-II	National Semiconductor
μCOM-44/45	NEC Microcomputers
MN1400, MN1500	Panasonic (Matsushita)
PPS-4/1	Rockwell International
TMS1000	Texas Instruments
1872/2272	Western Digital

As the foregoing list suggests, the "new" microcomputer chips for hand-held games are actually improved versions of the previous chips; advancements are in expanded memories, faster speeds, reduced power requirements, and added functions. The present state of the 4-bit microcomputer art is summarized up as follows.

**TMS1000.** It is estimated that Texas Instruments shipped at least 20 million TMS1000s in 1979. TI has added cost-saving features to its basic chip, such as triac output drives and an analog-to-digital converter. It also supplies a complementary-symmetry metal-oxide semiconductor version of the TMS1000 which has a 6-microsecond instruction execution time (compared to 15 microseconds for the basic TMS1000) and a "halt" reduced power mode that drops power to 500 microwatts. (Motorola is a second source for the CMOS microcomputer chip.)

The basic TMS1000 is a 4-bit p-channel MOS calculator-type microcomputer. The chip executes 43 instructions and includes a 64-by-4-bit data random-access memory, a 1K-by-8-bit instruction read-only memory, four keyboard inputs and eight segment-driver outputs with 11 strobe multiplex outputs.

**PPS-4.** An early version of Rockwell's PPS-4 was one of the industry's first two commercially available microprocessors. The other was Intel's 4004; both were announced in 1971.

The PPS-4 was the first microcomputer to be used in hand-held games.

Mattel used it in "Football" and "Auto Racing," both designed in 1976, and is still using it today.

The PPS-4, a p-channel MOS device, employs split-memory architecture; it uses 8-bit instruction words and 4-bit data words, and it can provide up to 2048 bits of ROM and up to 128 bits of RAM. Its set of 50 instructions includes instructions for moving strings of 4-bit words for multiple precision operations. A special version, the MM78, has a 2-channel 8-bit A/D converter.

**COPS-II.** National Semiconductor's original p-channel COPS line has been redesigned in n-channel MOS and CMOS versions; both of these families provide faster speed than offered by p-channel MOS devices.

Two new COPS-II versions, designed in 1980, are the 444L with a 128-by-4 RAM, and the 420C with low-battery drain and an "asleep" operating mode. Like Rockwell's PPS-4, the COPS-II uses split-memory architecture (8-bit instruction and 4-bit data words).

**S2000.** American Microsystems has added the S2200 to its n-channel S2000 family and expects to complete designs of two more microcomputers, the S2210 and the S2400, by late 1980.

The S2200 has an 8-channel, 8-bit analog-to-digital converter, three fast-acting interrupts and a more complex timer. It also has 12 new instructions. The S2400 will have all of the S2200's features but double its ROM memory (4K-by-8 vs. 2K-by-8). The S2210 will be a CMOS version of the S2200. Previously available S2000 devices have a 51-instruction set and up to 80-by-4 RAM and 1.5K-by-8 ROM. The three new 63-instruction devices have 128-by-4 RAM.

Western Digital was recently licensed by National Semiconductor to make COPS devices; this could influence it to phase out its less powerful 1872/2272 family of n-channel devices.

It can be concluded from this discussion that the current 4-bit microcomputer, although refined, improved and expanded, is still very similar to its 1977 counterpart.

How then will games change?

It is likely that the next wave of hand-held electronic games will differ more from existing games in voice and sound capabilities than in any other respect. A fiercely competitive battle similar to the 1977 microcomputer war is shaping up for 1981 among semiconductor suppliers. This time, however, the combatants will be vying for the speech synthesis chip business.

Again, Texas Instruments is a prime contender and its close ties with the



## electronic games...

game industry are certain to help. This time, "Speak & Spell" could be called upon to play the same role performed four years ago by the "Little Professor."

Three different techniques are used by semiconductor manufacturers to synthesize human speech. They are formant synthesis (also known as terminal analog synthesis), linear-predictive coding, and waveform digitization systems with compression.

Formant synthesis, the least expensive of the three approaches, is used in "Baby Soft Sounds," Fisher-Price's new talking doll. In this approach, formant frequencies are generated that correspond to the natural resonances created during speech. A modulated signal with controlled amplitude is generated and passed through two levels of filtering creating an analog of the corresponding mouth resonance. The center frequencies of the signal shift with time in accordance with changing resonances of the voice.

Coefficients for the filters are stored in ROM. Studies by the Bell System indicate that approximately 400 bits of memory are required to store a second of speech in a formant synthesis system.

Baby Soft Sounds uses two chips: a formant-synthesis speech chip and a controller/memory chip. The speech synthesis chip contains a pitch oscillator, a gain control, two formant filters, and an output amplifier, capable of directly driving a speaker.

Although the doll speaks 16 words, cries and hiccups, only eight words are contained in the memory; the additional words are created through speaking the same eight words at a different speed. Motion and position trigger the doll to talk; it contains no on/off switch. If the doll is laid down to sleep, it cries for awhile and goes to sleep; at this time the circuitry is powered down to only a few microamperes of current.

**TI's Talking-Chip Set.** Texas Instruments based its speech synthesis system on a voice-compression technique called linear predictive coding (LPC). LPC is based on a linear equation which formulates a mathematical model of the human vocal tract in order to predict a speech sample based on previous ones. TI combined a pipeline multiplier, an adder/subtractor and delay circuits on a

chip to simulate a 10-stage filter. Codes for 12 synthesis parameters (10 filter coefficients, pitch and energy) serve as inputs to the synthesizer chip.

Processing of signals by the chip is depicted in Fig. 1. The input signal may be either periodic impulses or pseudorandom noise. The periodic inputs are used to reproduce voiced sounds that

have a definite pitch such as vowel sounds or voiced consonants such as Z, B or D. A random input models unvoiced sounds such as S, F, T and SH.

A separate read-only memory (ROM) chip stores the coded digital data needed to specify the type of input signal, degree of amplification, and a set of filter coefficients. Pitch bits vary the

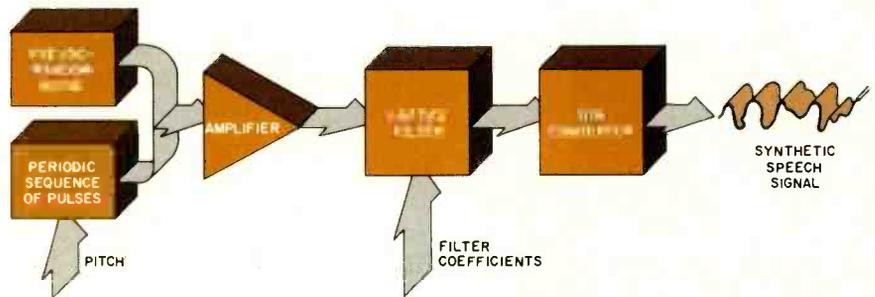


Fig. 1. The excitation signal for Texas Instruments' speech synthesizer system can be periodic impulses for voiced sounds or pseudorandom white noise for unvoiced sounds. Data needed to select type of excitation, determine degree of amplification, and specify filter coefficients is stored in ROM.

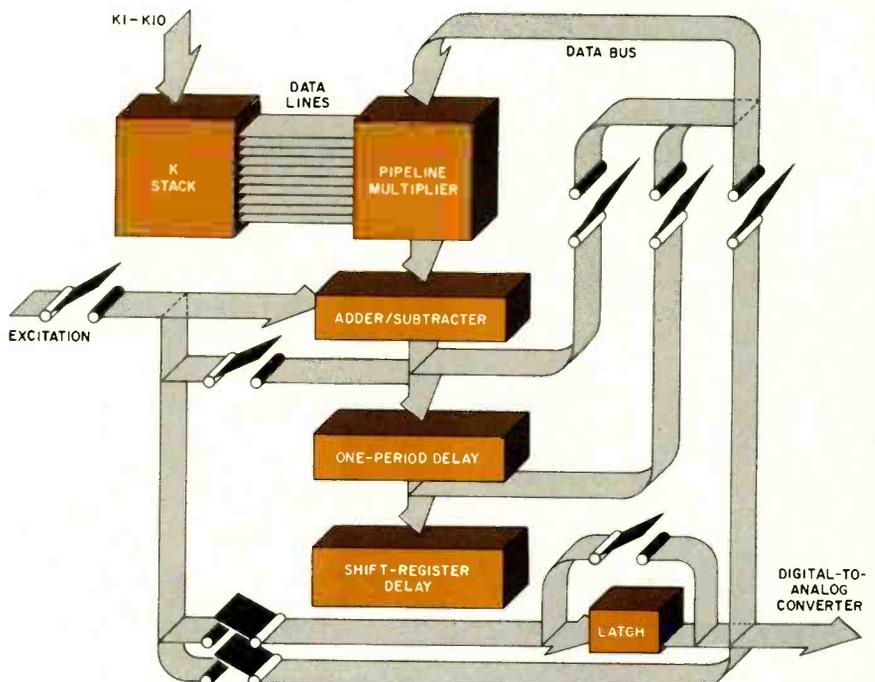


Fig. 2. In the 10-stage filter on TI's speech synthesizer chip, the pipeline multiplier performs all 20 of the multiplications required. It receives data and coefficients from the k stack of shift registers through the data lines and initiates a different multiplication operation every 5 microseconds. The multiplier's output consists of 13 data and one sign bits in parallel. Output of the adder/subtractor is also 14 parallel bits, but is delayed one time period before being stored in the shift register.

frequency of the periodic impulses being supplied or, if all are zero, select random data to excite the multi-stage filter.

The rate at which the memory delivers updating filter coefficient data determines the quality of the created speech. However, while increasing the rate improves the quality of the speech, it also adds to the amount of memory needed to store this data. For its system, TI decided that updating the filter coefficients every 20 milliseconds would provide good speech quality without requiring heavy storage.

Each stage of the 10-stage filter (except the last one) carries out two multiplications and two additions on its two digital inputs before moving the results back and forth to adjoining stages. The operations of the 10 stages take place sequentially, as do the four operations within each stage.

The pipeline multiplier carries out all 20 of the multiplications required by the lattice filter. A different multiplication operation starts every five microseconds. There are eight stages in the multiplier and, thus, eight multiplications, in various stages of completion, are taking place at any one time. The output from the multiplier is one of two inputs fed to the adder/subtractor circuit. The other input is controlled by digital switches and, at various times, arrives from the adder, multiplier or latch memory. The

output from the adder/subtractor is delayed one time period and stored in one of 13 shift registers, each of which has eight stages. See Fig. 2.

The chip contains an 8-bit digital-to-analog converter that transforms the digital information processed through the filter into synthetic speech. The converter has an accuracy of one-half of the least-significant bit and the ability to drive a 200-milliwatt speaker.

The speech synthesizer is teamed with a read-only memory (a 131,072-bit, p-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor memory) and a controller chip, the TMC0270 (actually it is a custom TMS1000) in Speak & Spell. The TMC0350 ROM can accommodate approximately 165 words or 115 seconds of speech plus pitch, amplitude and filter parameter data.

In April 1980, Texas Instruments announced the availability of the TMS5000 single-chip synthesizer and the TMS6100 ROM, updated versions of the Speak & Spell chips, at \$13 a set in production quantities.

**Who Is the Competition?** National Semiconductor and General Instrument are also sampling speech synthesis chips. National's SPC uses the waveform digitization with compression technique (Fig. 3); General Instrument's LISP-0256 uses a technique similar to TI's.

Waveform digitization with compression was the first of the three speech synthesis techniques to be developed. With this system, the input signal is sampled and digitized at twice the highest frequency of concern (known as the Nyquist rate). The speech data is then compressed significantly to reduce storage requirements. Later, on a command from a microcomputer, the speech processor recreates the original signals from the compressed data.

Several game manufacturers are evaluating National Semiconductor's SPC two-chip set. Introduced in June 1980, the set consists of the speech-processor chip and a 16K-bit ROM, capable of storing 25 words; for larger vocabularies, the speech-processor chip can address up to 128K of ROM directly or, with the aid of almost any microprocessor, up to two megabits of ROM.

The speech data is created by simply talking into a microphone to produce the analog signals that represent the basic speech information. Next, these signals are passed through a differentiator to retain the higher frequency components. The differentiated waveform is then sampled and digitized. The ROM compresses the frequency and amplitude information as well as the speech data by employing three different compression techniques. One removes redundant pitch periods, portions of pitch periods, and redundant phonemes.

The second compression technique, known as adaptive delta modulation, operates on the speech waveform. Because this waveform is relatively smooth, the difference in amplitude between two successive digitizations is generally small. Less information has to be stored if the difference in amplitude between successive digitizations is used instead of the actual amplitudes. The third compression operates on the direction component of a speech waveform.

After digitization, compression and re-creation, using the National chips, speech is not only intelligent, but the voice of the speaker, male or female, can be clearly identified. Male voices require about 1,000 bits to store a word of speech; the female voice requires a larger number of bits per second because of its higher frequency.

National sells the two-chip set for \$10 to \$12 in quantities of 25,000.

General Instrument's LISP-0256 contains 16K bits of on-chip ROM and can handle up to 60 seconds of "computer-like" speech or four to ten seconds of specific voice emulation (depending on whether you'd rather have a talking robot or Humphrey Bogart). ♦

*Next month:  
Comparing Electronic Games.*

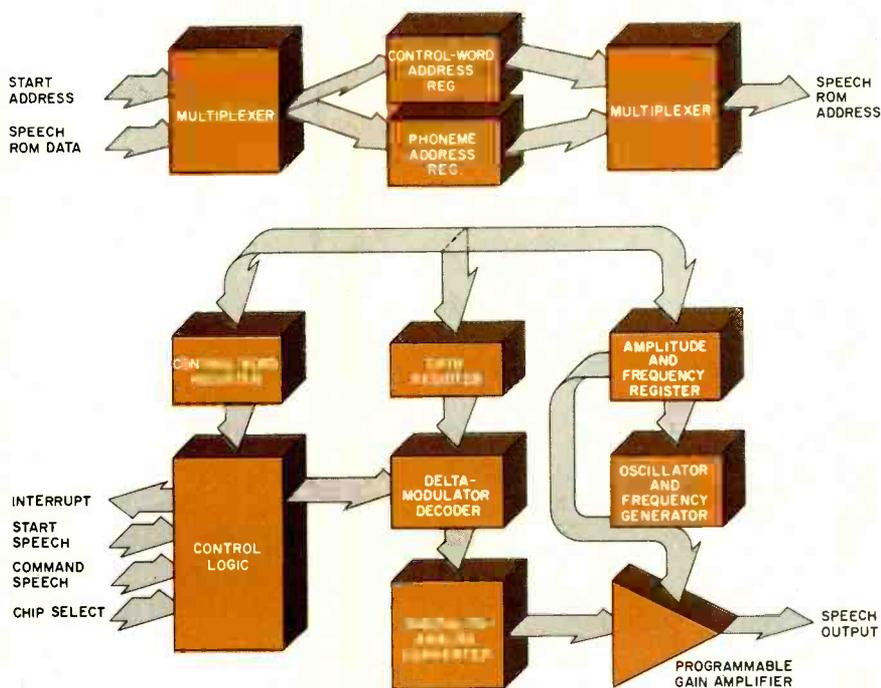


Fig. 3. In National Semiconductor's speech processor chip each block of data has a control word that provides a complete description of how to process the data. It gives frequency and amplitude information for recreating natural inflection; specifies ROM location, type of waveform to be generated, and number of times to repeat it; and indicates if it is the last control word.

# Radio Shack — Your No. 1 Parts Place™

## Low Prices and New Items Every Day!

### 4000-Series CMOS ICs

Low As **89¢**



Type	Cat. No.	Each
4001	276-2401	.99
4011	276-2411	.89
4013	276-2413	1.19
4017	276-2417	1.99
4027	276-2427	1.19
4511	276-2447	1.99
4049	276-2449	.99
4050	276-2450	.99
4066	276-2466	1.59

### Schottky ICs

Low As **79¢**

Type	Cat. No.	Each
74LS00	276-1900	.79
74LS02	276-1902	.79
74LS04	276-1904	.79
74LS08	276-1908	.79
74LS32	276-1915	.89
74LS73	276-1918	.99
74LS74	276-1919	.79
74LS75	276-1920	.99
74LS90	276-1923	1.19
74LS123	276-1926	1.49
74LS151	276-1929	1.09
74LS157	276-1930	1.19
74LS161	276-1931	1.59
74LS164	276-1932	1.59
74LS175	276-1934	1.39
74LS193	276-1936	1.69
74LS367	276-1835	1.59

### TTL Digital ICs

Low As **69¢**

Type	Cat. No.	Each
7400	276-1801	.69
7402	276-1811	.79
7404	276-1802	.79
7408	276-1822	.79
7447	276-1805	1.19
7448	276-1816	1.29
7473	276-1803	.79
7474	276-1818	.99
7475	276-1806	1.09
7476	276-1813	.89
7490	276-1808	1.09
7492	276-1819	1.19
74154	276-1834	1.49
74192	276-1831	1.59
74193	276-1820	1.59

All 100% Prime from Major Manufacturers. Specs and Pin Out Diagram Included with Each Device.

### 16-Pin DIP Jumper Cable



**3<sup>99</sup>**

Two 16-pin DIP plugs connected by an 18" color-indexed ribbon cable. Simplifies linking up digital circuits. 276-1976 ..... 3.99

### Barrier Strips

**New!**

Low As **1<sup>19</sup>**



Rugged thermoplastic. Prevent shorts. Ideal for audio equipment, power supplies. Terminals extend 3/16".

Terminals	Cat. No.	Each
4	274-651	1.19
6	274-652	1.49
8	274-653	1.79

### Sound Effects Chip

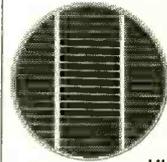


**4<sup>49</sup>**

28-Pin DIP

SN76477. Music, explosions, phasers, gunshots and more — almost any sound imaginable! Line-level output. 6-15VDC. With data. 276-1765 ..... 4.49

### 3" Solar Cell



**9<sup>99</sup>**

High Efficiency

Back in Stock! 0.45V at 1 Amp in full sunlight. 276-123 ..... 9.99

### New! IC Tool Set



**6<sup>95</sup>**

Built-in Pin Straightener

Handy insertion and extraction tools handle all 14 to 16-pin devices. Both tools easily grounded. 276-1574 ..... Set 6.95

### 16K Dynamic RAM

**New!**

**13<sup>95</sup>** Each



16,384 x 1 bits in a 16-pin DIP. Access time: 250 nanoseconds. Refresh: 1 millisecond. Requires +5, +12, and -5VDC. TTL compatible. 276-2505 ..... 13.95

### Mini Lamps New!



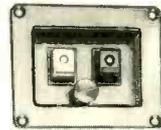
Only **99¢** Pkg. of 6

Enlarged to show detail

Long life red incandescents for models, charts, dial lights, more. 6V, 60 mA. 272-1144 ..... 6/99¢

### Speaker Terminals

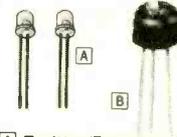
**New!**  
**1<sup>99</sup>**



Just right for hi-fi, instrument or PA speakers. Push-terminals accept up to 16-ga. wire. Also has 2-conductor 1/4" phone jack with sealing plug. 274-624 ..... 1.99

### Opto Devices

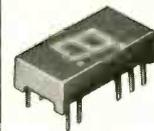
Low As **89¢**



**A** Emitter/Detector Pair. LED infrared source. Sensitive photo-transistor detector. 276-142 ..... 1.99  
**B** Phototransistor. Sensitive, fast response silicon. 276-130 ..... 89¢

### Yellow 0.3" LED Readout

**New!**  
**1<sup>99</sup>**



Pkg. of 2

Right hand decimal, 3.0V/segment @ 20 mA. Common cathode. 276-067 ..... Pair/1.99

### Cases and Cabinet Save up to 33%

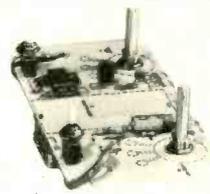


**A** Deluxe "Wood Look" Cabinet. Metal, slide-off cover, rubber feet. 2 3/4 x 4 1/4 x 5 1/8". 270-262 ..... (Reg. 5.95) Sale 3.95  
**B** Readout. Holds four 0.6" or eight 0.3" readouts. Removable bracket. 1 1/2 x 3 3/8 x 4 7/8". 270-285 ..... (Reg. 3.95) Sale 2.95  
**C** Clock. For MA-1003 car clock. Blue lens. Accepts 3 switches (not incl.). Bracket, 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 2". 270-303 ..... (Reg. 5.95) Sale 3.95

### TV RF Modulator Board

Save **29%**

Reg. 16.95  
**11<sup>95</sup>**



Etched, drilled & labeled PC board with pre-wired RF module and back-of-set ant. switch. Ch. 3 or 4 out. Produces color or b/w video. 30-15,000 Hz hi-fi sound. With instructions. Parts extra. 277-122 ..... Sale 11.95

### 16-Pin DIP Jumper Cable



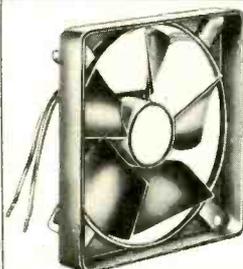
**3<sup>99</sup>**

Two 16-pin DIP plugs connected by an 18" color-indexed ribbon cable. Simplifies linking up digital circuits. 276-1976 ..... 3.99

### AC Cooling Fan

Quiet, Efficient

**14<sup>95</sup>**



Ideal for cooling hi-fi and ham equipment, power supplies, computers. 70 CFM. For 120VAC. Just 4.63x4.63x2.47" overall. 273-241 ..... 14.95

### Regulated 12VDC Supply

**29<sup>95</sup>**

Circuit Breaker Protected



Powers CBs, ham rigs, auto-sound equipment and more from 120VAC. 2.5A continuous, 5A surge, 2 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 6 3/4" U.L. listed. 22-124 ..... 29.95

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

**NEW 1981 Catalog Available Now! Come in for Your FREE Copy! (None Sent by Mail).**

# Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102  
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN 40 COUNTRIES

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**R**OAD-SURFACE icing is one of the most dangerous hazards of winter driving. To warn drivers, ice-warning indicators for automobiles have indeed been developed. However, most of these indicators merely monitor air temperature a few inches from the road and alert the driver when that temperature falls to about 36°F. Unfortunately, this approach can deliver false alarms or, worse, fail to indicate danger when air and road temperatures are different.

The infrared road icing alert (IRIA) system described here overcomes this problem by responding to both air and road temperatures. It senses infrared radiation emitted by the road and warns drivers both audibly and visually that the conditions for icing are present.

**Sensor Operation.** The sensor used in this project is a thermistor—a semiconductor device whose electrical resistance varies with temperature. Like any other material body, a thermistor can change temperature by conduction or radiation. As shown in Fig. 1, conduction is the exchange of heat between the air surrounding the thermistor and the thermistor, or the exchange of heat between the thermistor and any object

# BUILD AN INFRA-RED Road Icing Alert

BY THOMAS R. FOX

making direct contact with it. In some remote cases, thermistor body temperature changes can occur by heat flowing along the thermistor leads. In all cases, the heat flow continues until the thermistor is at the temperature of the heat source and thermal equilibrium between the two is reached.

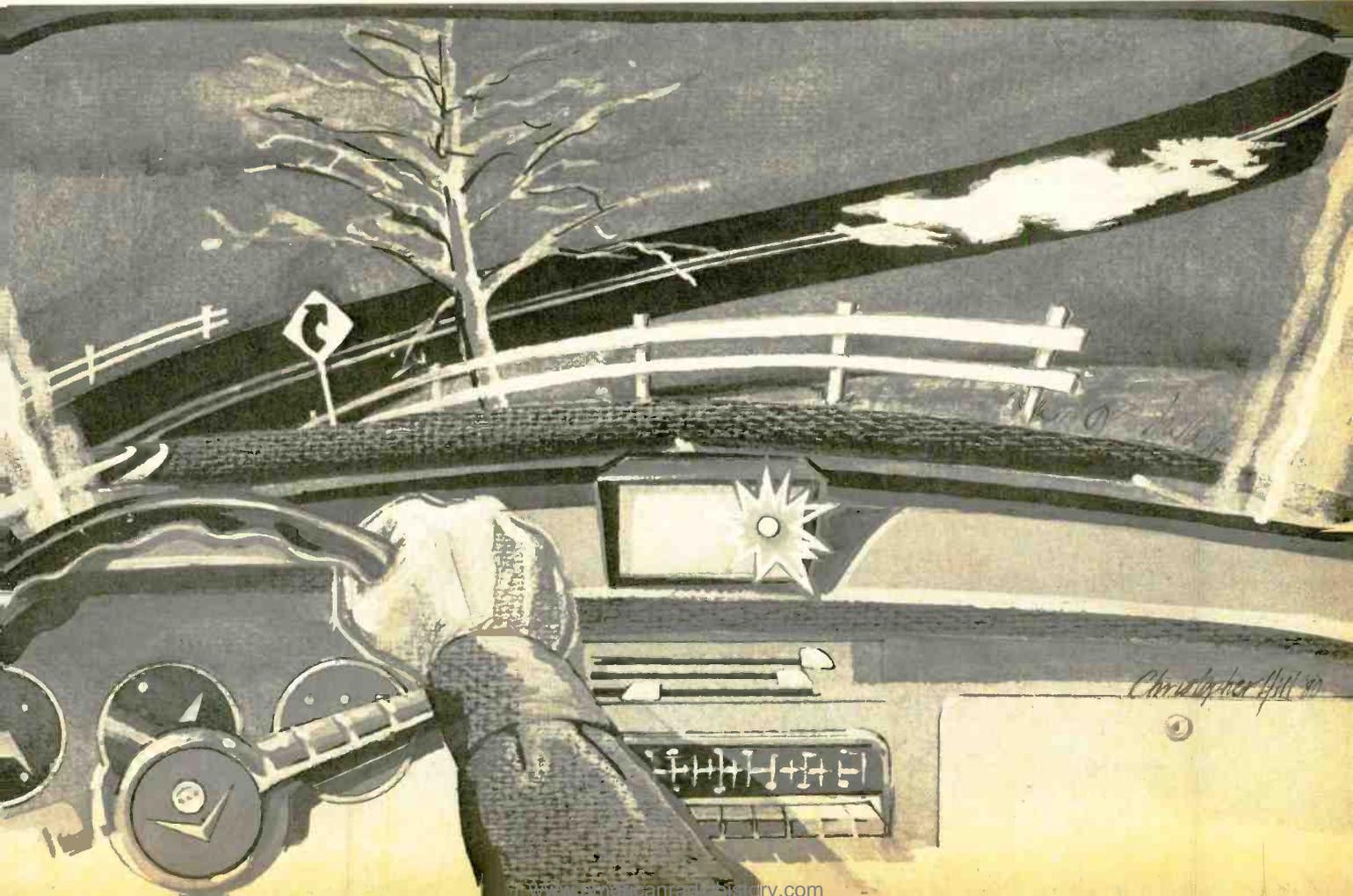
Temperature change through radiation occurs when the thermistor intercepts infrared radiation, that is electromagnetic radiation whose wavelength is just longer than visible light. When exposed to infrared radiation, the thermistor increases its internal temperature until it re-radiates energy at the same rate as it is being absorbed, and thus reaches equilibrium. Its electrical resistance, of course, changes accordingly.

A thermistor can also be heated by current flowing through it. However, in most applications, this current heating is small enough to be ignored.

While one does not usually consider ice or a road surface at or below freezing to be a source of infrared radiation, these objects like any in the universe that are above absolute zero ( $-273.16^{\circ}\text{C}.$ ), emit some electromagnetic energy. The magnitude and spectrum of the radiation vary with temper-

---

Detects when conditions for ice on the road exist,  
even in the dark or if air temperature seems too warm



ature and the characteristics of the radiating body in a fairly complex way, but it is sufficient for our purposes to note that as temperature rises, the radiation increases in intensity and the peak of its spectrum moves to shorter and shorter wavelengths. Objects at normal temperatures (including the freezing point) radiate substantial infrared, to which a thermistor can respond.

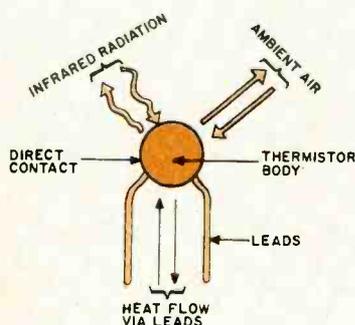


Fig. 1. How the temperature of a thermistor can change.

**The Sensor Head.** If a thermistor is mounted at the focal point of a parabolic reflector (a curved surface that has the property of focusing all incoming rays to a single point), and if the open end of the reflector is covered with a material that keeps air from circulating around the thermistor but allows infrared radiation to pass through, a sensor for infrared radiation is produced. This is shown in Fig. 2. Since the reflector and thermistor are not thermally insulated, the thermistor will have some response to ambient air temperature.

The reflector arrangement shown in Fig. 2 is the approach used in the IRIA project. Such a sensor is mounted to the underside of the vehicle front bumper, with the open end facing the road underneath the vehicle. The temperature of the thermistor represents a weighted average of the road and air temperatures—with the road temperature predominating. If there were a perfect vacuum surrounding the thermistor, and the thermistor leads had the absolute minimum of support, the thermistor temperature would closely approximate that of the road.

**The Sensor Assembly.** The thermistor used in the author's prototype has a resistance of 1000 ohms at 25°C, is relatively small and inexpensive. It has a time constant of 10 seconds, and a diameter of 0.1 inch (see Parts List). The parabolic reflector used was a 4" type salvaged from a discarded lantern

flashlight. Other sizes of reflectors can be used, but experiments show that a 2½" diameter is the smallest that can be used efficiently.

To determine the focal point of your reflector, remove the bulb and holder and temporarily attach a piece of styrofoam or balsa wood to the back of the reflector so that it covers the bulb holder hole. Stick a thin wood toothpick into the exact center of the holder hole so that it is supported by the styrofoam or balsa. On a clear, sunny day, aim the open end of the reflector to the midday sun until the toothpick begins to smoke. Remove the reflector from the sunlight and note that the charred part is at the reflector's focal point. Carefully measure and record the distance from the bottom of the reflector to this focal point as this is where the thermistor will be placed for maximum effect.

The reflector is mounted on a short length of 1" x 2" wood board, which in turn, is affixed to the car underside, far enough from the front so that direct sunlight will not strike the sensor. Once you determine where the wood element is to be mounted, you can then determine its length and method of mounting.

After the wood has been cut to length, the reflector is mounted to it using a pair of wood screws or epoxy as shown in Fig. 3A. After securing the reflector, carefully drill two 1/16-inch holes, ¼ inch apart and straddling the center point, through reflector and wood support. Cut two pieces of small-diameter insulated sleeving, about 1/8 inch shorter than the "focal length" previously determined.

Mix a small batch of quick-setting epoxy and place some on each thermistor lead from the body to about 1¼ inches down. Slip the sleeving over each thermistor lead as shown in Fig. 3B. Insert the bare (unsleeved) thermistor leads through the two 1/16-inch holes drilled through the wooden support. As shown in Fig. 3C, adjust the height of the thermistor body so that it is centered

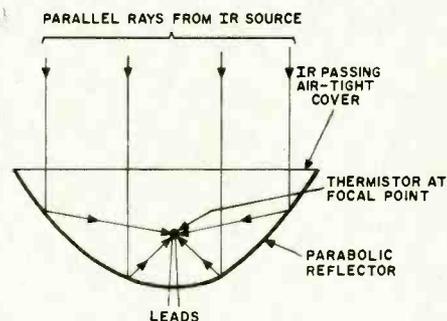


Fig. 2. A parabolic reflector focuses infrared rays onto the thermistor.

at the "focal point" previously recorded. Use a dab of epoxy to secure the two leads to the board. Make sure bare leads do not make contact with the metal reflector.

On the underside of the board, mount a two-lug terminal strip and connect both the two thermistor leads and a small two-conductor cable to the terminals as shown in Fig. 3C. After the epoxy is cured, paint a thin coat of flat-

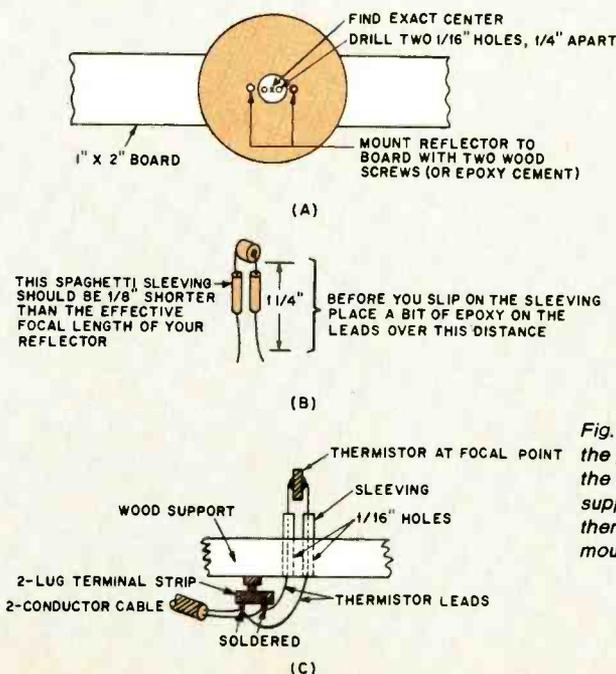


Fig. 3. Diagrams showing the procedures for mounting the reflector on its support (A), preparing the thermistor (B), and mounting the thermistor (C).

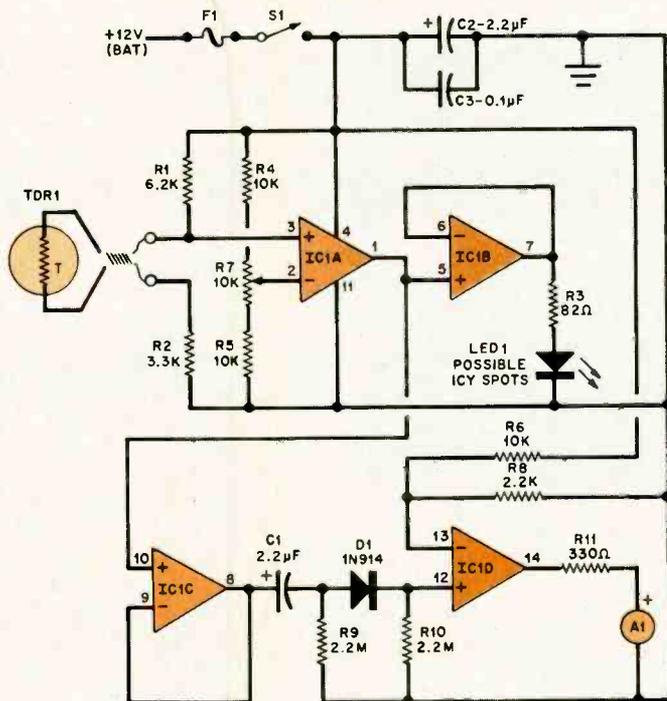


Fig. 4. The thermistor is part of a bridge that drives comparator IC1A. When this comparator turns on (detected temperature below preset), it activates a LED and an audible alarm.

## PARTS LIST

- A1—6- or 12-volt alarm (Sonalert or similar)
- C1, C2—2.2- $\mu$ F, 25-volt tantalum capacitor
- C3—0.1- $\mu$ F, 25-volt ceramic capacitor
- D1—1N914 or similar diode
- F1— $\frac{1}{4}$ -ampere fuse and holder
- IC1—LM324N quad op amp
- LED1—orange or red LED

The following are  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt composition resistors unless otherwise specified:

- R1—6.2 k $\Omega$ , 5%, film
- R2—3.3 k $\Omega$ , 5%, film
- R3—82  $\Omega$
- R4, R5, R6—10 k $\Omega$ , 5%, film
- R7—10 k $\Omega$ , 10-turn pc mount potentiometer
- R8—2.2 k $\Omega$
- R9, R10—2.2 M $\Omega$
- R11—330  $\Omega$
- S1—Spst switch

TDR1—1 k $\Omega$  @ 25°C thermistor, (Fenwall JB31J1 or similar)

Misc.—2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or larger parabolic reflector (lantern or flashlight component), spaghetti sleeving, epoxy cement, 1" x 2" wood board, wood screws, machine screw, two-lug terminal strip, two-conductor cable, cable ties, etc.

**Note:** The following are available from Magicland Electronics, 4380 South Gordon Ave., Fremont, MI 49412: Fenwall JB31J1 thermistor at \$2.95; thermistor and LM324N at \$4.25 (kit IRIA 1).

black, oil-based paint on the thermistor body. Cover the open end of the reflector with a thin transparent plastic shield (transparent food packaging material or other thin flexible plastic is fine). Transparent plastics pass more infrared energy than does glass.

**Circuit Operation.** The circuit is shown in Fig. 4. At a temperature of 32° F (0° C), the thermistor called for in the Parts List has a resistance of approximately 2.8 k $\Omega$ . Thus, at 32° F, pin 3 of op amp IC1A is just under 6.8 volts (assuming the vehicle's electrical system is delivering about 13.6 volts when the generator is operating).

The output of IC1A is coupled to follower IC1B which in turn drives LED1 through current-limiting resistor R3.

Reference voltage control R7 is adjusted so that the LED is just below the point of glowing at the user-selected "critical point" (this is usually between 32 and 36° F). Once R7 has been adjusted, the reference voltage at pin 2 of IC1A is just a fraction of a volt below that at its noninverting input (pin 3).

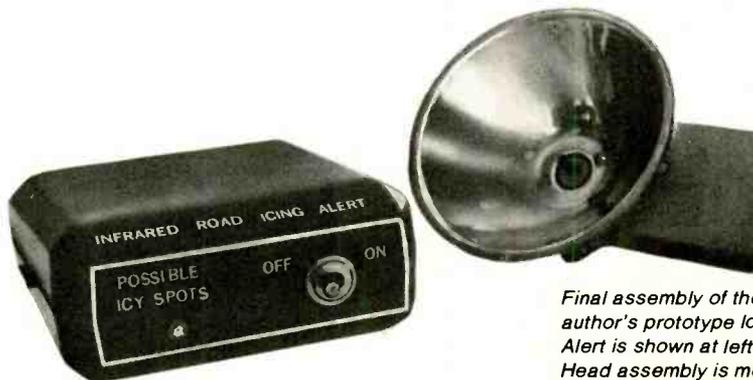
The noninverting input of IC1A is connected to the junction of R1 and TDR1 in series with R2. As the temperature of TDR1 drops, its resistance increases, and the voltage at IC1A pin 3 increases above the reference voltage

applied at pin 2. This causes IC1A to switch "on" which, in turn, forces buffer IC1B to supply current to LED1 causing it to glow. This visually indicates that there is the possibility of an icy spot in the road.

The output (pin 1) of IC1A is also coupled to buffer IC1C, which drives a differentiator consisting of C1 and R9. The output of this differentiator consists of a positive-going pulse when IC1A switches off. Diode D1 allows only the positive-going pulse to pass to the noninverting input (pin 12) of IC1D. The inverting input (pin 13) is referenced to

about 2.5 volts developed by network R6 and R8. Therefore, IC1D will switch on only when its noninverting input is greater than the reference voltage (2.5 volts). When IC1D is activated, it supplies current to alarm A1 via current-limiting resistor R11. This alarm turns on a fraction of a second after IC1A operates. After a time period determined by the values of R6, R8, R9, and C1, the alarm goes off. When the thermistor "sees" a higher temperature, its resistance drops, turning off IC1A and IC1B, and the LED goes dark.

The circuit is protected by fuse F1,



Final assembly of the author's prototype Icing Alert is shown at left. Head assembly is mounted on piece of wood with the thermistor at the focal point.

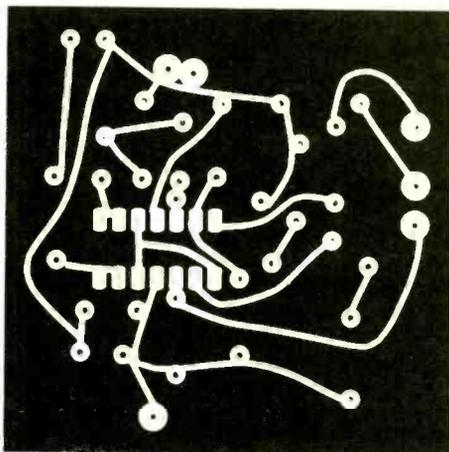
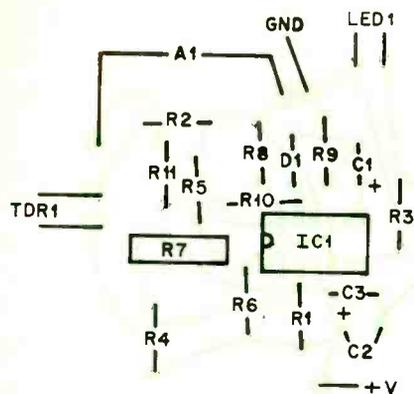


Fig. 5. Actual-size etching and drilling guide for a printed circuit board for the Infrared Road Icing Alert is shown above right. Component layout above left.

and capacitors *C2* and *C3* remove voltage transients that might produce a false alarm.

**Circuit Construction.** Although the circuit is simple enough to use direct point-to-point wiring on conventional perforated board, an actual-size foil pattern is shown in Fig. 5 along with the component installation. Note that *TDR1*, *F1*, *S1* and *A1* are not mounted on the small board. Though a single-turn potentiometer can be used for *R7*, a 10-turn type is recommended. If your alarm (*A1*) is a 6-volt version, use *R11*. If *A1* is a 12-volt type, *R11* can be eliminated. Resistor *R8* determines the "on" time for the alarm. Making this resistor smaller in value increases the *A1* "on" time. Conversely, for a shorter "beep," increase the value of *R8* to 3.3 k $\Omega$ .

The circuit board can be mounted in almost any type of small (usually plastic) container. Power on-off switch *S1*

and *LED1* are mounted to the front panel. The two leads to *TDR1* and the power-ground leads exit via small holes at the rear.

**Initial Test.** Connect a source of 12 to 15 volts dc to the pc board, and turn power switch *S1* on. Adjust trimmer potentiometer *R7* until the alarm sounds and *LED1* glows. Carefully back down on *R7* to the point where the LED just turns on.

Place the palm of your hand near the open end of the reflector for a brief period of time and note that the LED goes dark. Remove your hand, and note that after a few seconds, the LED glows and the alarm sounds off.

To create a "home-made" 37° F day, place the detector-reflector assembly in a common brown-paper bag and lay it on a shelf in the middle of your refrigerator (not the freezer!). Leave the sensor in this position for about 15 minutes.

Since the temperature of the sensor is now approximately 37° F (the usual temperature that a refrigerator is set to), adjust *R7* until the LED just turns on. The system is now set up to sound off when the sensor "sees" a temperature below 37° F.

**Installation.** The sensor must be mounted under the vehicle, the open end pointed down at the road, and protected from direct sunlight. Any means can be used to affix the wood sensor support to the vehicle frame. Make sure that the reflector does not extend too far below the vehicle, or it will be knocked loose at the first large bump.

After the sensor is mounted, carefully pass its cable through the engine compartment making sure that the cable does not contact any hot or moving elements. Cable ties can be used to secure the twin-lead conductor to appropriate supports.

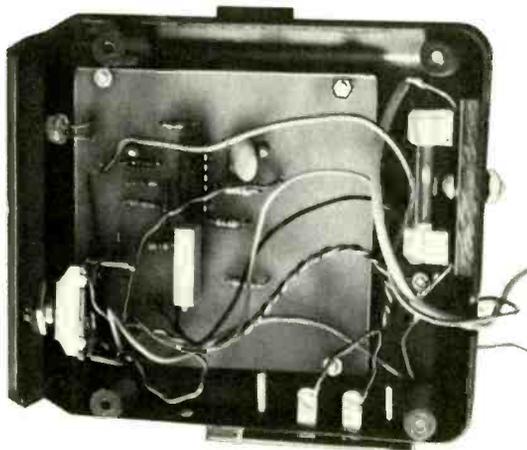
The slender sensor cable is passed through the firewall and snaked to the upper part of the dashboard where it is connected to the electronics. The ground can be made to any metal part of the chassis, and the +12-volts should be obtained from any source that is "live" when the ignition key is used.

If the sensor has been calibrated at 37° F, you will have to wait until the ambient temperature drops into the 30's. A nearly perfect day would be one with cloudy skies and a temperature well below freezing in the morning, and an afternoon temperature over 38° F.

Park the car in the shade so that the reflector is positioned over an accurate thermometer placed on the ground. If you are on the cautious side, adjust *R7* until the LED barely lights with a ground temperature of 36° F. If desired, you can make the calibration at lower temperatures of about 32 or 33° F. If the weather is too warm, you can always use a pan of ice under the reflector to simulate 32° F.

The only maintenance required is keeping the reflector clean. You should wipe the reflector transparent cover at regular intervals. Contingent on the amount of road tar, sand, pebbles, etc., on the roads you use, you might have to replace the reflector cover when it becomes damaged.

Note that the IRIA does *not* detect road ice per se. Like conventional alarms, it responds to conditions under which icing may occur. The special characteristic of this system is that it assesses such conditions more accurately and offers a greater margin of safety when air and road temperatures are different, as they often are at dawn or early evening.  $\diamond$



Internal view of the author's prototype shows circuit board in container with LED and switch on front and power leads exiting through back. Terminal strip on side is for leads to the thermistor.

**A**S MANY recordists know in theory but forget as a matter of practice, optimum performance from a tape and recorder depends as much or more on a happy marriage between the two than on what each is capable of individually. To purchase a tape formulation for its high-frequency headroom or high output level is folly unless you are reasonably certain that your deck can extract the performance you are paying for. Similarly, the most sophisticated of recorders will founder on a diet of tape for which it was not intended.

Another obstacle that stands in the way of getting the best from a tape/recorder combination is the variability of batches of tape. Two cassettes of a given type produced several months apart will probably match within a dB or two, but  $\pm 2$  dB still does not represent optimum performance—although it is often an acceptable compromise. To put the matter simply, if you demand the best that your tape and hardware can deliver, you will have to play matchmaker and execute far more critical adjustments of recording parameters than can be made via the customary front-panel switches. And, the variance between different tape types using the same switch settings is greater still.

User-accessible controls that allow fine tuning of bias are an increasingly frequent front-panel feature of today's high-quality cassette and open-reel recorders. Some are even semiautomatic, using microprocessors to make the adjustments for you at the touch of a button. Others work in conjunction with built-in tone generators and special metering. Still others require the use of external test instruments, and some let you adjust Dolby circuitry at the same time you adjust bias. A few also allow adjustment of record equalization.

It is sometimes overlooked that there may be legitimate differences of opinion about just what "optimum bias" for a given tape means. Is it "the bias level that maximizes high-frequency sensitivity"? Or that yields maximum low-frequency output? Or minimum distortion? Or is it the bias level that produces flattest frequency response when used with a specific amount of record equalization? All of these are, in fact, "optimum bias" points, so before you start

# OPTIMUM BIAS FOR YOUR TAPE RECORDER

**BIAS  
AND EQ SETTINGS  
ARE COMPROMISES ON  
MOST TAPE RECORDERS.  
WITH A LITTLE WORK,  
YOU CAN GET THE  
"BEST" COMPROMISE**

**BY CRAIG STARK**

"tweaking" bias level in your deck, it might be well to understand how these factors interrelate.

**What is Bias?** Let's define bias and what it does, ignoring the more difficult question of precisely how it works. As applied to analog tape recording, "bias" is a current of ultrasonic frequency (typically 75 to 150 kHz in home recorders) that is fed to the record head along with the audio signal to be recorded. The amplitude of the bias current is about 10 times that of the audio signal current. Using ac bias dramatically reduces distortion and increases the level of undistorted signal that can be recorded.

Unfortunately, however, the bias level that produces these beneficial effects varies with the frequency of the audio signal and with the tape speed involved: that is, it is related to the *wavelength* of the recorded signal. (At a tape speed of 15 inches per second, the length of each wave of a 15-kHz tone is 0.001 of an inch; at 1 $\frac{7}{8}$  ips the wavelength of the same frequency is only  $\frac{1}{8}$  as great, i.e. 125 micrometers). When bias level is excessive, short-wavelength (high-frequency) response declines rather precipitously, and low-frequency distortion actually begins to rise again.

To develop a picture of where and how compromises are going to have to be made, the type of curves most tape engineers would use are presented in Fig. 1. They show several parameters of tape performance plotted as functions of bias. The 0-dB reference for bias is the factory setting of the Nakamichi 582 for this specific tape (TDK MA, metal alloy). The 0-dB level on the vertical scale corresponds to the "Dolby level" of 200 nanoWebers/meter. The curves shown in Fig. 1 are labelled as follows:

(A) *Maximum Operating Level (MOL)*. The maximum output the tape can deliver for a low-frequency tone (315 Hz) at a third-harmonic distortion level of 3%.

(B) *Saturation Level at 15 kHz*. The high-frequency complement of (A), but since the third harmonic, 45 kHz, lies beyond the passband of the deck, saturation is used as the reference level. Saturation is the level at which the tape output begins to decrease as the driving signal gets stronger.

## optimum bias

(C,D,E) *Tape Sensitivity at 315, 6,300, and 15,000 Hz.* Measured at a low level ( $-20$  dB re nominal VU) to ensure that high-frequency overload does not occur.

(F) *Low-frequency Third-harmonic Distortion.* Measured with a 315-Hz tone, with the tape recorded to a constant level of 200 nWb/m. The plot is customarily shown on a dB scale, where 10% =  $-20$  dB, 1% =  $-40$  dB, etc. As a convenience to those accustomed to thinking of distortion in percentages, these figures have been included at appropriate points.

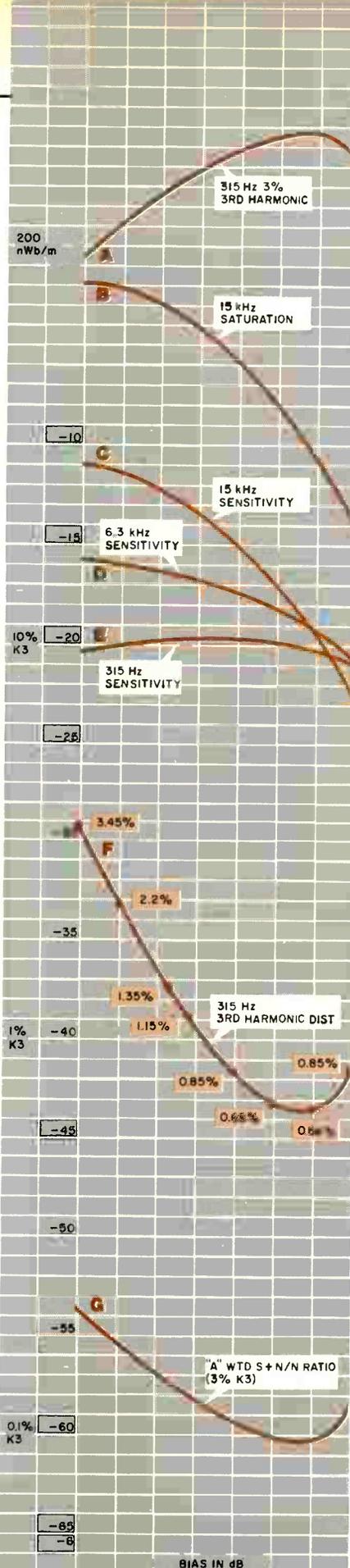
(G) *Signal-to-noise Ratio.* S+N/N (A-weighted) for a 315-Hz tone recorded to a level where 3% third-harmonic distortion occurs. Actually the noise level does not itself change much, the variation has to do with the level of signal the tape can handle.

Now that we've assembled all of this data, what conclusions can we draw from it about "optimum" bias for this particular tape? Nakamichi, as I indicated, uses the "0 dB" bias level, that corresponds to the peak low-frequency MOL point, lowest distortion at 0 VU, and maximum signal-to-noise. Many authorities would determine optimum bias on an open-reel deck basically the same way. What makes that possible in the cassette is the fact that metal-alloy tape has more high-frequency storage capacity than conventional tape.

But the three sensitivity curves reveal a couple of anomalies. One is trivial and can be dismissed at the outset: At a 0-dB bias level, 6.3 and 15 kHz are about 1 dB high relative to 315 Hz. That will show up on an ordinary frequency-response plot, but it's hardly serious, and it's probably caused by a batch-to-batch variation between this particular cassette and the one used to set up the deck. (Also, by being just a tiny bit "hot" at 15 kHz, you make sure that you'll make it easily to the upper frequency limit—20 kHz—without too much strain.) To correct it (I wouldn't), you'd just back down the record equalization by a dB.

The second peculiarity concerns the 315-Hz sensitivity curve. If you pick maximum low-frequency sensitivity as the criterion for optimal bias, you'll end up using a lot less bias ( $-2.5$  dB) than Nakamichi recommends for this tape on this deck. Now 0-VU distortion will rise a bit (to about 1.1%, or  $-40.6$  dB) which, although not terribly serious in itself, puts you on the steeply descending portion of the distortion curve. This

Fig. 1. Parameters (see text) of tape performance as functions of bias.



means that anything that makes the bias level fluctuate could affect distortion fairly markedly. Besides, you'll lose a couple of dB in low-frequency MOL (and, consequently, in signal-to-noise ratio). On the other hand, at this lower bias level, high-frequency saturation and sensitivity are improved by approximately 5 dB.

**The Role of Record Equalization.** Record equalization is the selective boosting of frequencies (principally in the treble range) before they are fed to the tape to compensate—in advance—for known losses that will occur in the record process. The specific record equalization curves used in the Nakamichi 582 for metal, high-bias, and ferric tapes are shown in Fig. 2. Looking at the metal curve we see that at 15 kHz the boost is approximately 13 dB. In conjunction with the 0-dB bias level, that degree of boost gives approximately flat frequency response with low-level signals, and a 15-kHz saturation level of  $-11$  dB re 200 nWb/m (Fig. 1). If we selected a lower bias ( $-2.5$  dB) the amount of this boost would have to be lowered by 5 dB. This shows why it is important to have adjustable record equalization as well as adjustable bias to maintain flat frequency response. At the same time, however, the high-frequency capacity of this tape would go up by 5 dB and the input signal would be subjected to 5 dB less equalization, further reducing the possibility of driving the tape into saturation. This is not to argue that the  $-2.5$ -dB bias level is a *better* choice for this tape than the level Nakamichi has chosen; it is only to show that there is a certain amount of room where reasonable men may differ.

When it comes to tapes that do not have the tremendous high-frequency potential of metal alloy—tapes, for example, where the 15-kHz sensitivity curve crosses over on the underbias side of the 315-Hz sensitivity peak—the choice is going to be much more painful. Then it will not be possible even to consider setting the bias for minimum distortion without raising the equalization requirements beyond all reason. Distortion, maximum low- and high-frequency output, and equalization all interact; and if you want to "optimize" bias for a given tape and deck, you have to know just how they interact.

Fortunately, finding out may be easier than you think. You have to go inside your recorder, but all the curves shown in Fig. 1 required only the attachment of a single test lead and a ground lead. The curves of Fig. 2 used the same test point and required only lifting one end of a jumper wire. So, if you can read a man-

# optimum bias

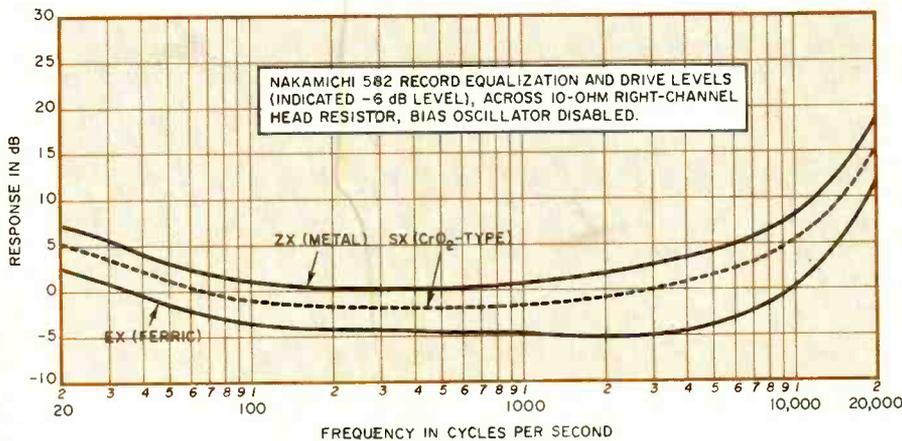


Fig. 2. Record equalization curves for Nakamichi 582 with three different tapes.

ufacturer's schematic—and *do* get one!—and have ordinary audio test equipment (sensitive ac voltmeter, audio generator, harmonic distortion meter, and a scope, the latter being handy, but not essential) you, too, can turn your deck into a tape-measuring system.

**Inside the Deck.** The reason it's likely to be so easy is simply that deck manufacturers must be able to set up their

machines on a production-line basis, and so generally design into them just the facilities you'll need. It is assumed that you have a three-head deck. While it is *possible* to measure all the tape data I've presented in Fig. 1 with a 2-head deck, it would take a great deal of patience and time.

The time-honored method of specifying bias is as a current, so you can measure it by reading the voltage drop

across a 10-ohm resistor inserted in the ground lead of the record head, as shown in Fig.3. Given the physical construction of most cassette decks, inserting such a resistor might prove difficult; fortunately, however, since the deck manufacturer has to measure bias himself, you'll almost always find a neat little pair of 10-ohm resistors—often with test-point terminals to clip a lead onto—built-in for you. For greatest accuracy in measuring bias level you'll want to turn down any audio signal (your audio generator simply goes into the line-level input of the deck, as you'd expect), though the level of normal audio signals is so low (about 1/10th) in comparison with bias that it will barely show up in a meter reading.

To measure record equalization you can use the same resistor (and a sensitive voltmeter or chart recorder), with the deck set to "source" and "record." But you need a way to turn *off* the bias oscillator, since its output would swamp out the readings. In the old tube days this was easy: pull out the oscillator tube! With modern transistorized recorders it could be more difficult; but, again, since the deck manufacturer has to be able to set up the record equalization, he generally makes it easy. The dc operating voltage for the bias oscillator is normally fed to the transistors through the center-tap of the oscillator transformer. (If it isn't on your deck, you'll have to find the feed point). This center-tap is generally connected to the dc supply via a jumper-wire on the underside of the pc board. Two seconds and a soldering iron are all you need to lift (and subsequently restore) this connection, just as the technician on the production line does.

If you wish, you can route the necessary monitoring and bias-killing facilities to front-panel jacks or—as I've done—via a short cable to a minibox. I recommend short-cap shielded cable for the connection across the resistors and using the original ground spot (the other end of the resistor) to prevent ground loops. When I made up my system, I used a pair of dpdt relays inside to ensure that unnecessary lengths of leads could be disconnected. I've since found that the measuring circuit doesn't seem to affect performance on this machine in any way. Details of my own setup are shown as part of Fig.3.

**In Conclusion.** Is it all worth it? I think so, but then tape and tape measurements are both a passion and a business with me. In any case, I've shown you how and what to look for if you want to explore the multiple meanings of optimum bias for your recorder. ♦

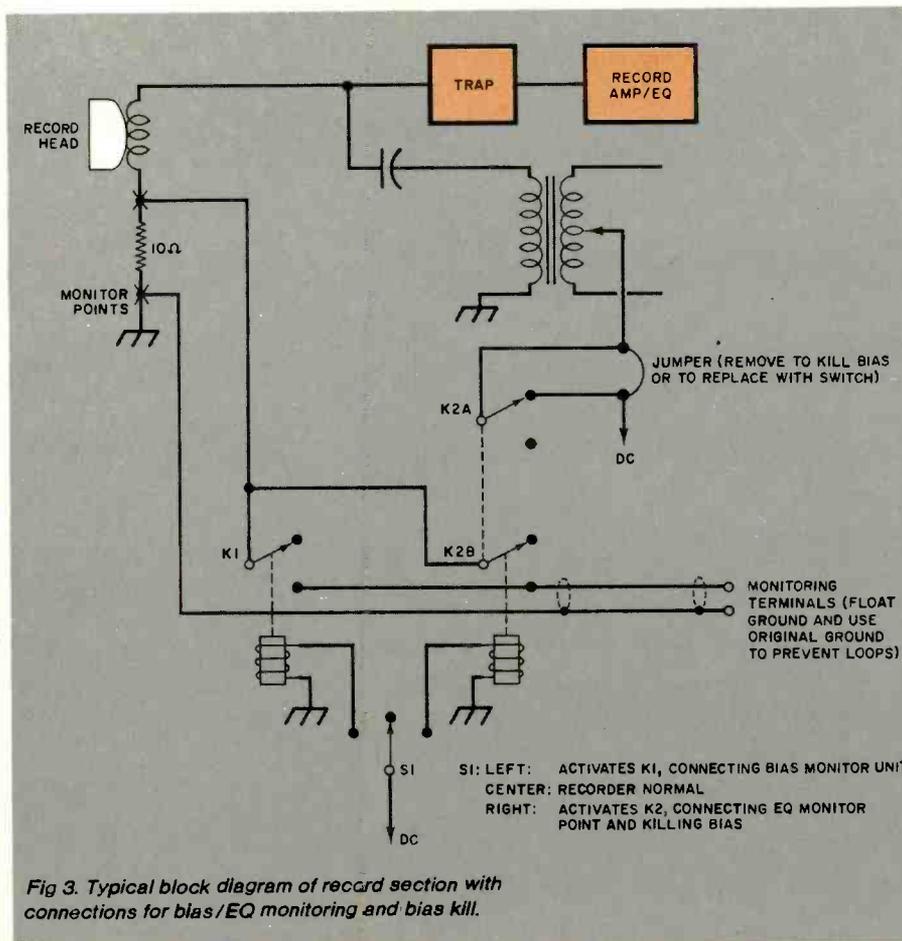


Fig. 3. Typical block diagram of record section with connections for bias/EQ monitoring and bias kill.

# EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING NO OTHER SCHOOL CAN MATCH.

**NTS HOME TRAINING INVITES YOU TO EXPLORE MICROCOMPUTERS,  
DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND MORE, WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT  
YOU ASSEMBLE AND KEEP.**

Without question, microcomputers are the state of the art in electronics. And NTS is the only home study school that enables you to train for this booming field by working with your own production-model microcomputer.

We'll explain the principles of troubleshooting and testing your microcomputer and, best of all, we'll show you how to program it to do what you want.

You'll use a digital multimeter, a digital logic probe and other sophisticated testing gear to learn how to localize problems and solve them.

Send for the full color catalog in the electronics area of your choice—discover *all* the advantages of home study with NTS!

NTS also offers courses in Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Home Appliances. Check card for more information.



We believe that training on production-model equipment, rather than home-made learning devices, makes home study more exciting and relevant. That's why you'll find such gear in most of NTS's electronics programs.

For instance, to learn Color TV Servicing you'll build and keep the 25-inch (diagonal) NTS/HEATH digital color TV.

In Communications Electronics you'll be able to assemble and keep your own NTS/HEATH 2-meter FM transceiver, plus test equipment.

But no matter which program you choose, NTS's Project Method of instruction helps you quickly to acquire practical know-how.



Simulated TV Reception

4.

3.

1. **The NTS/Rockwell AIM 65 Microcomputer** A single board unit with on-board 20 column alphanumeric printer and 20 character display. A 6502-based unit 4K RAM, expandable.
2. **The NTS/KIM-1 Microcomputer** A single board unit with 6 digit LED display and on-board 24 key hexadecimal calculator-type keyboard. A 6502 based microcomputer with 1K RAM, expandable.
3. **The NTS/HEATH H-89 Microcomputer** features floppy disk storage, "smart" video terminal, two Z80 microprocessors, 16K RAM memory, expandable to 48K.
4. **The NTS/HEATH GR-2001 Digital Color TV (25" diagonal)** features specialized AGC-SYNC muting, filtered color and new solid-state high voltage tripler rectifier.

## NTS NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
Resident and Home-Study Schools  
4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES, CA. 90037



### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 South Figueroa Street, Dept. 205-100  
Los Angeles, California 90037

Please rush FREE color catalog on course checked below

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MicroComputers/MicroProcessors | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Mechanics     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications Electronics     | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Electronics            | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Appliances    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Technology          | <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV Servicing |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- Check if interested in G.I. information.  
 Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

# USE YOUR TRS-80 AS A TIMER OR ALARM CLOCK

*You can program  
your computer to  
time an event  
lasting up to 24 hours  
or to sound an alarm  
at any desired time*

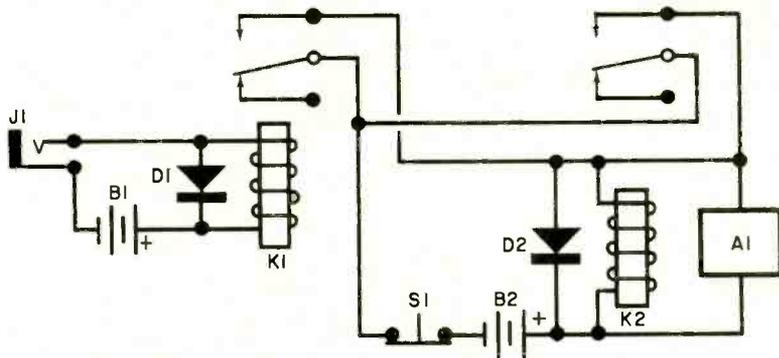
**A** TRS-80 microcomputer can be used as a timer or stopwatch (with alarm) for timing anything from eggs to long-distance telephone calls. It can also be set to wake you up at some predetermined time. To accomplish this, all you need do is add a simple hardware attachment to the cassette port and feed into the computer a relatively simple program.

*BY HOWARD BERENBON*

```

100 CLS
110 PRINT CHR$(23)
120 PRINT "12/24 HR DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK:"
130 PRINT "STOPWATCH-PHONE CALL TIMER"
140 PRINT "COPYRIGHT (C) 1979 BY HOWARD BERENBON"
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "SELECT PROGRAM 1 OR 2"
170 PRINT
180 PRINT "ENTER '1' FOR CLOCK, '2' FOR STOPWATCH"
200 INPUT A
210 IF A=1 THEN 470
220 IF A=2 THEN 1000
230 GOTO 160
240 CLS
250 PRINT CHR$(23)
470 PRINT "12/24 HR CLOCK"
480 INPUT "ENTER '1' FOR 12, '2' FOR 24";A
490 IF A=1 THEN 1300
495 IF A=2 THEN 1340
500 GOTO 470
510 PRINT
520 INPUT "SET ALARM? '1'-YES, '2'-NO";W
530 IF W=1 THEN 560
540 IF W=2 THEN 570
550 GOTO 490
560 INPUT "ENTER ALARM TIME-(HR,MN)";H,M
565 GOTO 580
570 H=0:M=0
580 INPUT "ENTER TIME TO START-(HR,MN,SC)";Z,Y,X
590 CLS
600 PRINT CHR$(23)
610 PRINT TAB(05);T;" HR ALARM CLOCK"
620 PRINT:PRINT TAB(10);"ALARM SET: ";H;" : ";M
630 PRINT:PRINT @ 448,"HRS ";Z;" : MIN ";Y;" : SEC ";X,
640 GOSUB 800
650 X=X+1
660 IF X=60 THEN 700
670 GOTO 630
700 X=0
710 Y=Y+1
720 IF Y=60 THEN 850
730 IF (Y=M) * (Z=H) * (W=1) THEN 915
740 GOTO 630
800 FOR A=1 TO 330
810 NEXT A
820 RETURN
850 Y=0
860 Z=Z+1
870 IF Z=T+1 THEN 900
880 IF Z=1000 THEN 1060
890 GOTO 630
900 Z=1
910 GOTO 630
915 X=0:GOSUB 1400
920 PRINT:PRINT "ALARM ACTIVATED"
925 X=4
930 PRINT #-1,A
940 GOTO 590
1000 CLS
1010 PRINT CHR$(23)
1020 PRINT "STOPWATCH-PHONE TIMER"
1030 INPUT "ENTER A '1' TO START";A
1040 CLS
1045 PRINT CHR$(23)
1050 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS 'BREAK' TO STOP TIMER"
1060 W=0:T=1000
1070 X=0:Y=0:Z=0
1080 GOTO 630
1300 T=12
1310 GOTO 510
1340 T=24
1350 GOTO 510
1400 PRINT @ 448,"HRS ";Z;" : MIN ";Y;" : SEC ";X,
1410 RETURN

```



### PARTS LISTS

- A1—6-volt alarm (Sonalert or similar)
- B1—9-volt battery and holder
- B2—6-volt lantern battery and holder
- D1,D2—1N914 or similar silicon diode
- J1—Subminiature phone jack
- K1,K2—6-volt dc relay, 500-ohm coil (Radio Shack No. 275-004 or similar)
- S1—Normally closed spst pushbutton switch
- Misc.—Perforated board, suitable enclosure, interconnecting cable, machine hardware, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

**Note:** The program is available on cassette for \$4.95 postpaid from Software Exchange, 2681 Peterboro, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033.

*The simple, two-relay circuit shown here can be wired through J1 to the computer's cassette interface. The alarm can be deactivated by pressing pushbutton switch S1.*

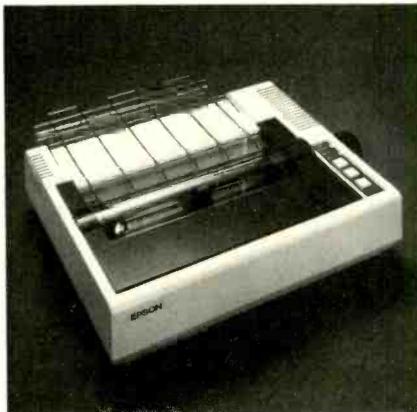
The 12/24-hour alarm-clock program written in Level II Basic is given in the table and the circuit in the diagram.

**The Program.** The program begins by asking whether you want the clock (1) or stopwatch (2). If you use the clock program, you can request either 12- or 24-hour operation. If desired, the alarm setting can be requested and you can enter hours and minutes. Finally, the program requests starting time in hours, minutes, and seconds. The program responds by displaying setting of the alarm and time.

When displayed time corresponds to alarm setting, the alarm circuit is activated. The alarm can be deactivated by pressing normally closed pushbutton switch S1. To use the timer mode, enter a 1 (and carriage return to start timing) when the program begins. When the event being timed is complete, press the BREAK key on the TRS-80 to stop the timer.

**The Hardware.** The simple two-relay circuit can be built on a perforated board and wired to the TRS-80's cassette interface. Alarm A1 can be a buzzer or Sonalert. ◇

The printer you  
always wanted  
but could  
never afford,



now you  
can afford.

# Epson.

The most revolutionary thing about the Epson MX-80 isn't the bidirectional printing or the logical seeking function. It isn't even the disposable print head — although that's pretty revolutionary. The most revolutionary thing about the MX-80 is the price. How, you may ask, could a printer that does as much as the MX-80 cost less than \$650?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the MX-80 could only have come from the world's largest manufacturer of print mechanisms. Epson.

*The world's first disposable print head: when it wears out, just snap it out and throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30, and you can install it yourself with one hand.*



**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, California 90505 • Telephone (213) 378-2220

# ADD A "KEY-DOWN" AUDIBLE SIGNAL TO YOUR COMPUTER KEYBOARD

BY ROY AUER, Jr.

Simple circuit provides audible confirmation  
that a key has been struck properly

**T**HE action of some modern computer keyboards is extremely "light." As a result, even an attentive user may press a key but not cause generation of the desired character. Presented here is a simple circuit that produces a brief audible tone every time a key contact is actuated and a character is generated. It gives the user audible reassurance that the selected key has been properly pressed, and thus improves his efficiency. The circuit can be assembled on a compact circuit board and tucked into a small, free space inside the keyboard enclosure. Its modest power requirement can be easily satisfied by the host keyboard's power supply.

**About the Circuit.** The tone generator is shown schematically in the Figure. It employs the two timer circuits contained in the readily available NE556 dual timer chip. One section is used as a monostable multivibrator, the other as an astable multivibrator.

The monostable generates a 100-mil-

lisecond pulse upon the receipt of a "keystroke" pulse from the keyboard. Such a pulse is generated every time a key contact is actuated and the corresponding character is generated. Duration of the monostable multivibrator's output pulse, which appears at pin 5, is determined by the values of  $R1$  and  $C1$ . When pin 5 switches from ground potential to  $+V$ , the astable multivibrator begins to oscillate and produces an audio-frequency pulse train at pin 9. The frequency of the pulse train is determined by the values of  $R3$ ,  $R4$ , and  $C4$ , and the duty cycle by the relative values of  $R3$  and  $R4$ . For the values specified, the frequency of the pulse train is about 1 kHz with 67% duty cycle.

Note that three CMOS NOR gates are employed in the circuit. Actually, either  $IC1A$  and  $IC1B$  or  $IC1C$  will be used. If the keyboard with which the circuit will be used generates a positive keystroke pulse,  $IC1C$  must be employed to invert it into the negative pulse that the monostable multivibrator re-

quires for triggering. In that case, pins 8 and 9 of  $IC1C$  should be connected to the keyboard's keystroke pulse line and pin 10 of  $IC1C$  to pin 6 of  $IC2$ . Pins 1 and 2 of  $IC1A$  should be connected to either  $+V$  or ground and pin 4 of  $IC1B$  should be left unconnected.

If the keyboard generates a negative keystroke pulse, no inversion is necessary. In this case, however,  $IC1A$  and  $IC1B$  should be used as a noninverting buffer between the keystroke pulse line and the trigger input of the monostable multivibrator. Pins 1 and 2 of  $IC1A$  should be connected to the keystroke pulse line, pin 4 of  $IC1B$  to pin 6 of  $IC2$ , pins 8 and 9 of  $IC1C$  to either  $+V$  or ground, and pin 10 of  $IC1C$  should be left unconnected.

Three possible output configurations are shown in the Figure. At the top is a high-impedance crystal transducer. This transducer ( $TR1$ ) can be driven directly by the circuit and can be either a conventional crystal earphone or one of the recently developed piezoelectric "wafer"



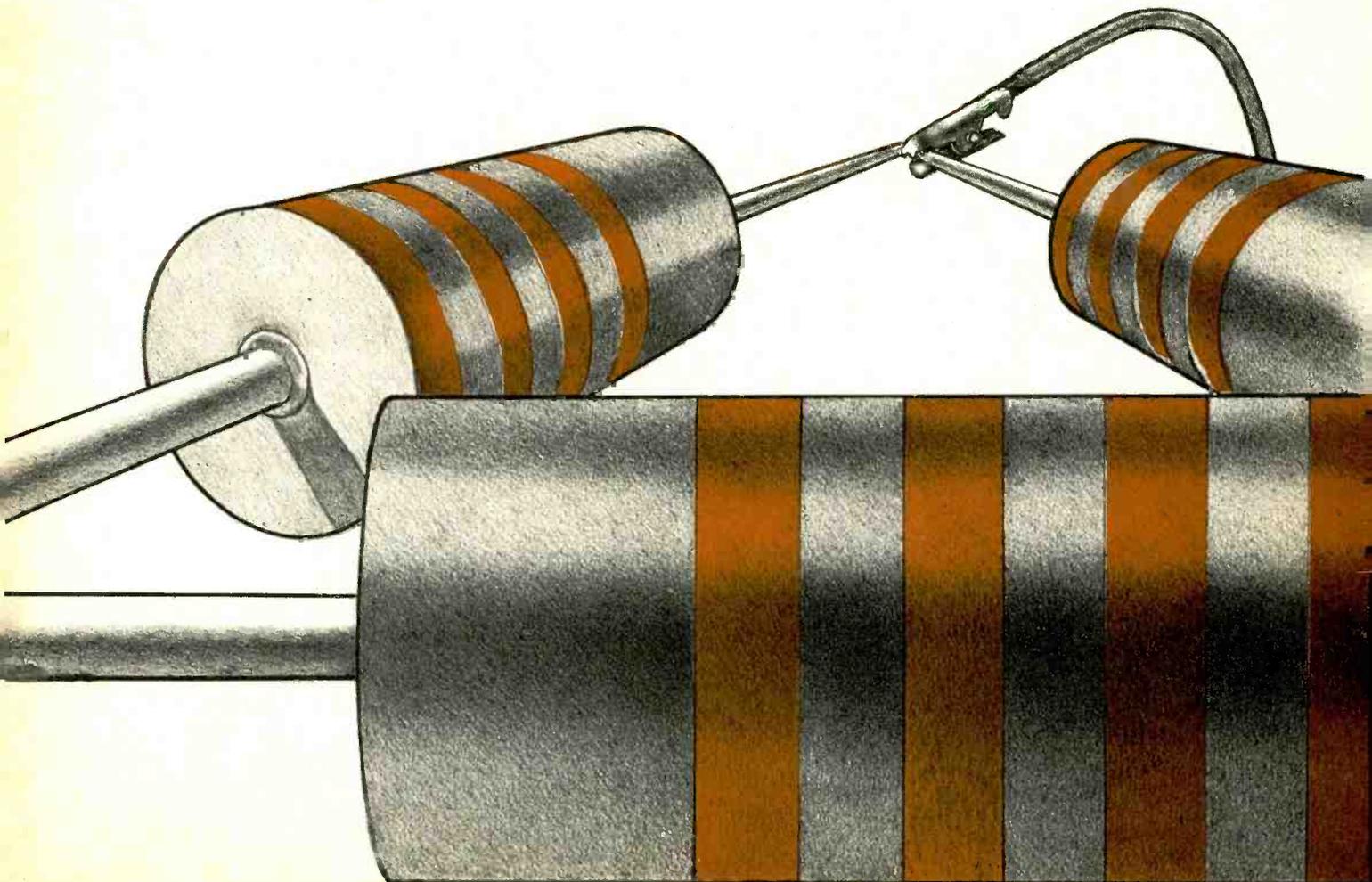
BY FRANK WITNER AND DIANE JASINSKI

*Save time and avoid possible circuit damage with little-known techniques of component testing.*

# ACCURATE WAYS TO MEASURE IN-CIRCUIT RESISTANCES

**I**N-CIRCUIT measurement of a resistance offers several advantages compared to the alternative method of unsoldering one lead of the component to be measured. For example, it saves time and does not pose the risk of damage to printed-circuit boards and the components mounted on them. Presented in this article are techniques that provide accurate in-circuit resistance measurements. These are not to be confused with the use of so-called "low-power" ohmmeters that measure in-circuit resistance if the only shunting components are semiconductors. Rather, these techniques give accurate in-circuit resistance measurements even if the component to be measured is shunted by other resistors!

**Measurement Basics.** If an ohmmeter is used to measure the resistance of a component wired in a circuit, an inaccurate result will be obtained if there is any resistance in parallel with the resistance to be measured. Obviously, the parallel resistance causes a decrease in the overall resistance. The amount of error depends upon the ratio of the shunting circuit resistance to the



value of the resistance to be measured. It is shown graphically in Fig. 1.

Seldom is a resistor in a given circuit placed directly in parallel with another resistor. Rather, any resistors connected to either side of it usually run to other circuit nodes. The delta-network model of a typical circuit shown in Fig. 2 reflects this. The resistor whose value is to be determined is designated  $R1$ , and the shunting circuit paths are embodied in  $R2$  and  $R3$ .

The node at the junction of  $R2$  and  $R3$  makes it possible to electrically isolate the resistor to be measured without physically disconnecting one end of it. This is accomplished by placing each end of part of the shunt path at the same voltage. Because there is no voltage drop across part of the shunt path, the entire shunt path behaves like an open circuit and will not affect an in-circuit resistance measurement of the component under test. This technique can be used even in a complex circuit because any number of shunt paths can be reduced to an equivalent of a single path by connecting together their junction points (homologous to the node  $R2R3$ ).

There are several circuits, most of them designed around the operational amplifier, that can perform the required isolating function. Two of the qualities of the ideal operational amplifier make it well suited for this application. Firstly, no current flows into either the in-

verting or noninverting input terminals. Secondly, in a noninverting amplifier with 100% feedback, there is no voltage difference between the inverting and noninverting inputs. These statements are true of ideal, not practical, operational amplifiers. However, contemporary practical op amps can, within certain limits, offer levels of performance closely approaching those of ideal amplifiers. The differences are then slight enough that they can be ignored.

**The Voltage Follower** shown in Fig. 3 can electrically isolate the resistance to be measured from the shunting circuit resistances in the following manner. This stage has unity voltage gain and sets up at its output terminal the same voltage that appears at its noninverting input. When the ohmmeter is connected to the delta network as shown, a positive voltage appears at the HIGH TERMINAL and the follower's noninverting input. The follower then sources current into  $R2$  so that the node  $R2R3$  is at the same voltage as the HIGH TERMINAL. Therefore, no voltage drop appears across  $R3$ , and effectively no resistance is in parallel with  $R1$ , the component whose resistance is to be measured. This isolation

causes the ohmmeter to provide an accurate resistance reading.

Two factors determine how much current the follower must source through  $R2$ —the measuring potential impressed across the network by the ohmmeter and the value of the shunt resistance driven by the follower (in this case,  $R2$ ). If the voltage impressed across the network by the ohmmeter is too high, the necessary current level might exceed the maximum amount of current the follower can safely provide or the heat generated by the driven shunt resistance might exceed the component's dissipation capability.

Reversing the follower leads might prove helpful if either of the problems just mentioned is expected to be encountered. This will cause the follower to source current into the other shunt element ( $R3$ ), which might have a higher resistance. The best solution, however, is to use an ohmmeter that employs a low measuring potential. A moment's reflection on the familiar equation  $P = E^2/R$

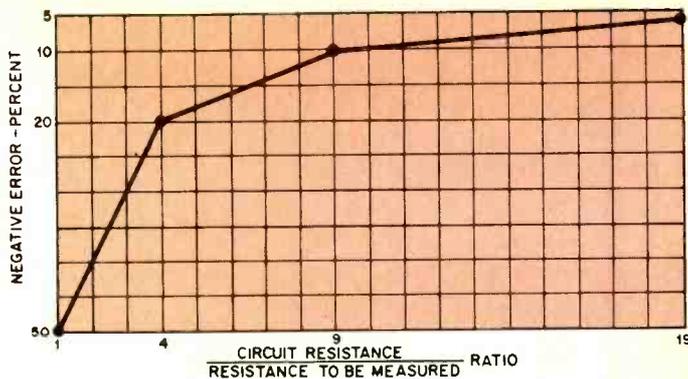


Fig. 1 Graphical analysis of the error in a resistance measurement caused by uncompensated shunting circuit resistances.

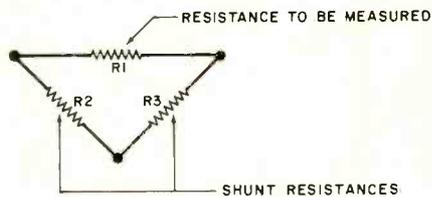
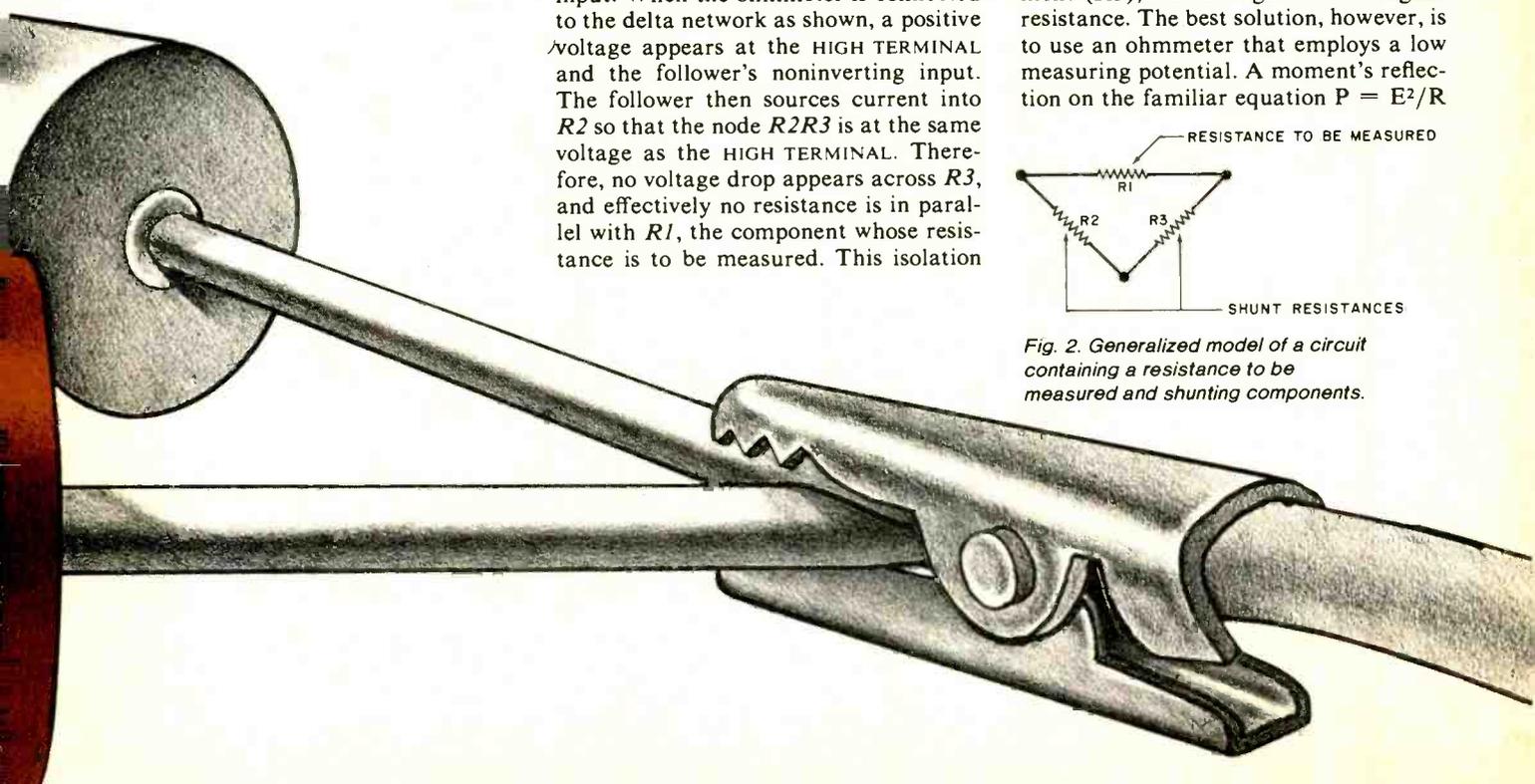


Fig. 2. Generalized model of a circuit containing a resistance to be measured and shunting components.



reveals that the power dissipated by a resistance decreases according to the square of the reduction in voltage but only linearly to an increase in the resistance value.

**The Inverting Amplifier** shown in Fig. 4 is another op-amp circuit that can be used for in-circuit resistance meas-

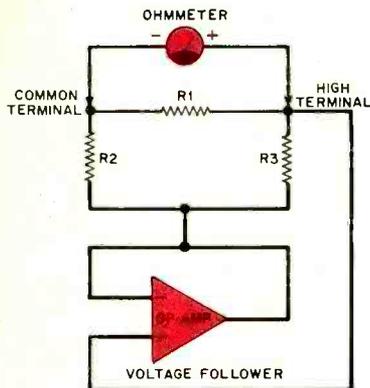


Fig. 3. Here, the voltage follower prevents shunting components from influencing the ohmmeter reading.

urement. One well-known property of the inverting amplifier is that its voltage gain equals the ratio of the feedback resistance to the input resistance. In the in-circuit measurement application shown in Fig. 4, the component whose resistance is to be determined ( $R1$ ) functions as the feedback resistance. Resistor  $R4$  behaves as the stage's input resistance. If the input resistance is a stable, known value, the op amp's output voltage is proportional to the feedback resistance.

The inverting op amp can be used to measure an in-circuit resistance if the junction of the two shunt components (the node  $R2R3$ ) is connected to ground. A constant-current source drives the input resistance, and the op amp sources current into  $R3$  so that the same voltage appears across it as appears across  $R1$ , the resistance to be measured. Because of the feedback provided by  $R1$ , the HIGH TERMINAL is forced to virtually ground potential. Therefore, no voltage difference appears across shunt component  $R2$ , and the desired isolation of  $R1$  is achieved.

If the amplitude of the driving constant-current source is accurately known, the voltmeter reading can be converted to a resistance measurement by simple arithmetic. Alternatively, if an analog meter is used along with a constant-current source of known output, the meter's scale can be redrawn so that it reads directly in ohms. For resistance measurements over a wide range, it will probably be necessary to employ

several meter scales and either a number of current sources with different output ratings or a single current source whose output can be varied in fixed, accurate increments.

Miller-effect analysis of this circuit reveals that resistances are reflected between the HIGH TERMINAL and ground and between the LOW TERMINAL and ground. These reflected resistances parallel shunt components  $R2$  and  $R3$  such that  $R2$  is in parallel with a resistance equivalent to  $R1/(1 - (1/A))$  and  $R3$  is in parallel with a resistance equivalent to  $R1/(1 - A)$ , where  $A$  is the voltage gain of the stage. The effective resistances of the shunt paths thus depend upon both the value of the component to be measured and the values of the shunt components—not upon the values of the shunt components alone. Because of the Miller effect, in a practical circuit, the operational amplifier can work with a lower value of shunt resistance between the LOW TERMINAL and ground than between the HIGH TERMINAL and ground.

Another inverting op-amp circuit that can be used for in-circuit resistance measurement appears in Fig. 5. Here, the resistance to be measured ( $R1$ ) functions as the stage's input resistance and a constant-voltage source drives the network. The output voltage generated by the op amp is inversely proportional to the value of the component to be measured, and is monitored by a voltmeter placed across the feedback resistor. As was the case in the previous circuit, feedback forces the HIGH TERMINAL to virtually ground potential. No voltage drop exists across  $R2$ , so the desired isolation of  $R1$  is achieved. Shunt component  $R3$  has no effect on the resistance measurement because it is connected directly across the constant-voltage source.

There are advantages that this inverting op-amp circuit has over the one previously presented. For example, the possibility exists in the constant-current case that the driven shunt resistance will be called upon to dissipate more heat than it is rated to do. This tends to be less of a problem when the constant-voltage circuit is employed. Also, the constant-voltage measuring circuit provides a faster response time when the resistance to be measured is shunted by one or more capacitors. The reason for this is simple. When a constant-current source is connected to a capacitive circuit, the voltage across the capacitor increases linearly to its maximum value. However, when a constant-voltage source is connected to an uncharged capacitor, the voltage across the capacitor increases exponentially until the capacitor is fully charged. This causes the ca-

pacitor to attain its ultimate voltage considerably faster than is the case when a constant-current source charges it, and allows for much shorter settling times during in-circuit resistance tests.

**Bridge Measurements.** A form of the classic Wagner bridge that can be used for in-circuit resistance measurements appears in Fig. 6. It can be thought of as two resistive bridges sharing common elements  $R7$  and  $R1$ , which is the component whose value is to be measured. As was the case in the circuits presented earlier,  $R2$  and  $R3$  are the in-circuit shunting components. Shunt resistor  $R3$  is placed across the null meter when  $S1$  is switched to its WAGNER position. This reduces the sensitivity of the null indicator for the Wagner adjustment but does not affect the balance of either bridge. Successive balancing of the bridge by means of potentiometers  $R4$  and  $R6$  (with  $S1$  switched alternately to each of its positions) results in no voltage drop across  $R3$ , the nondriven shunt resistance.

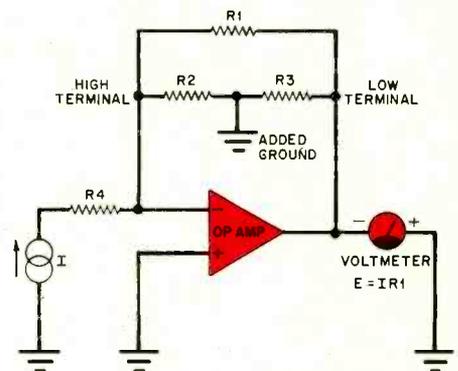


Fig. 4. An inverting op-amp circuit that can be used for in-circuit resistance measurements.

Measurement of the unknown value of  $R1$  now depends on the balancing out of shunt resistance  $R3$  such that the following relationship holds true:

$$R1/R7 = R2/R4 = R5/R6.$$

Note that this statement includes the standard balance equation of a four-arm resistive bridge.

An alternative bridge configuration has the side of potentiometer  $R4$  that was formerly connected to the node  $R6R7B1$ - shifted to the node  $R5R6S1$ . In effect, this is the same as interchanging the battery and the null detector in the bridge of Fig. 6. Measurement of  $R1$  now depends on the balancing out of shunt resistance  $R2$  so that:

$$R1/R5 = R3/R4 = R7/R6.$$

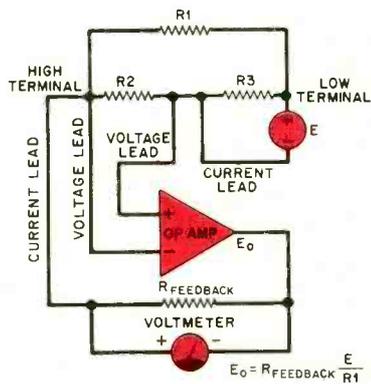


Fig. 5. Another inverting op-amp circuit where unknown resistance forms amplifier's input resistor.

In this latter configuration, a voltage drop will appear across each shunt resistor when the bridge is balanced.

**Practical Tips.** A number of in-circuit measurement techniques have been presented in this article. However, there are several practical effects that should be considered before these techniques

commonly employed in precision, computerized procedures that are used to measure resistance.

If the measured resistance is of low value, test-lead resistance can be a source of significant error. The standard remedy for this is to use separate current-carrying and voltage-measuring leads. This avoids measurement of the IR drop in each current-carrying lead and is known as the *Kelvin* technique.

The in-circuit measurement techniques that have been presented can also eliminate the effects of semiconductors upon the resistance reading. However, any semiconductor present in the circuit might be called upon to dissipate power if it is part of the driven shunt path. Two practices are advised if this is the case. In a constant-voltage circuit, employ a measuring voltage that is less than the conduction threshold of the pn junction. In a constant-current circuit, reverse the polarity of the meter probes. These steps will effectively turn the semiconductor junction into an open circuit for the purposes of the resistance measurement and eliminate a source of potential error.

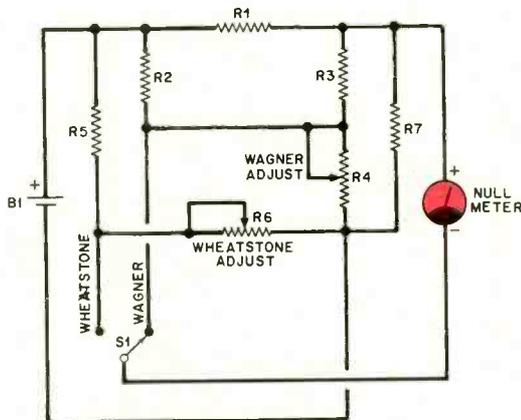


Fig. 6. A Wagner bridge circuit such as that shown here can be used to measure resistance of an in-circuit component.

are implemented. These will now be summarized.

Thermoelectric voltages can be set up at the junctions of dissimilar conductors, as well as between points on the same conductor across which a thermal gradient exists. Although they are very small for ordinary working temperatures and materials commonly fabricated into probes and leads, these voltages can cause significant error if they are amplified as part of the measuring process. They can also be troublesome if the test potential of the ohmmeter is kept low to prevent semiconductor junctions from becoming forward-biased and influencing the reading. This type of error can be reduced by certain design techniques or by determining its magnitude and then subtracting it from the overall reading. The latter technique is

In measuring circuits containing an operational amplifier, certain precautions should be observed. It is wise to install 0.01- $\mu$ F disc ceramic bypass capacitors close to the IC package from the positive and negative power-supply leads to ground. This will enhance circuit stability. Input overvoltage and output short-circuit protection must also be considered. Many contemporary op amps, such as the Motorola MC1456, provide such protection internally. In those measurement situations which call upon the op amp to source more current into the driven shunt resistance than is available from the op amp, a current booster such as the Motorola MC1438R can be employed. Details on the use of the latter chip can be found in the manufacturer's *Applications Handbook* and its *Linear Circuits Manual*.  $\diamond$

# McIntosh

## "A Technological Masterpiece..."



McIntosh C 32

### "More Than a Preamplifier"

McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the "more than a preamplifier" C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always has the appearance and technological look to the future.

Keep up to date.  
Send now - - -

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.  
Box 96 East Side Station  
Binghamton, NY 13904

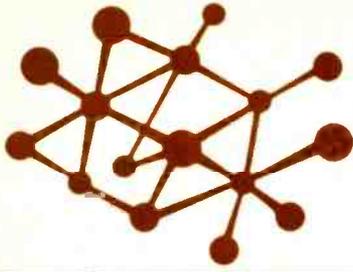
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non-rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Solid-State Developments

By Forrest M. Mims

## Do-It-Yourself Logic Chips

**I**N THIS day of ultra-sophisticated semiconductor technology, large-scale and very-large-scale integrated circuits (LSI and VLSI respectively) containing hundreds or even thousands of logic gates have become commonplace. Nevertheless, examine any board containing one or more LSI or VLSI chips and you'll probably find an assortment of small- and medium-scale integrated circuits (SSI and MSI) with relatively few gates or flip-flops package.

Circuit designers have long wanted to combine in a few packages the relatively small number of gates and flip-flops required to support most LSI and VLSI chips. Custom ICs are usually out of the question because of their high price and long development time. And what happens if a design change is necessary?

Semi-custom integrated circuits are a better choice. These chips contain arrays of gates which have not been *metalized*. In other words, the gates are independent of one another since they've not yet been connected together electrically by a metalization pattern on the top surface of the chip. The customer tells the custom IC house how he wants the gates interconnected, and the gate chips are

then metalized according to the customer's specifications and installed in DIPs.

This procedure is faster and cheaper than the custom IC route, but it's still relatively expensive since the customer usually must agree to buy a thousand or more chips. And as in the case of the

custom IC, what happens if a design change is necessary?

A third alternative is the do-it-yourself logic chip. Included in this category are *field programmable logic array* (FPLA) and *programmable array logic* (PAL, a trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.) chips. These chips contain arrays of logic gates interconnected via the same kind of fusible links used to make programmable read-only memories (PROMs). By selectively applying high-current pulses to the programming pins of an FPLA or PAL, fusible links can be opened in various patterns to produce a customized integrated circuit.

The PROM is itself a versatile do-it-yourself logic chip since it can be used to implement any truth table for which it has sufficient inputs and outputs.

You can better understand the operation and compare the differences of PROMs, FPLAs and PALs by referring to Figs. 1, 2 and 3. They show the internal circuitry of ultra-simple, hypotheti-

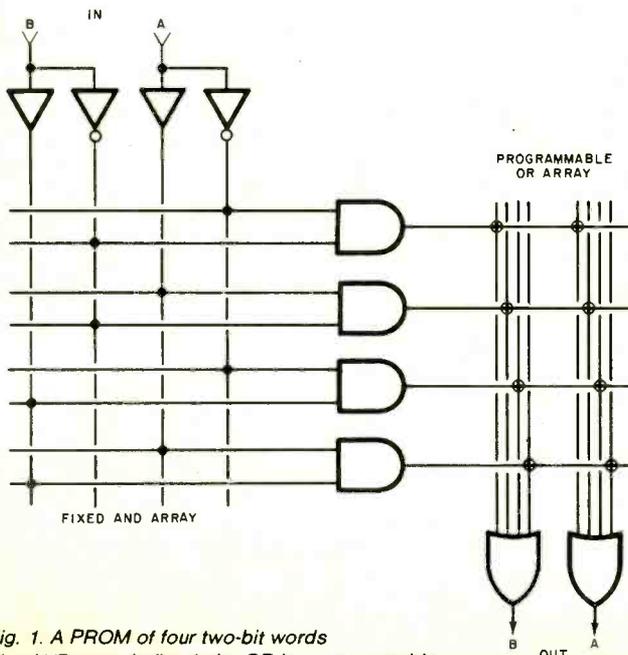


Fig. 1. A PROM of four two-bit words. The AND array is fixed; the OR is programmable.

Fig. 2. A hypothetical PAL of two four-bit words. It is a backward PROM since the AND array is programmable while the OR is fixed.

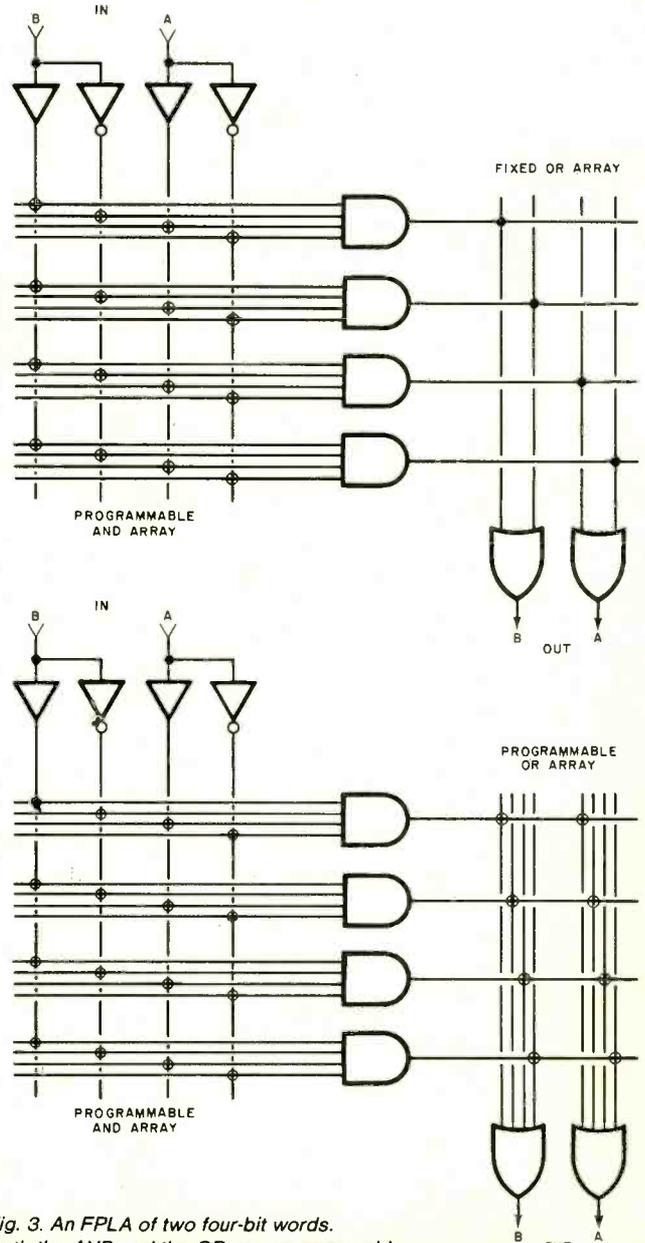


Fig. 3. An FPLA of two four-bit words. Both the AND and the OR are programmable.

cal versions of each of these three kinds of programmable logic arrays.

As is readily apparent from these figures, all three circuits contain an AND array followed by an OR array. The input word applied to the AND array can be considered an address, data word or bit pattern. In any case, the effect is the same since a particular input switches the output of one of the AND gates from low to high. The outputs then reflect whether or not connections are present at the junction of the output line

from a selected AND gate and the input lines to the OR gates.

A solid dot at the intersection of two array lines means the connection was unalterably programmed when the chip was made. User programmable fusible links are indicated by small circles at intersection array lines.

In the PROM (Fig. 1), the AND array is permanently programmed or *fixed* while the OR array is programmable. The AND array in Fig. 1 is programmed to address in turn each of the

AND gates from top to bottom according to a standard 00, 01, 10, 11 input sequence.

The PAL (Fig. 2) is a backward PROM since the AND array is programmable while the OR array is fixed. In real PALs the OR array is factory programmed to give some of the most commonly used logic functions.

The FPLA (Fig. 3) is the ultimate do-it-yourself logic chip since *both* the AND and OR arrays are programmable. While this provides the highest

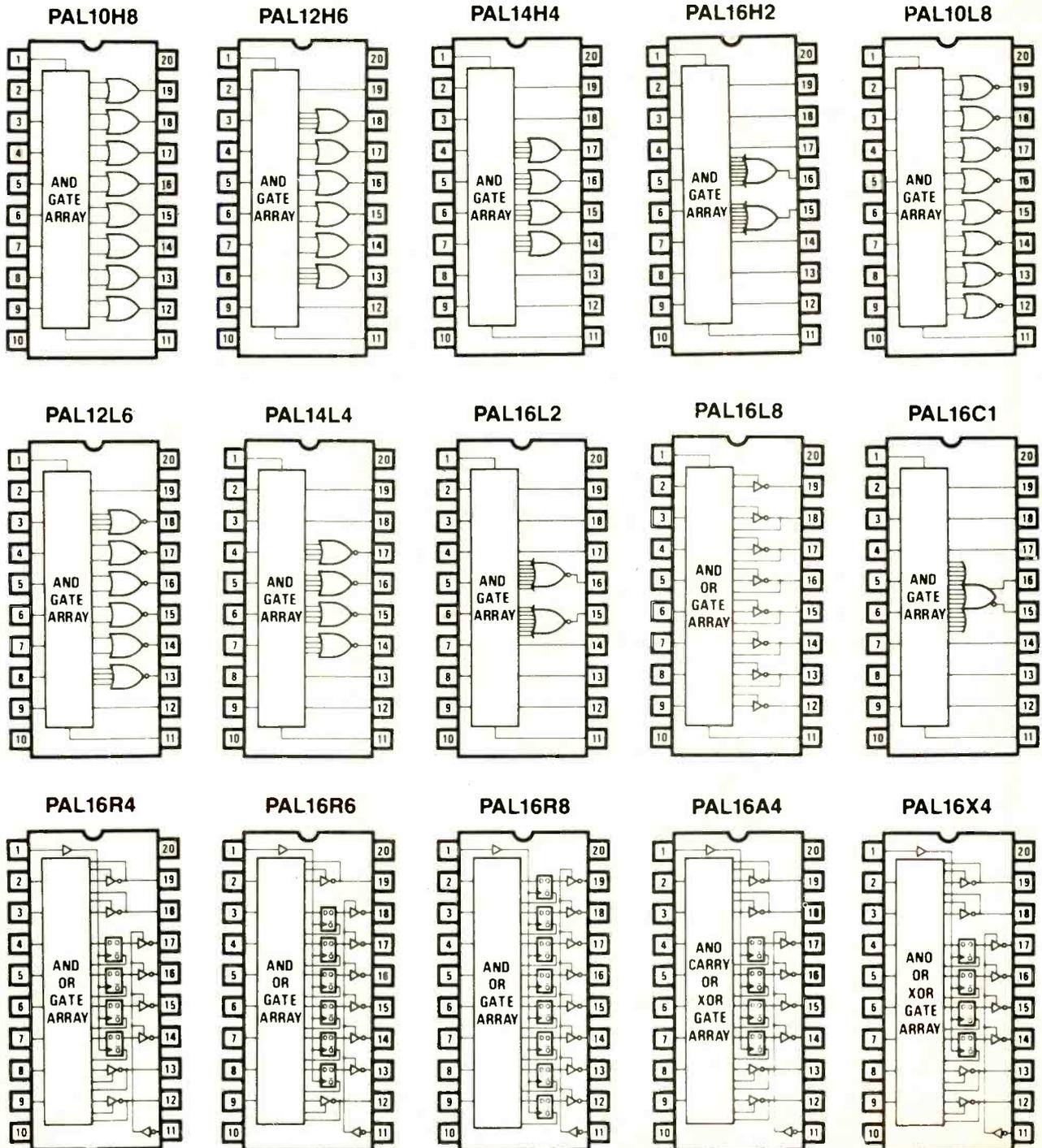
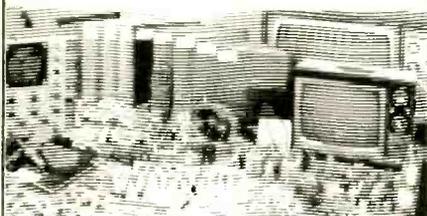


Fig. 4. Pin outlines and internal block diagrams of the PAL family of chips.



## NOW—the best in Electronics training can cost you less—

No school, large or small, gives you better electronics training than E.T.I. Nor, at a fairer price. Compare quality, price, service, background. ETI has been training men & women for entry into or advancement in electronics since 1909, utilizing the very latest in educational techniques. Only ETI combines Autotext programmed learning, "listen & learn" cassettes and "hands-on" projects designed for learning at home, quickly, easily. Wide course choice.



SEND TODAY for all new FREE catalog or for faster service, use the toll free telephone number below, day or night. No obligation—no salesmen will call.



**ETI**

**ELECTRONICS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
FOUNDED 1909

153 W. Mulberry St., Dept. 10070  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130



**FOR FASTER SERVICE -**  
**TELEPHONE FREE 24 HRS A DAY**  
1 800 621 5809  
Illinois residents - 800 972 5858

ETI Home Study, Dept. 10100  
153 W. Mulberry, Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Please rush FREE catalog on electronics opportunities, and training. I'm interested in  
 Basic  Career  Specialized  
Advanced

NO SALESMAN IS TO CALL ON ME. EVER.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_

Ohio Registration NO. 0683H

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## solid-state

degree of flexibility, in practice the FPLA is much more difficult to use and more expensive than either the PROM or the PAL. All three kinds of chips can be programmed using standard PROM programmers, but the programming procedure for the FPLA is at least twice as cumbersome since both the AND and OR arrays must be programmed.

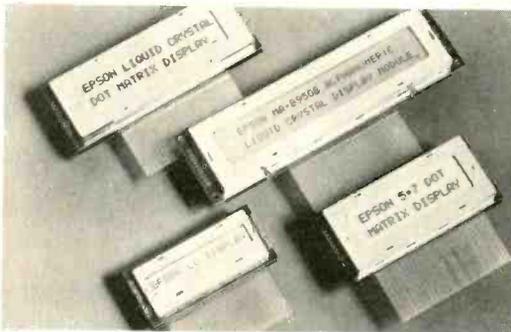


Fig. 5. Alphanumeric liquid-crystal displays from Epson America, Inc.

Some PALs and FPLAs include flip-flops to store output states and feed results back to the inputs. This makes possible such functions as counting, shifting and sequencing.

PALs without flip-flops can perform virtually any task now accomplished with SSI and MSI logic chips up to and including a 4-bit arithmetic logic unit! In many applications a single PAL can replace up to ten SSI/MSI packages.

A clever feature of PAL chips is a data security fuse. After the PAL has been programmed, the security fuse is blown to disable the circuit's internal verification logic. This prevents the internal program from being read out by a potential copier, thereby making the chip proprietary.

The PAL concept was pioneered by John Birkner of Monolithic Memories, Inc., and that firm now makes a family of fifteen PAL chips with National Semiconductor as a second source. Figure 4 shows the pin outlines and internal block diagrams for all fifteen chips. As you can see, considerable flexibility is provided by this lineup.

Information about PALs and FPLAs is not too abundant. The best way to learn more about PALs is to contact a Monolithic Memories or National distributor or representative. Try to obtain a copy of the excellent "PAL Programmable Array Logic Handbook" published by Monolithic Memories (1165 E. Arques, Sunnyvale, CA 94086).

Signetics (P.O. Box 9052, Sunnyvale, CA 94086) is a major maker of FPLAs. Their "Bipolar and MOS Memory Data Manual" contains FPLA data sheets and related information. Two Signetics engineers, Napoleone Cavlan and Stephen J. Durham, have written an excellent two-part article of the subject for *Electronics* (July 5, 1979, pp. 109-114 and July 19, 1979, pp. 132-139). In an article for *Computer Design* (April 1980, pp. 141-147), Mr. Durham described a complete 60-character keyboard encoder complete with key de-

bouncing and made from a single Signetics 82S105 FPLA!

You can find the aforementioned articles in any good public or university library. For manufacturer's literature, check the yellow pages and call local electronics distributors or reps. If they can't help you, ask for the phone number of an authorized rep in any nearby

city or state. If necessary, call the company direct. The cost of a few long distance calls may be well worth the results you'll harvest.

Do-it-yourself logic chips require careful design procedure and a PROM programmer so they're not necessarily suited for the typical hobbyist or experimenter. But if you want to greatly simplify a favorite logic circuit while learning about one of the latest trends in digital circuit design, get your hands on some manufacturer's literature and warm up your PROM zapper.

**Component News.** In a packet of recently received specification sheets for new National ICs was one which immediately attracted my attention. The new chip is the LH0082 Optical Communication Receiver. It's housed in a 14-pin metal DIP and includes a fast FET-input amplifier, output comparator with hysteresis (to prevent output oscillations near the reception threshold) and the feedback and coupling resistors and capacitors necessary for a complete receiver. With a suitable photodiode connected to its input, the LH0082 can receive 20-MHz analog signals sent via light-waves through free space or by way of an optical fiber.

The new chip is housed in a metal DIP to reduce stray noise pickup and to

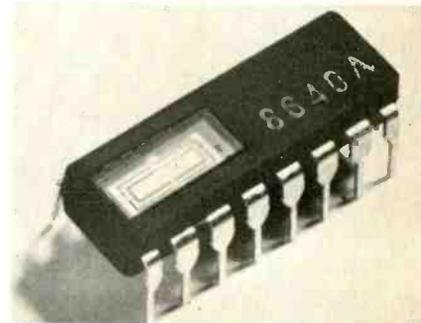


Fig. 6. Epson's programmable clock-pulse generator contains a quartz crystal oscillator.

provide a hermetic seal. That means it will be more expensive than ICs packaged in plastic. If the price is reasonable, I'll try to describe this chip in more detail in a future article.

**News From Japan.** Have you heard of Seiko watches? Seikos are made by Suwa Seiko Industrial Group in Nagano, Japan. Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd., a member of the Suwa Seiko Industrial Group, makes a variety of interesting integrated circuits and liquid crystal displays and sells them in the United States through Epson America, Inc. (23844 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505).

Figure 5 will give you an idea of the level of sophistication attained by the Shinshu Seiki Co. The dot-matrix alphanumeric liquid-crystal displays shown in the photograph include integral CMOS control and drive circuitry and are microprocessor compatible. The smallest display features a single 16-character line. The largest features two 32-character lines.

Shinshu Seiki also makes the 7910 melody IC, a 16-pin DIP that can play two 128-note tunes and sound an alarm and doorbell chimes. The chip is available with any two of ten preprogrammed tunes scored by the manufacturer or tunes specified by the customer.

Still another Shinshu Seiki chip you should know about is the 8640 series of CMOS clock-pulse generators. These novel chips are packaged in 16-pin DIPs (Fig. 6) complete with a self-contained quartz-crystal oscillator!

Custom versions of the 8640 can be supplied with an oscillator frequency ranging from 500 kHz to 1 MHz. Standard frequencies are 600 kHz, 768 kHz and 1 MHz. From these standard oscillator frequencies, 64 separate output frequencies can be obtained by means of six program pins connected to the chip's internal divider string. A nonprogrammable version, the 8640P, has fixed outputs of 50 and 60 Hz only. Cost is \$8.00 each in single quantities.

I've described these new Japanese products to illustrate the level of sophistication attained by a company practically unknown to most electronics engineers, technicians and hobbyists. If you keep up with what's happening in electronics, you already know how far Japanese semiconductor technology has come in recent years. Now the Japanese show the beginnings of a challenge to the dominance by U.S. semiconductor firms of the microprocessor and memory chip market.

While the role of the United States as the world's leader in semiconductor technology is being eroded by technological advances in Japan and Western Europe, there's a positive side to this increased competition. Companies in the United States are already meeting the foreign challenge with newer and more creative designs of their own, and the 1980s will surely be an exciting decade in the history of electronics. ♦

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
electronic calculators

TI-305P	17.95	TI-58C NEW	109.95
TI-355P NEW	24.95	TI-59	209.95
Bus. Anal. I	21.95	PC-100C	169.95
BA II Exec. NEW	44.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	35.00
Invest. Anal. NEW	49.95	Speak & Read	CALL
Bus. Card	39.95	Speak & Math NEW	CALL
TI-55	34.95	Speak & Spell NEW	54.95
TI-57	54.95	TI-808-41NEW	62.95
TI-5100	39.95	Home Computer 99.4 Console only	799.95
TI-5015	64.95		
TI-5040	89.95		
TI-5135 NEW	79.95		
TI-5142 NEW	124.95		
Long Trans	249.95		



NOW THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 1980  
FREE MODULES FROM TI WITH PURCHASE OF  
TI 58C, TI 59, 5100 REBATE AND FREE MODULES  
FROM TI WITH THE PURCHASE OF TI-99.4  
CALL

**HEWLETT PACKARD THE HP-85!**

HP-67	299.95
HP-92	399.95
HP-97	584.95
HP-33C NEW	99.95
HP-34C NEW	134.95
HP-38C NEW	134.95
HP-31E	41.95
HP-32E	54.95
HP-33	73.95
HP-37E	59.95
HP-38E	104.95
HP-41C NEW	CALL
HP-85 NEW	CALL
HP-7225A NEW	CALL



WE ARE NOW  
WORLD'S LARGEST  
HP DEALER

**HP-7225A Graphics Plotter**  
The compact HP7225A Graphic Plotter is designed to supply cost effective, professional hard-copy graphics. The Plotter produces publication-quality graphics with clean, continuous ink lines.

**APPLE COMPUTER II PLUS (16K) 999.95**

NEW APPLE III	CALL
6200 NEW EXECUTIVE	99.95
5813 NEW PROGRAMMABLE	34.95
5100 NEW LCD ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
5102 NEW FIN. PROG.	79.95
7000 NEW MEMO WRITER	124.95
CASIO ML-90	49.95
FX-68	27.95

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE ON HAND.  
VISA, MASTERCARD, \$ORDR PERS. CK (14 WK. DAYS TO CLR/COD ACCTPD. MIN. \$4.95 FOR SHIPPING USA. AIR ON RQST. CA. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL MDSE SUBJ. TO AVAIL. PRICES SUBJ. TO CHANGE. SEND ORDERS TO DEPT.



**computique**

WRITE OR CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG

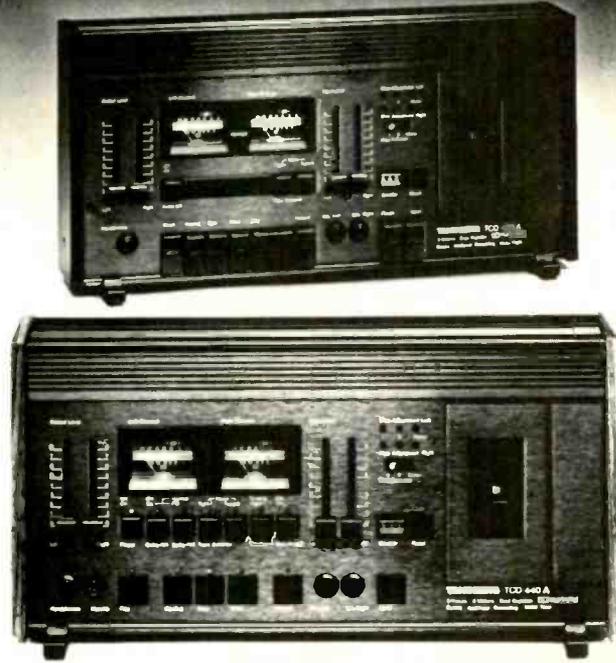
3211 So. Harbor Blvd. Santa Ana, CA. 92704 CALL TOLL FREE (800)854-0523 (outside CA) • (714)549-7373 (within CA)

NEWPORT (714)549-7373	ANAHEIM (714)738-7775	W. LOS ANGELES (213)820-0423	LAWDALE (213)370-5795	TARZANA (213)705-7507	PASADENA (213)795-3007
-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

**PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS**

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**The Investment Alternative**



When you select Tandberg, you are investing in a product which is designed primarily to enhance and expand your permanent music library. As the time comes to make that addition to your music system, choose the Tandberg TCD 440A and see why its en-

gineering and design excellence have made it the most highly acclaimed cassette deck in the world. Or for an investment alternative, choose the Tandberg TCD 420A with many of the same outstanding qualities.

**TANDBERG**  
The European Alternative

©1980 Tandberg of America, Inc., Labriola Ct., Armonk, N.Y. 10504

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



"RATED NO. 1 FOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY"

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SPECIALS!

CAR STEREO

PIONEER CASSETTE IN-DASH/RADIO

KP-1500	89.90
KP-2500	104.90
KP-4500	119.90
KP-5500	127.90
KP-8500	142.90
KE-2100	174.90
KE-3000	209.90
KE-5000	244.90
KP-3500 (foreign cars)	129.90
KP-4500 (foreign cars)	144.90
KP-8000 (foreign cars)	154.90
KE-2000 (foreign cars)	209.90
KPX-9000 (requires amp)	154.90
KPX-9500 (requires amp)	179.90

CASSETTE UNDERDASH

KP-27	69.90
KP-373	84.90
KP-575	94.90
KP-250	104.90
KP-500	129.90
KP-660 (requires amp)	79.90
KP-770 (requires amp)	104.90
KP-880 (requires amp)	129.90
KPX-6000 (requires amp)	124.90
KP-7070 (requires amp)	144.90

CAR SPEAKERS

TS-M2	28.90
TS-13	34.90
TS-121	34.90
TS-137	37.90
TS-167	49.90
TS-168	84.90
TS-411	47.90
TS-495	89.90
TS-X6	69.90
TS-X9	129.90

POWER AMPS/EQUALIZERS

BP-320 (20 watts/ch)	54.90
AD-360 (70 watts/ch)	119.90
AD-300 (100 watts/ch equalizer)	89.90
AD-50 (150 watts/ch equalizer)	149.90

PIONEER continued

GM-12 (6 watts/ch)	28.90
GM-40 (170 watts/ch)	49.90
GM-120 (60 watts/ch)	109.90
CD-5 (7-17 band equalizer)	89.90
CD-7 (7-17 band equalizer)	124.90

JENSEN CAR SPEAKERS

J1001 (6x9 separates)	94.50/pr
J1005 (6x9 inx= 50 watts)	62.50/pr
J1033 (6x9 inx= 100w)	79.50/pr
J1101 (4x10 inx= 45 watts)	62.50/pr
J1130 (4x10 inx= 50 w)	79.50/pr
J1174 (5 1/2 inx= 50 watts)	62.50/pr
J1124 (5 1/2 inx= 75 watts)	79.50/pr
J1069 (6x9 coax= 45 watts)	40.50/pr
J1037 (6x9 coax= 90 w)	59.90/pr
J1077 (5 1/2 coax= 45 watts)	41.50/pr
J1041 (5 1/2 coax= 75 watts)	49.50/pr

SANYO CASSETTE IN-DASH/RADIO

FT-1498	139.90
FT-1498	259.90
FT-646	154.90
FT-6460-2	164.90
FT-1495	169.90
FT-2	54.90
FT-4	64.90
FT-4	71.90
FT-4	99.90

CASSETTE UNDERDASH

CR-2000	74.90
CR-2001	229.95
CR-3001	269.95
CR-3001	409.95
CR-4000	259.95

WE ALSO CARRY THE FULL LINE OF CAR STEREO BY: GRUNDIG, AMPS, BISH, CONCORD, PANASONIC, MARantz, CLARION, BLAUPUNKT, FOS-SATE, AUDIOLIC, CHRYSLER AND SONY. SEND FOR CATALOG

BLANK TAPES

CASSETTE TAPES

AMPEX Grand Master I or II C 90	2.99	1.68
BAEF Pro I or II C 90	2.99	2.45
FULLER II or III C 90	2.99	2.15
SCOTCH Low Noise C 90 3pack	5.99	1.68
MEMOREX High Bias C 90	3.79	6.29
SONY IARC C 90	3.25	7.99
SONY IARC C 90	1.64	
TDK AC 60	1.19	
TDK DC 90	1.68	

REEL-TO-REEL TAPES

SCOTCH Master I (1800 ft)	5.99
SCOTCH 207 (1800 ft)	5.19
MAXELL UD-35-90 (1800 ft)	5.49
TDK L-1800 (1800 ft)	5.22

VIDEOTAPES

WE CARRY: AMPEX, BASF, FULLER, JVC, MAXELL, PANASONIC, MEMOREX, TDK, SCOTCH, SONY, RCA

WE ALSO STOCK VIDEO RECORDERS AND HOME VIDEO MOVIES

MINIMUM ORDER 12 TAPES—100% GUARANTEED

CARTRIDGES

audio-technica

AT-20 SS	134.90
AT-15 SS	89.95
AT-14 SA	49.95
AT-12 SA	39.95
AT-10	12.95

SHURE

V15 Type IV	89.90
V15 Type III	69.95
M77 HE	51.95
M95 HE	34.90
M91 ED	20.50
M44E	14.90
M70 EJ	11.90

PICKERING

XSU 5000	109.90
XSV4000	68.50
XSV3000	45.90
XV15/750	34.90
XV15/625	26.90
XV15/400	24.50

ACCESSORIES

DISCWASHER

COMPLETE SYSTEM	10.95
DISKIT	34.95
DISC ORGANIZER	19.95
16 OZ. D3 REFILL	10.95
ZERO STAT ANTI-STATIC GUN	14.95
SC-1 STYLE CLEANER	4.95
DISCFOOT	15.95

HEADPHONES

KOSS pro 4AAA	46.50
KOSS HV IIC	34.50
KOSS HV IIC	48.50
KOSS HVX	42.95
SENNEISER HD-420	52.50
SENNEISER HD-430	72.50
AUDIO TECHNIC CAATH-7	94.95

RUZZIBISTER II (laser deflector)	82.90
RUZZIBISTER ELITE (deflector)	134.95
BEAM BOX FM-8 antenna	39.95
BEAM BOX FM-10 antenna	64.95

RECORDS

ALL ROCK, JAZZ & CLASSICAL

All 7.98 List. \$4.99

All 8.98 List. \$5.49

All 9.98 List. \$5.99

50c. additional for cassette or 8-track

MINIMUM ORDER: 5 records or tapes

WE STOCK ALL MAJOR LABELS

HOW TO ORDER: For shipment within 48 hours, send money order or certified check. Two weeks delay on personal checks. Please add \$3.50 per order for shipping & handling (\$5.50 for orders outside U.S.). N.Y.S. residents add tax. No C.D.D.'s. All merchandise 100% guaranteed, brand new & factory fresh.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 221-8180

ALL OTHER MATTERS CALL (212) 732-8600



23 PARK ROW, DEPT. R.T., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 160 PAGE CATALOG

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Hobby Scene



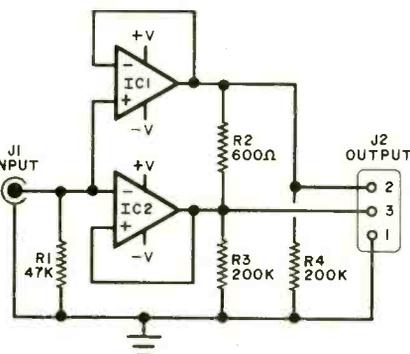
By John McVeigh, Technical Editor

Hi-Z/Low-Z Balun

**Q.** I noted your answer to Doug Hulstine's question in the February 1980 issue concerning a solid-state substitute for low-impedance balanced to high-impedance unbalanced transformers. How about a little help for those of us who want to go the other way? Do you have a simple, inexpensive method of matching the unbalanced output of a tape deck, microphone, or similar signal source to the input of a balanced system?—S. A. Newsom, Alpine, TX.

**A.** The circuit shown in the figure should work well for you. Two op amps functioning as voltage followers are employed. One follower (IC1) delivers a noninverted version of the input signal, but the other (IC2) inverts it. The outputs of the op amps appear across R2 180° out of phase with respect to each other and are applied to the signal-carrying terminals of balanced connector J2 (Cannon XLR-3-13 or equivalent). Resistors R3 and R4 reference the "hot" output terminals to system ground.

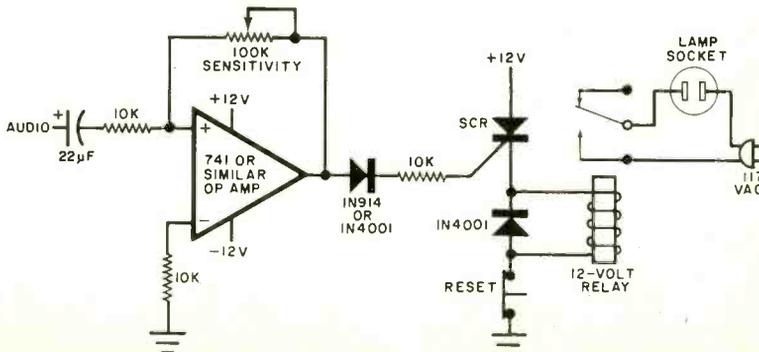
Although separate component numbers have been given to the op amps (suggesting the use of two IC packages), a dual or quad op amp IC can be used. The selection of low-noise, high-performance op amps is recommended. If a bipolar supply is employed, the use of coupling capacitors before the output jack might not be necessary. Consider whether the subsequent balanced stage has direct coupling and what effect a dc offset might cause. Any dc offset appearing at the output of an op amp can be suppressed by careful matching of supply voltages and the use of an offset-nulling potentiometer.



Light Alarm For a Fireman

**Q.** I need a circuit that can be connected to the audio output jack of my volunteer fire department monitor receiver to also turn on a light in the room when a call comes during the night. This way, I won't be stumbling around in the dark before I am thoroughly awake. Then I will be able to get ready and be out of the house faster.—John D. McKinney.

**A.** You could try the circuit shown here. Audio from the earphone jack is amplified by the op amp and rectified by the diode. The rectified signal provides gate drive for the SCR which then latches on and energizes the relay. Power is thus supplied to a lamp plugged into the socket. Since the SCR is dc powered, it remains on (with the lamp glowing) until the normally closed pushbutton switch is depressed. You may have enough audio signal from your monitor to operate the rectifier/SCR combination without the op amp.



## Adding Basic to the COSMAC Elf

**Q.** I have recently revised my COSMAC Elf minicomputer, and now want to add the TINY BASIC ROM chip that has become available. I have two questions. How is the ROM chip connected to the bus, and how is a keyboard connected to the bus? I built my Elf from scratch, and I want to do everything the same way! —Patrick Peters, Danville, CA.

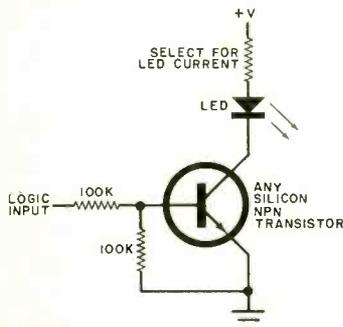
**A.** The ROM is connected to the data lines of the bus, and an address trap (a decoder) is used to cause the ROM to present data bits to the bus when the appropriate address is "called." If the ROM lacks tri-state outputs, a tri-state buffer chip must be used to gate the ROM data onto the bus and to isolate the ROM from the bus when it is not being addressed. A keyboard can be added to an Elf by using either a serial or parallel port.

Elf users should be aware (if they are not already) that there is an excellent source of information about Elf applications. It is the Association of Computer Experimenters (A.C.E.), a very active Elf Club in Canada. This group publishes a newsletter called *IPSO FACTO* which is a gold mine of information about Elf hardware and software. Membership dues (including newsletter subscription) are \$15 per year for Canadians, \$18 Canadian for members elsewhere. For more information about the club, write to the Association of Computer Experimenters, c/o M.E. Franklin, Treasurer, 24 Duby Road, Acton, Ontario, Canada L7J 2P1. Another reliable source of Elf information and products is Netronics R&D Ltd., 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776.

## Basic Logic Probe

**Q.** I need a circuit to drive a discrete LED from either a TTL or CMOS logic signal. Do you know of such a circuit? —Chris Manning.

**A.** This is probably one of the most widely used circuits in logic probes. Variations of it have been given many times in our construction articles. Here is the basic schematic.



Have a problem or question in circuitry, components, parts availability, etc? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Though all letters can't be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published.

UNIVERSAL

COLUMBIA

NOSTALGIA

WARNER BROS.



PARAMOUNT

TVX VCX

20th CENTURY

ALLIED ARTIST

**If it's LEGALLY on videocassette, Wonderful World of Video has it! We stock all major General Release and Adult Tapes in inventory.**

PLEASE CHECK BOX AND FILL IN AMOUNT

- SOUPERMAN 64.<sup>95</sup>
- 10 64.<sup>95</sup>
- ALIEN 54.<sup>95</sup>
- JAWS 54.<sup>95</sup>
- DEERHUNTER 69.<sup>95</sup>
- COAL MINERS DAUGHTER 59.<sup>95</sup> (New Release)

CHECK FORMAT:  Beta  VHS

- HALLOWEEN 54.<sup>95</sup>
- BUDDING OF BRIE (Adult) 89.<sup>95</sup>
- BABYLON PINK (Adult) 89.<sup>95</sup>
- EROTIC ADVENTURES OF CANDY (Adult) 89.<sup>95</sup>
- CALIFORNIA GIGOLO (Adult) 89.<sup>95</sup>

**ALL TAPES 100% GUARANTEED!**

Enclosed is my  check  money order  
 VISA  MC (cash not accepted)

Please send me your:  Family Play List

Send Order to:  
**Wonderful World of Video Inc.**  
 6315 Hollywood Blvd.  
 Hollywood, CA 90028

**CALL TOLL FREE:**  
**1-800-421-0482**  
 In California:  
**1-213-465-8677**

Adult Play List

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_  
 Calif. Res. add 6% tax \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postage, handling \$3.00 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE: No order can be shipped without a signature!**

(I certify that I am of legal age)

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# BUILD A MASTERPIECE OF SOUND



percussion and sustain. Wersi's famous string orchestra and bass guitar. Exclusive Sound Computer for 32-128 "One Stop Sounds" (total organ presets). Transposer. And lots more.

Build your own masterpiece of sound. No technical knowledge required. Just follow the clearly illustrated, easy to understand instructions. Step by step. Choose from at least 10 models. (Also factory assembled.)

Send \$6.00 with coupon for your Wersi Demo-Package (LP with 104-page color catalog).

**WERSI**

Wersi has combined select features of the electronic music field, added its own creations and years of research by top engineers and musicians, to produce an incomparable line of organs.

Space-age technology. True-to-life voicing with full drawbar system. Polyphonic

Wersi Electronics, Inc.    Wersi Organs & Kits  
 Dept. 11    Dept. 11  
 1720 Hempstead Road    14104 E. Firestone Blvd.  
 Lancaster, PA 17601    Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

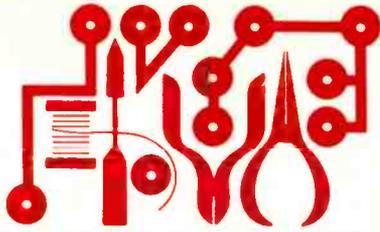
Enclosed is \$6.00 for my Demo-Package (LP with 104-page color catalog.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



# Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

## Experimenting with Shift Registers

**S**HIFT registers are among the most versatile of digital logic circuits. This month, we'll cover the basics of shift register operation and design. We'll also look at some of the most important applications for shift registers. Next month, we'll look at some of the more important CMOS and TTL integrated shift registers. We will also present some application circuits you'll enjoy building.

**The Basic Shift Register.** Figure 1 is a block diagram of a very simple 4-bit shift register made from four D flip-flops connected in series. To understand the operation of this circuit, assume that the Q output of each flip-flop is at logic 0. When a clock pulse is applied to the SHIFT line, the logic level at the D input of each flip-flop is loaded into the corresponding flip-flop. Thus, if all of the Q outputs are initially at logic 0, the status of the four outputs (0000) will not be changed after the arrival of the clock pulse.

If a logic 1 is applied to the SERIAL INPUT, a logic 1 will be loaded into the first flip-flop when the next clock pulse arrives. The four-bit output nibble appearing at the PARALLEL OUTPUTS will then be 1000. If the logic level applied to the SERIAL INPUT is then changed to logic 0, the logic 1 will move one position to the right when the next clock pulse arrives. The four-bit

nibble stored in the register will then be 0100. The rightward movement of the logic 1 will continue as additional clock pulses are received. The nibble changes to 0010 and then to 0001. Upon receipt of the fifth clock pulse, the logic 1 is pushed entirely out of the register and replaced by a logic 0. The register will then again contain the nibble 0000.

Several significant things have occurred during the course of applying five clock pulses to the basic shift register. First, the logic 1 applied to the SERIAL INPUT appeared at the SERIAL OUTPUT only after the arrival of four clock pulses. Therefore, the shift register has functioned as a *digital delay line*. Secondly, the logic 1 migrated through the register, appearing at one of the four Q outputs at any given time in a sequence controlled by the clock rate. Taken together, the PARALLEL OUTPUTS can be used to actuate sequentially or *strobe* a series of external circuits in accordance with any pattern of bits presented to the SERIAL INPUT. In general, the ENABLE inputs of many logic ICs are active when a logic 0 is applied to them, so a logic 0 would usually be used as an activating strobe bit.

Thirdly, the bit pattern appearing at the four PARALLEL OUTPUTS can be considered a binary word. As the logic 1 moved from left to right, the magnitude of the word was halved at each clock pulse ( $1000 = 8$ ;  $0100 = 4$ ;  $0010 = 2$  and  $0001 = 1$ ). Thus, the shift register performed a numerical divide-by-two operation. Finally, between clock pulses, the shift register has acted as a conventional data storage register. The register stored data without changing or modifying them, and data were always available at the PARALLEL OUTPUTS

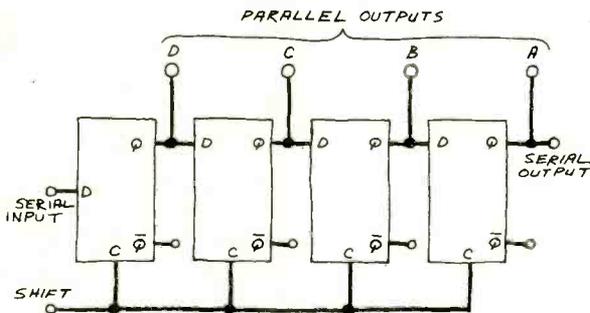
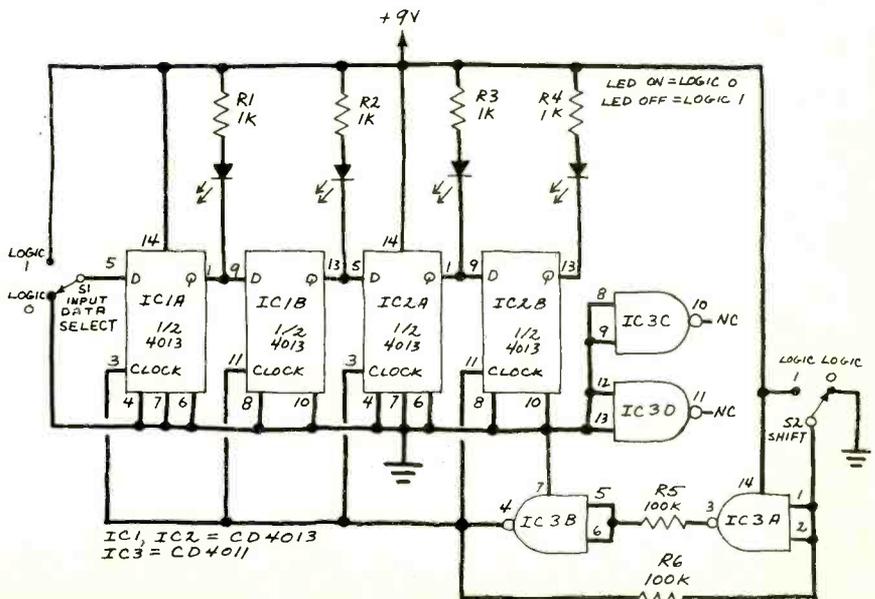


Fig. 1. Basic block diagram of a D flip-flop shift register.

**Experimental Shift Register.** Many different kinds of integrated shift registers are available, and we'll examine several of them next month. However, if you would like to build and experiment with your own flip-flop shift register, you can try the circuit shown in Fig. 2. It is made from a pair of CMOS dual D flip-flops, and does everything the basic register of Fig. 1 does.

Fig. 2. Schematic diagram for an experimental CMOS shift register made from D flip-flops.



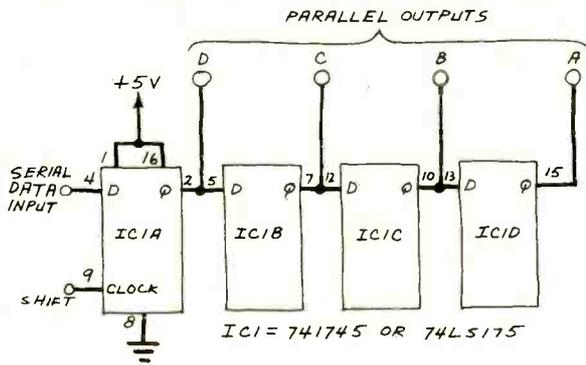


Fig. 3. A four-bit shift register made from a single quad D flip-flop.

Two NAND gates (IC3A and IC3B) connected as a bistable latch provide a bounce-free pulse to the clock inputs of each flip-flop when S2 is placed in its LOGIC 1 position. This switch and the INPUT DATA SELECT switch allow you to cycle the shift register and change the input data in any fashion you choose. The logic level of each Q output is indicated by a LED.

If you prefer, you can use flip-flops other than those contained in the 4013 to make a shift register. For example, the 7474 is a TTL dual D flip-flop. The 74175 contains four D flip-flops in a single DIP and, as you can see in Fig. 3, readily lends itself to use as a 4-bit TTL shift register.

Incidentally, if you don't have any D flip-flops on hand, but do have some JK flip-flops (such as the 4027, 7473, 7476, etc.), you can convert the JK units into D flip-flops. Simply connect the input and output of an inverter to the J and K inputs, respectively. The node comprising the flip-flop's J input and the inverter input behaves as a data (D) input.

**Shift Register Types.** Now that we've seen what a basic shift register can do and how it does it, let's examine some of the technical jargon used to characterize various types of shift registers. First, that shown in Fig. 1 is called a *serial-in/parallel-out and serial-out* shift register. It is a *serial-in* register because data can be entered bit by bit (serially) into the input of only the first flip-flop. It is a *parallel-out* register since all four outputs are simultaneously available. Because the final output is always available, the circuit also provides a *serial-out* capability. A *parallel-in* capability is not available with the circuit in Fig. 1, but can be added with the help of a suitable logic network.

These descriptive terms allow us to specify the most important kinds of shift registers:

**Serial-In/Serial-Out.** This is the basic shift register. It can be as simple as a 2-bit register or as complex as a million-bit bubble memory.

**Serial-In/Parallel-Out.** This register is more flexible than a simple *serial-out* register because all of the contents of the register are always available.

**Parallel-In and Serial-In/Serial-Out.** Such a register allows

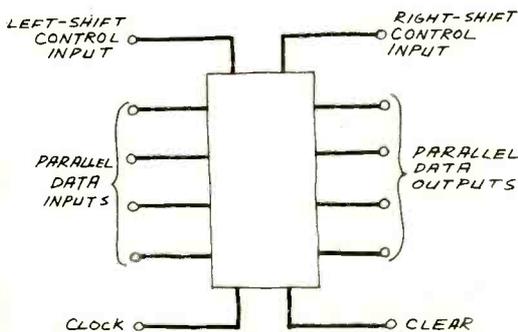


Fig. 4. Inputs and outputs for a hypothetical universal four-bit shift register.

all of the bits in a complete digital word to be loaded simultaneously and then clocked out one bit at a time.

**Parallel-In and Serial-In/Parallel-Out and Serial-Out.** This is the "complete" shift register. It can be used as a conventional data register or as a universal shift register.

Although the basic register shifts bits only to the right, some registers can shift bits in *both* directions. These are the most versatile of all shift registers. Figure 4 shows all the input, output and control lines of a 4-bit universal shift register.

**Shift Register Applications.** Shift registers have literally dozens of applications. In the remainder of this column we'll examine several important applications conceptually. We'll experiment with some specific circuits next month.

**Multiplication.** Shift registers are vital components in many digital computing circuits. Consider, for example, this problem in binary multiplication: Multiply  $110_2$  by  $101_2$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 110 \text{ multiplicand} \\ 101 \text{ multiplier} \\ \hline 110 \\ 000 \text{ partial products} \\ \hline 11110 \text{ final product.} \end{array}$$

The rules for binary multiplication are: (0) (0) = 0; (0) (1) = 0; (1) (0) = 0; and (1) (1) = 1. The rules for binary addition are: 0 + 0 = 0; 0 + 1 = 1; 1 + 0 = 1; and 1 + 1 = 0, carry 1, or 10.

Refer again to the multiplication problem above and you'll discover a binary-multiplication shortcut: When one bit in the multiplier is 0, its partial product is 000; when the bit is 1 the partial product equals the multiplicand. Therefore, to multiply two binary numbers, inspect the least significant bit in the multiplier. If it is 0, write down a string of 0s equal in length to

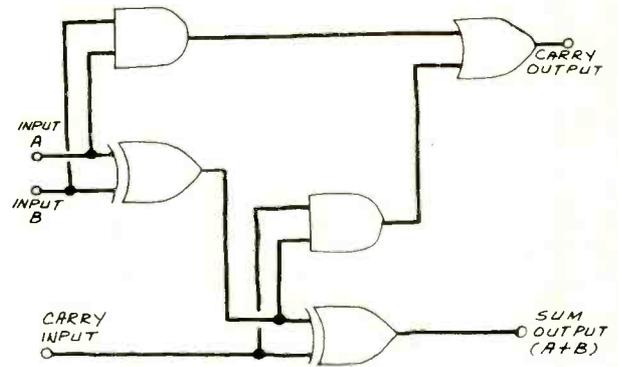


Fig. 5. Logic diagram of a binary full adder.

the number of bits in the multiplicand. If it is 1, write down the multiplicand. This entry becomes the first partial product.

Next, move to the second-most significant bit in the multiplier. Repeat the foregoing procedure to arrive at the second partial product. Then shift the result one bit position to the left and add the two partial products.

Continue inspecting, shifting and adding until all the bits in the multiplier have been accounted for. The sum of the last two partial products becomes the final product.

This exercise illustrates a very important characteristic of digital arithmetic—binary multiplication can be accomplished by shifting left and adding. The arithmetic-logic unit (ALU) in virtually every microprocessor includes a logical comparator, an adder and a shift register. Multiplication can be performed by a relatively straightforward program that makes alternate comparisons, shifts and additions. If you would like to know more, Lou Frenzel has written a very clear explanation of this procedure in an excellent book, *Getting Acquainted with Microcomputers* (Howard W. Sams & Co., 1978, pp. 197-203).

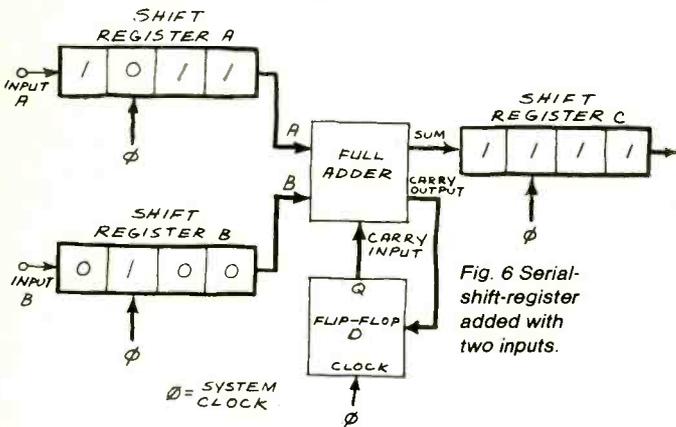
**Multiplication and Division by Two.** Another neat binary-arithmetic trick that shift registers can perform is multiplication or division by a factor of two. As we have already

observed, shifting any binary word one bit to the right divides the word integrally by two. For example, 1110 (14) shifted right one bit is 0111 (7). Similarly, shifting any binary word one bit position to the left multiplies the word by two. For example, 1001 (9) shifted left one bit is 10010 (18).

**Serial Addition.** A binary full adder is a straightforward combinational circuit made from two exclusive-OR gates and several additional gates connected as shown in Fig. 5. The circuit is called a full adder since it can both accept and generate carry bits.

A single full adder can add only two data bits plus one carry bit. Therefore a number of adders arranged in parallel are required to simultaneously add all of the bits in two data words. For example, the simultaneous addition of all of the bits in two bytes requires a parallel array of eight full adders.

It's possible to add two data words using just one adder if



the addition is performed one bit position at a time. Two shift registers are required to store the words being added, and a third is required to store the sum. A single D flip-flop is needed to store the carry bit which will result when the two bits to be added are both 1 or if the sum of the two bits and carry bit which might be present is 10 or 11. Figure 6 is a block diagram of a serial-shift-register adder.

The operation of a shift-register serial adder is a very good example of a sequential logic circuit. Referring to Fig. 6, the two words to be added are loaded into shift registers A and B. They are then clocked through the adder a pair of bits at a time and the resulting partial sums are loaded into shift register C. The complete addition requires only four clock cycles.

Can you think of a way to simplify the serial adder in Fig. 6? Shift register C can be eliminated entirely by feeding the output of the adder back to the input of Shift Register A, which then becomes an accumulator.

Although the operation of the serial adder seems simple enough, a control circuit is required to prevent the application of any more clock pulses once the addition has been completed. Otherwise, any new data that happens to be at the inputs of Shift Registers A and B will be cycled through the adder, and the sum stored in Register C will be pushed out and lost.

You can learn about an important aspect of the operation of the control section of a microprocessor or digital computer by designing a simple circuit. The circuit should monitor the operation of a serial adder and save the final sum by either disabling the clock pulses or moving the sum into still another register. Hint—the use of a 2-bit counter offers one solution.

**Data Transmission.** Computer data is usually transmitted in serial fashion one bit at a time. A shift register at the transmitting end reduces each word to be transmitted into its component bits, and one bit is transmitted each time a clock pulse arrives. A second shift register at the receiving end reconstructs the transmitted words bit by bit. It passes them to a storage register each time a complete word has been received and reconstructed. Figure 7 summarizes a shift-register data-transmission system.

A shift register that transmits a word one bit at a time is called a *parallel-to-serial converter*. A shift register that assembles data words from a stream of incoming bits is called a *serial-to-parallel converter*. Both applications find use in many operations other than data transmission. Closely related to data transmission are applications in which a shift register acts as a temporary storage register or delays the arrival of a data word by a preselected number of clock pulses.

**Memory Stack.** A *memory stack* consists of two or more data registers used to hold temporary data. In a microcomputer, a stack is implemented within the main memory (RAM) or by a special set of data registers. A *pointer register* keeps track of where data is stored in the stack.

Shift registers can be used to make a memory stack. In the version shown in Fig. 8, four shift registers are arranged in

## Get A GNOME

the original micro-synthesizer

Every day more people discover that PAIA's GNOME is the most versatile, cost effective special effects device on the market today.

John Simonton's time-proven design provides two envelope generators, VCA, VCO and VCF in a low cost, easy to use package. Use alone with it's built in ribbon controller or modify to use with guitar, electronic piano, polytonic keyboards, etc.

The perfect introduction to electronic music and best of all, the Gnome is only \$59.95 in easy to assemble kit form. Is it any wonder why we've sold thousands?



PAIA 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd. Oklahoma City, OK 73116

- 1) Send GNOME MICRO-SYNTHESIZER Kit (\$59.95 plus \$2.00 postage)
- 2) GNOME MICRO-SYNTHESIZER (Fully Assembled) \$100.00 plus \$2 postage
- 3) Send FREE CATALOG

name \_\_\_\_\_  
 address \_\_\_\_\_  
 city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 visa \_\_\_\_\_ mc \_\_\_\_\_ card no. \_\_\_\_\_

PAIA Dept. 10-P (405) 843-9626  
 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd. Oklahoma City, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

For more information on advertised products, equipment tested, etc., circle appropriate number on postpaid Free Information Card.

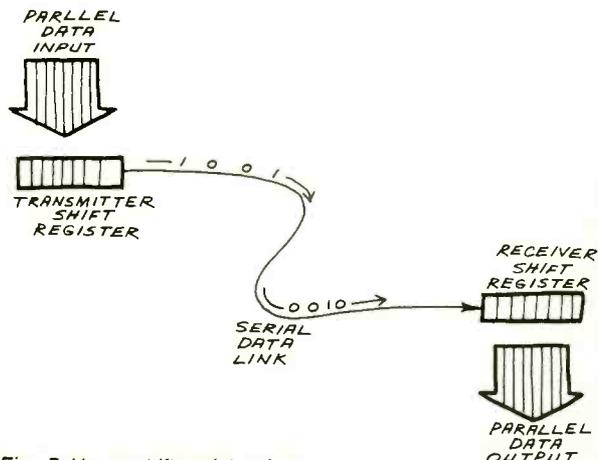


Fig. 7. How a shift-register data transmission system operates.

parallel so that up to four 4-bit data words or nibbles (half of an 8-bit byte) can be stored. The clock (shift) lines of all four registers are tied together so that a 4-bit nibble can be loaded into the stack in one operation. The nibble can then be pushed down into the stack as more are loaded.

If the nibble moves in only one direction through the stack, the first nibble to enter is the first to exit. This is a FIFO (first in/first out) stack. Several variations are possible. For exam-

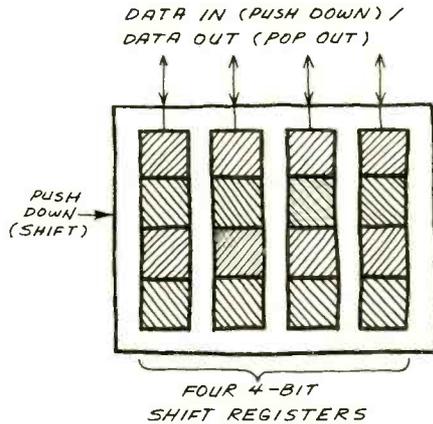


Fig. 8. Four 4-bit words can be stored in this memory stack.

ple, the capability of shifting in both directions means that a nibble can be pushed into and popped out of the stack. In a LIFO (last in/first out) stack, the last nibble pushed into the stack is the first to be popped out of the stack.

**Reader's Letters.** Several readers have sent comments that many followers of this column might find helpful. R.C. Amendola, for example, detected an error in the circuit of the six-digit event counter described in the February 1980 "Experimenter's Corner." In Fig. 3 (p. 100), the strobe signals to Q1-Q3 must be inverted for the display to work properly. Mr. Amendola suggests inserting inverters in the strobe lines. A better way is to do what I did in the prototype version and use npn transistors for Q1-Q3. To do this, you'll need to reverse the collector and emitter connections of each transistor, as they appear in the schematic.

Incidentally, this same error appears on page 35 in the first printing of *Engineer's Notebook*, a circuit sourcebook I recently wrote for Radio Shack. Subsequent printings include the corrected circuit.

Noah T.W. Givens, a former research technician at Bell Laboratories in Norcross, GA, wrote to reaffirm my warning about the hazards of working with glass fibers (May 1980, p. 86). Mr. Givens states, "... if you place (a) fiber on your index finer to score it, you risk getting an extremely nasty piece of optical fiber in your finger. A worse splinter you'll never find. Besides being so very small in diameter, the thing is virtually invisible."

He also suggests using a fresh razor blade to prepare fiber for cleaving. He doesn't like the word *score* as that implies "dragging the blade across the fiber." He points out all that's necessary is simply to *touch* the blade to the fiber at the desired point of separation and then apply tension to separate the fiber.

Finally, some readers continue to make requests for custom circuit designs or detailed information about specialized technical topics. Because of the great volume of mail I receive, it is not possible to repond personally to such requests. Nevertheless, I very carefully read all letters and I will consider describing in a future column those topics or circuits which appear to have wide reader interest. Letters pointing out errors receive prompt attention.

In short, although individual replies are impracticable, your suggestions, criticisms and comments about this column are always welcome. ♦

## WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

### DISK DRIVES

\$314



40 track, 102K Bytes. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80\* compatible silver enclosure. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. **External card edge included.**

#### FOR TRS-80\*

CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	<b>\$314</b>
CCI-200	5 1/4", 77 Track (197K Bytes) for Model I	<b>\$549</b>
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (1/2 Meg Bytes)	<b>\$795</b>

#### For Zenith Z89

CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	<b>\$394</b>
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system	<b>\$995</b>

<b>DISKETTES</b> — Box of 10 (5 1/4") — with plastic library case	<b>\$24</b>
8" double density for Model II (box of 10)	<b>\$36</b>

<b>16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS</b> 2 for \$85	<b>\$45</b>
for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers	\$2.50

### PRINTERS

#### NEC Spinwriter



#### Letter Quality High Speed Printer

Includes TRS-80\* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. **\$2579**

R.O. with Tractor Feed	<b>\$2679</b>	KSR with Tractor Feed	<b>\$2995</b>
------------------------	---------------	-----------------------	---------------

<b>779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER</b>	<b>\$969</b>
--	--------------

Same as Radio Shack line printer I

<b>737 CENTRONICS FRICTION &amp; PIN FEED PRINTER</b>	<b>\$799</b>
---	--------------

9 x 7 matrix

<b>730 CENTRONICS FRICTION &amp; PIN FEED PRINTER</b>	<b>\$629</b>
---	--------------

7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

<b>P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER</b>	<b>\$269</b>
------------------------------	--------------

Same as Radio Shack quick printer

<b>PAPER TIGER (IP440)</b>	<b>\$939</b>
----------------------------	--------------

Includes 2K buffer and graphics option

**TI-810** Faster than Radio Shack line printer III

Parallel and serial w/TRS-80\* interface software

with upper and lower case and paper tray **\$1599**

<b>OKIDATA Microline 80</b> Friction and pin feed	<b>\$559</b>
---	--------------

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed	<b>\$679</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------

<b>EATON LRC 7000</b> + 64 columns, plain paper	<b>\$299</b>
---	--------------

<b>ANADIX DP-9500</b> \$1359	<b>DP-8000</b> <b>\$825</b>
------------------------------	-----------------------------

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<b>ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB</b>	<b>\$3995</b>
--	---------------

<b>TRS-80* Model II-64K</b>	<b>\$3499</b>
-----------------------------	---------------

<b>TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad</b>	<b>\$689</b>
---	--------------

<b>TRS-80* Expansion Interface</b>	<b>\$249</b>
------------------------------------	--------------

<b>APPLE 16K</b>	<b>\$989</b>
------------------	--------------

<b>HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85</b>	<b>\$2999</b>
------------------------------	---------------

<b>ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer</b>	<b>\$2555</b>
--	---------------

<b>ZENITH Z19</b>	<b>\$740</b>
-------------------	--------------

<b>TELEVIDEO 912B</b> \$745	<b>920B</b> <b>\$769</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------------

<b>ATARI 400</b> \$489	<b>ATARI 800</b> <b>\$769</b>
------------------------	-------------------------------

<b>MATTEL INTELLIVISION</b>	<b>\$249</b>
-----------------------------	--------------

### DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

<b>PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data</b>	<b>\$ 8.95</b>
-----------------------------------	----------------

<b>CP/M for Model I, Zenith</b> \$145	• for Model II, Altos <b>\$169.00</b>
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>NEWDOS Plus</b>	<b>40 track</b> <b>\$ 99.00</b>
--------------------	---------------------------------

<b>NEWDOS 80</b>	<b>\$135.00</b>
------------------	-----------------

<b>CAT MODEM</b> Originate and answer same as	<b>\$148</b>
---	--------------

Radio Shack Telephone Interface II

<b>LEEDEX MONITOR Video 100</b>	<b>\$119</b>
---------------------------------	--------------

<b>ZENITH Color Monitor</b>	<b>\$379</b>
-----------------------------	--------------

## The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

5 Dexter Row, Dept. PE-10M, Charlestown, MA 02129

Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) M-F (Sat. till 5)

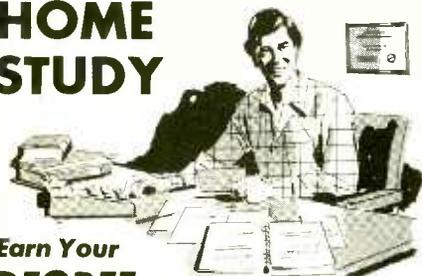
Mass. Residents: Call 617/242-3361, add 5% sales tax

\* TRS-80 is a Tandy Corp. T.M. • Prices subject to change

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED



Put Professional Knowledge and a  
**COLLEGE DEGREE**  
 in your Electronics Career through  
**HOME STUDY**



**Earn Your DEGREE**

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job. The Grantham home-study program leads first to the A.S.E.T., and then to the B.S.E.T. degree. Our free bulletin gives full details. Write for *Bulletin ET-80*.

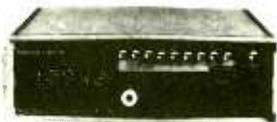
**Grantham College of Engineering**  
 2500 So. LaCienega Blvd.  
 Los Angeles, California 90034

**GRANTHAM'S FCC LICENSE STUDY GUIDE**  
 — 377 pages, 16 FCC-type practice tests, 1465 questions with answers and discussions — covering third, second, and first class radiotelephone license exams. Preparation for each separate class of license is presented in a separate section of the book. \$15.75 postpaid. Order from:

GSE Publications  
 P. O. Box 35499, Los Angeles, Calif. 90035

**PARTS MASTERS**  
 STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR

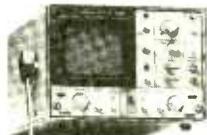
**VALHALLA**



**4 1/2 DIGIT LAB DMM  
 MODEL 4500**

Accuracy—DC Volts  $\pm .05\%$   
 Resistance  $\pm 1\%$   
 AC Volts  $\pm .25\%$

**HITACHI**



**35 MHZ DUAL TRACE  
 OSCILLOSCOPE  
 MODEL V-352**

Sensitivity—1mV/div to 5V/div  
 Bandwidth—DC to 35 MHz  
 Sweep time—0.2  $\mu$ s/div to  
 0.2s/div

**PARTS MASTERS, INC**  
 PO BOX 684 PINEBROOK NJ 07058  
 (201) 227-7797

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**English Broadcasts Audible in No. America**

by Glenn Hauser

TIME CDT	TIME UTC/GMT	STATION	QUAL	FREQUENCIES, kHz
4:00-4:15 a.m.	0900-0915	BBC	A	15070, 11955, 11750, 9640, 9510, 6195
4:00-4:15 a.m.	0900-0915	R Japan <sup>1</sup>	B	9505
4:00-5:30 a.m.	0900-1030	R Australia	B	15145
4:00-6:00 a.m.	0900-1100	AFRTS Washington	A	11805, 9700, 9530, 6030, 9590
4:15-6:00 a.m.	0915-1100	BBC	C	17790, 17695, 15070, 21710, (21660 Sat. & Sun.)
4:30-5:30 a.m.	0930-1030	V of Germany	C	17780
5:00-5:15 a.m.	1000-1015	UN Radio	A	15250, 11090 LSB $\uparrow$ 9565, (Tue.—Sat)
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	R Japan	B	9505
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	V of Vietnam	C	12033, 10080
5:00-6:00 a.m.	1000-1100	R Korea	C	11725, 9570, 15570, 9870
5:00 late out	1000	R Australia	B	6045, 5995
5:00-9:00 a.m.	1000-1400	R Moscow (via Cuba)	B	9600, 600 (5045-1100)
5:00-11:02 a.m.	1000-1600	ABC, Perth	B	9610
5:30-6:30 a.m.	1030-1130	Sri Lanka Br Corp	C	17850, 15120, 11835 (not all Eng.)
5:30-7:00 a.m.	1030-1200	V. of Asia, Taiwan	D	5980 (Sun 1030-1040) (time varies)
5:30-8:00 a.m.	1030-1300	CBC Northern Service	B/C	9625, 6065 (English Mon. Fri., 1200-1213, Sat. 1030-1200; Sun. 1103-1600)
5:55-6:55 a.m.	1055-1155	R Thailand	C	11905, 9655
6:00-6:15 a.m.	1100-1115	R Japan	B	9505
6:00-6:30 a.m.	1100-1130	V of Vietnam	C	12035, 10080
6:00-6:30 a.m.	1100-1130	R Mogadishu	D	9585
6:00-6:56 a.m.	1100-1156	R RSA	C	25790, 21535
6:00-7:00 a.m.	1100-1200	AFRTS Washington	A	6030
6:00-7:30 a.m.	1100-1230	TWR Bonaire	A	11815
6:00-7:50 a.m.	1100-1250	R Pyongyang	C	9977
6:00-8:00 a.m.	1100-1300	R Australia	A	9580
6:00-8:30 a.m.	1100-1330	BBC	A/B	25650, 21710, 21660, 21550, 11775, 11750, 9510, 6195
6:00-9:00 a.m.	1100-1400	4VEH Hanoi	B	11835, 9770
6:00-10:00 a.m.	1100-1500	R Moscow	B	15150, 12010, 17845, 15135
6:00-10:00 a.m.	1100-1500	VOA	B	11715, 9565
6:00-11:00 a.m.	1100-1600	AFRTS Washington	A	15430, 15330, 11805, 9700
6:15-6:30 a.m.	1115-1130	Vatican R	C	21485, 17840 (not Sun.)
6:30-6:45 a.m.	1130-1145	R R I Yogyakarta	C	5046
6:30-6:55 a.m.	1130-1155	R Nacional, Angola	D	11955, 9535 (Mon. Fri.)
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	R Japan	B	9505
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	V of Kampuchean People	C	11938, 9694
7:00-7:20 a.m.	1200-1220	Vatican R	B	21485, 17900, 17840 (not Sun.)
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	Kol Israel	C	25640, 17612.5
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	R Tashkent	C	15460, 11785, 9750, 9715
7:00-7:45 a.m.	1200-1245	V of Germany	B	21600, 17875, 17765, 15410
7:00-7:45 a.m.	1200-1245	R Berlin International	C	21540, 21465, 17700, 15320
7:00-7:55 a.m.	1200-1255	R Peking	B	15520
7:00-8:00 a.m.	1200-1300	V of Turkey	C	17860, 15185
7:00-8:00 a.m.	1200-1300	HCJB, Ecuador	A	26020, 15115, 11740
7:15-7:30 a.m.	1215-1230	V of Greece	D	21455 $\uparrow$ , 17835 $\uparrow$ , 11730
7:20-7:50 a.m.	1220-1250	R Ulan Bator, Mongolia	C	11825, 6383 (not Sun.) $\uparrow$
7:30-7:55 a.m.	1230-1255	Austrian R.	B	21655
7:30-7:55 a.m.	1230-1255	R Tirana	D	11965, 9515
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	R Sweden	C	21690
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	BBC (English by radio)	C	21695
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	R Bangladesh	C	21770 $\uparrow$ , 15285
7:30-8:30 a.m.	1230-1330	TWR, Bonaire	A	15255 (Sat., Sun 1415)
7:30-10:51 a.m.	1230-1551	WYFR, Family Radio	A	21525, 17845 (Sun. only)
8:00-8:15 a.m.	1300-1315	R Japan	B	9505
8:00-8:30 a.m.	1300-1330	R Finland	B	15400
8:00-8:30 a.m.	1300-1330	R Bucharest	C	17850, 15250, 11940
8:00-9:00 a.m.	1300-1400	R Australia	C	11705, 9770, 6080
8:00-9:00 a.m.	1300-1400	R Korea	C	7550, 11830
8:00-9:30 a.m.	1300-1430	HCJB, Ecuador	A	26020, 17890, 15115, 11740
8:00-10:50 a.m.	1300-1550	R RSA	B	25790, 21535, 15220
8:00-11:00 a.m.	1300-1600	CBC Southern Service	B	11955, (1300-1400, 17860, 1400-1600 17710) (Sun. only)
8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.	1300-2300	CBC Northern Service	B/C	11720, 9625 (English Mon. Fri., 1313-1500, 1600-1613, 1800-1830, 2200-2230; Sat 1310-1405, 1500-1705, 2215-2300; Sun. 1300-1600, 1735-1900, 2000-2300)
8:15-8:45 a.m.	1315-1345	Swiss R. International	B	21570, 21520
8:30-8:45 a.m.	1330-1345	BRT, Belgium	C	21470, 17730 (Mon. Fri.)
8:30-9:20 a.m.	1330-1420	R. Nederland	C	17605
8:30-9:30 a.m.	1330-1430	R. Finland	B	15400 (Sun. only)
8:30-9:30 a.m.	1330-1430	V. of Vietnam	C	12035, 10080
8:30-10:00 a.m.	1330-1500	All India R.	C	15335, 11810
8:30-11:00 a.m.	1330-1600	BBC	B/C	25650, 21710, 21660, 21550, 15400 (from 1430), 15070
8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m.	1330-2200	R. Moscow (via Cuba)	B	11840

8 57 11 55 a.m.	1357 1655	V. of Philippines	D	11950, 9579 (Sun, 1555)
9 00 9 30 a.m.	1400 1430	R Japan	B	9505
9 00 9 30 a.m.	1400 1430	R Sweden	B	21615
9 00 9 30 a.m.	1400 1430	R Norway	B	17840, 21655 (Sun only)
9 00 9 30 a.m.	1400 1430	V. Rev. Party, N Korea	D	4557 4109
9 00 9 30 a.m.	1400 1430	R Tashkent	C	15460 11785, 9750 9715
9 00 9 45 a.m.	1400 1445	R Berlin International	C	21540, 21465, 17700
9 00 10 00 a.m.	1400 1500	V. of Indonesia	C	15200, 11783
9 00 12 30 a.m.	1400 1730	R. Australia	C	17795, 9770
9 30 10 00 a.m.	1430 1500	R. Finland	B	21475, 15400
9 30 10 25 a.m.	1430 1525	R. Nederland	B	21480, 11735
9 30 11 00 a.m.	1430 1600	HCJB, Ecuador	A	26020, 17890, 15115
9 30 11 00 a.m.	1430 1600	Burma Br. Ser	D	5985 5040
9 30 a.m. 5 00 p.m.	1430 2200	UN Radio	A	21670, 15410 (when in session)
9 35-10 20 a.m.	1435 1520	R. Nepal	D	3425 or 7105 or 9590
10 00 10 15 a.m.	1500 1515	R Japan	C	9505
10 00 11 00 a.m.	1500 1600	V of Rev Ethiopia	D	9560
10 00 11 00 a.m.	1500 1600	BBC	B	17830, 15260 (Sat, Sun)
10 00 11 00 a.m.	1500 1600	R. Moscow	B	15150, 12030, 11905, 11720, 9750, 9710
10:00 12 30 a.m.	1500 1730	BSHKJ, Jordan	D	9560
10 30-11 00 a.m.	1530 1600	R Afghanistan	D	4775
10 30 11 00 a.m.	1530 1600	R Yugoslavia	C	15300, 15240
10 30 11 00 a.m.	1530 1600	Swiss R International	B	21570
10 30-11 30 a.m.	1530 1630	V of Vietnam	C	15012, 10080
10 45 11 00 a.m.	1545 1600	R. Canada International	A	17820, 15160, 15325
11 00-11 15 a.m.	1600 1615	R Japan	C	9505
11 00 11 15 a.m.	1600 1615	R Pakistan	C	21755, 21635 21486 17910 17660 †
11 00 11 30 a.m.	1600 1630	R Norway	B	15175, 21655 (Sun only)
11 00-11 30 a.m.	1600 1630	R Portugal	C	21530
11 00 12 00 a.m.	1600 1700	R Korea	B	11830, 9720
11 00-12 00 a.m.	1600 1700	R Moscow	B	12030, 11905, 11770, 9750
11 00 a.m. 12 09 p.m.	1600 1709	BBC	B	21710, 21550, 17880, 17830, 15260
11 00 a.m. 1 00 p.m.	1600 1800	AFRTS Washington	A	17765, 15430, 15330, 11805
11 00 a.m. 6 00 p.m.	1600 2300	VQA	A	26040, 21485, 17870, 17710 15445, (15410 to 2200)
11 30 a.m.	1630	R. Singapore	C	11940 (fade-in time varies)
11 45 12 00 a.m.	1645 1700	R. Canada International	A	17820, 15325, 21695
11 45 12 45 p.m.	1645 1745	R. Pakistan	C	15485, 11675
12 00 12 15 p.m.	1700 1715	R. Japan	C	9505
12 00 12 15 p.m.	1700 1715	Vatican R	C	17900
12 00 12 30 p.m.	1700 1730	HCJB, Ecuador	B	26020, 21480, 17790 †
12 00 1 00 p.m.	1700 1800	WYFR, Family Radio	A	21615, 15160
12 00 1 00 p.m.	1700 1800	R. Moscow	B	15245, 15150, 12030, 11905, 11720, 11960
12 00 3 00 p.m.	1700 2000	4VEH, Haiti	C	11835, 9770 (Sun.)
12 05 12 55 p.m.	1705 1755	R France International	B	25900, 25820, 21620, 21580, 21515
12 09 12 45 p.m.	1709 1745	BBC	B	17830, 15260 (Sat & Sun only) 21710, 15070
12 10 12 58 p.m.	1710 1755	BRT, Belgium	C	17730 †
12 15 1 05 p.m.	1715 1805	V of Germany	C	21600
12 45 3 00 p.m.	1745 2000	BBC	C	17705, 15400, 15070, 12095 (11820 from 1800)
12 45 5 30 p.m.	1745 2730	All India R.	C	11620
1 00 1 15 p.m.	1800 1815	R Japan	B	9505
1 00 1 30 p.m.	1800 1830	R. Canada International	A	17820, 15260
1 00 1 30 p.m.	1800 1830	R Norway	C	15175, 21655 (Sun. only)
1 00 2 00 p.m.	1800 1900	V of Vietnam	C	15012, 10040
1 00 2 00 p.m.	1800 1900	R. Moscow	B	15245 15240, 15455, 15150, 12050, 12030, 11960, 11905, 11720
1 00 2 00 p.m.	1800 1900	WYFR, Family Radio	A	21615, 15425
1 00 2 00 p.m.	1800 1900	V of Nigeria	C	15119, 15185
1 00 3 00 p.m.	1800 2000	R Australia	C	21630, 17795
1 00 4 00 p.m.	1800 2100	R Kuwait	C	11665
1 00 5 00 p.m.	1800 2200	B S K Saudi Arabia	C	11854
1 00 5 00 p.m.	1800 2200	AFRTS Washington	A	21570, 17765, 15430, 15345, 15330
1 00 p.m. 3 15 a.m.	1800 0815	R New Zealand	C	15485
1 15 1 45 p.m.	1815 1845	Swiss R. International	C	21585, 17830, 17850
1 15 2 15 p.m.	1815 1915	R Bangladesh	D	15285, 11765 (both vary) †
1 30 1 35 p.m.	1830 1835	UN Radio	A	19505 SSB, 15410 (Mon. Fri.) 11960, 17740, 15305
1 30 2 00 p.m.	1830 1900	V of Revolution, Guinea	C	15308 (varies) (Mon. and Fri.) (irregular)
1 45 2 00 p.m.	1845 1900	R Senegal	C	11995
1 45 2 15 p.m.	1845 1915	Sri Lanka Br. Corp.	C	17850, 15120, 15115, 11870
2 00 2 10 p.m.	1900 1910	R Tahiti	C	15170, 11825 (exc Sun)
2 00 2 15 p.m.	1900 1915	R Japan	B	15270
2 00 2 30 p.m.	1900 1930	R. Canada International	A	17875, 15325, 21695
2 00 2 30 p.m.	1900 1930	R Afghanistan	A	17820, 15260
2 00 3 00 p.m.	1900 2000	HCJB, Ecuador	C	15076 (varies) or 17745 †
2 00 3 00 p.m.	1900 2000	R. Moscow	B	26020, 21480, 17825, 15300
2 00 5 00 p.m.	1900 2200	WYFR, Family Radio	A	15455, 15245, 15240, 15150, 12050, 12030, 11960, 11905, 11720
2 30 3 30 p.m.	1930 2030	V of Iran	C	21615, 21525, 15130
2 35 5 00 p.m.	1935 2200	TIFC, Costa Rica	C	9022
2 45 4 15 p.m.	1945 2115	R Free Grenada	C	9645 (Sun.)
3 00 3 15 p.m.	2000 2015	R Japan	C	15104 (time varies and irregular)
3 00 3 30 p.m.	2000 2030	R Algers	B	15270
3 00 3 30 p.m.	2000 2030	R. Canada International	A	21635, 9610 or 9510 † (2100 from Oct 31)
3 00 3 30 p.m.	2000 2030	Kol Israel	B	17875, 17820, 21695, 15325 21675, 17645, 11610

## CONSUMERS CO. TAPES — DISCOUNTS — STEREO Minimum Order 10 Tapes.

**TDK**

SAC-90	2.99	DC-45	1.07
SAC-60	2.22	DC-60	1.12
ADC-45	1.59	DC-90	1.82
ADC-60	1.66	DC-120	2.10
ADC-90	2.45	DC-180	2.95
ADC-120	3.69	Metal C-60	5.95

**VHS — VIDEO**

VT-120	4 hr	15.49	VT-60	2 hr	12.95
VT-90	3 hr	13.95	VT-30	1 hr	11.45

**SONY**

FECC-R C-90	2.99	HFX C-90	2.39
FECC-C C-60	2.55	HFX C-60	1.69
EHF C-90	2.59	LNK C-90	1.62
EHF C-60	1.69	LNK C-60	1.10

**VIDEO**

BETA L 500 10.95 | L 750 13.50

**AMPEX**

Metal C-60	5.89	Plus C-45	.84
GrndMr I, II, C-60	2.59	Plus C-60	.97
GrndMr I, II, C-90	2.99	Plus C-90	1.62
"Reel 7/1800"	7.59	Plus C-120	2.46
"Reel 10 1/2/3600"	17.99	"352" C-60	.89
Cassette Demag.	3.99	"352" C-90	1.29

**VIDEO**

BETA C-500 10.95 | VHS T-120 14.65

**KOSS**

**HEADPHONES**

PRO 4 AAA	45.00
HVLC	34.50
HVX LC	46.50
HVX	41.50

**SOUND GUARD**

Pres'y Kit	5.99
Cntr. Kit	5.99
Total Kit	9.95
Total Kit	9.95

MAXELL UDXL for II C-90 3.30

**We carry Sanyo Car Stereo**



Phone Orders Call Toll Free:  
**(800) 431-2932**  
In N.Y.S. Call  
**(814) 664-2909**



For 2-day delivery send M.O. Cert. Check or use Credit Card MC or V # Expires  
Persn l checks 2 wk del y. Add \$2.75 for shpg & hdng per 10 tapes  
NYS res. add s.t.x. No C.O.D.s **Free Catalog!**

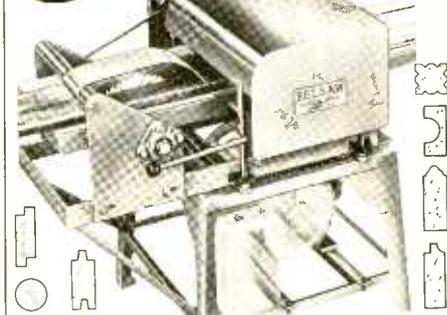
**CONSUMERS CO.**

P.O. Box 550 Dept. PE 1080 Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Planer Molder Saw

**3 Power TOOLS in 1**  
Feed



Now you can use this ONE power-feed shop to turn rough lumber into moldings, trim, flooring, furniture — ALL popular patterns. RIP-PLANE-MOLD . . . separately or all at once with a single motor. Low Cost . . . You can own this power tool for only \$50 down.

**30-Day FREE Trial!** SEND FOR  
**NO OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL**  
**RUSH COUPON** BELSAW POWER TOOLS CO.  
**TODAY!** 9177 Field Bldg.  
Kansas City, Mo. 64111



**BELSAW POWER TOOLS**

Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111

**YES** Please send me complete facts about PLANER—MOLDER—SAW and details about 30-day trial offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# DISCOUNT PRICES!

**Top Quality  
Money-Back Guarantee  
All Factory Prime**

## MICROPROCESSOR IC'S

Z-80	895	6800	6.75
Z-80A	1095	6802	11.50
8080A	5.50	6502	9.50
8085A	11.95	6504	9.50
Z8001	189.00	6505	9.50
Z8002	139.00	2901	8.95

## MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT IC'S

8212	2.49	Z80-PIO	6.95
8214	3.90	Z80A-PIO	8.25
8216	2.49	Z80-CTC	6.95
8224	2.95	Z80A-CTC	8.25
8226	2.25	Z80-DMA	24.95
8228	4.75	Z80A-DMA	32.95
8238	4.90	Z80-SIO/0	33.95
3251	5.95	Z80A-SIO/0	37.95
8253	19.50	Z80-SIO/1	33.95
8255	5.70	Z80Z-SIO/1	37.95
8257	19.50	Z80-SIO/2	33.95
8259	19.50	Z80A-SIO/2	37.95
6810	4.75	6860	8.95
6820	3.90	6520	6.75
6821	3.90	6522	9.75
6850	4.10	6532	19.95
6852	3.90	6551	13.75

## MEMORY • RAMS • PROMS • EPROMS

2114L-450 ns	4.50	2101-450 ns	1.95
2114L-200 ns	5.95	21102-250 ns	1.10
4044-450 ns	4.25	21102-450 ns	.99
4116-200 ns	7.95	2111-450 ns	2.95
4116-150 ns	12.95	2112-450 ns	1.95
4096-5	3.50	2147-85 ns	19.95
MCM 6604 AC	3.50	2708-450 ns	8.95
AM 9060 CDC	2.95	2716-450 ns	25.95
5101-3	4.95	2732-450 ns	79.95

## SOUND GENERATORS

SN76477	Complex Sound Generator	2.49
AY-3-8910	GI Sound Gen. (Add \$3.00 for manual) 64 Pgs.	11.95

## UARTS

AY-5-1013A	3.95	AY-3-1015A	5.10
AY-3-1014A	6.50	TR1602A	3.50

## LINEAR

LM 301N-8	32	LM 340T Series	1.15
LM 301AH	32	LM 387N-8	.99
LM 307N-8	25	LM 393N-8	.99
LM 307H	25	LM 3900N-14	.58
LM 308H	75	LM 3909N-8	.99
LM 311N-8	59	LM 7390C-14	.99
LM 319H	90	LM 741CN-14	.19
LM 320K Series	1.35	LM 747CN-14	.59
LM 320T Series	1.15	RC 1556NB-8	1.25
LM 323K	4.95	LM 4250CH	.95
LM 339N-14	.98	CA 3130T	2.25
LM 340K Series	1.35	LM 4136N-14	.95
		LM 383T	1.25

## SOCKETS

Low Profile	Wire Wrap #3		Low Profile	Wire Wrap #3	
	Gold	Tin		Gold	Tin
8 Pin	14	49	29	22 Pin	28
14 Pin	16	57	37	22 Pin	16
16 Pin	20	61	41	24 Pin	36
18 Pin	10	89	59	28 Pin	39
20 Pin	28	99	69	40 Pin	55

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

While Supply Lasts

ECL 10146L RAM 1024X1-29 ns	6.95
AM 3705 PMOS 8-Ch Multiplexer	8.95
MM 500H Dual 25-Bit Shift Register	.49
TR1671 Asyn/Sync Receiver - Transmitter	16.95
95H90 Hi-Speed Div. 10/11 Prescaler	10.95
MCT16 Dual Opto. Isolator 1500V	.99
ICL 7107 CPL 3 1/2-Digit A/D Conv. LED	11.50
AY-5-2376 Keyboard Encoder, 88 Keys	10.50
AY-5-3600 Keyboard Encoder, 90 Keys	9.95
1488 or 1489 Liner Driver/Receiver	.99
18-Pin Low Profile Sockets End Stackable	1.10

**HOW TO ORDER** - Pay by check, credit card, or C.O.D. Foreign pay by U.S. Funds. Order by phone or mail. \$100 maximum. Prices valid thru last day of cover date. Shipping - \$2.00 for the first 2 lbs. For surface add 35¢ for ea. add'l lb. For air add 70¢ for each add'l lb. Foreign - Add 10% for shipping and handling. C.O.D. add \$1.85. Guaranteed satisfaction or your money back. We reserve the right to limit quantities, some items subject to prior sale. We are not responsible for typos.  
SEND FOR OUR FREE FLYER. Contains complete list of 741,500 IC's



**Components  
Express, Inc.**

1380 E. Edinger, Unit PE  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 558-3972

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

3:00-4:00 p.m.	2000-2100	R. Moscow	B	15455, 15425, 15240, 15 150, 12050, 12030, 11905, 11960
3:00-4:15 p.m.	2000-2115	BBC	A	21560, 15260, 15070, 6175
3:00-1200 p.m.	2000-0500	R. Moscow (via Cuba)	C	600
3:10-4:40 p.m.	2010-2140	R. Habana Cuba	A	15155
3:30-4:00 p.m.	2030-2100	R. Portugal	C	15125, 11800, 9745
3:30-4:20 p.m.	2030-2120	R. Nederland	B	21640, 17695, 17605, 15220, 9715
3:30-4:30 p.m.	2030-2130	V. of Vietnam	C	15012, 10040
3:30-4:30 p.m.	2030-2130	V. Turkey	C	11895, 11885
3:45-5:30 p.m.	2045-2230	All India R.	C	15110
3:50-4:00 p.m.	2050-2100	R. Free Europe	B	(Fri.) 21720, 17835, 15420 f 11825
3:50-4:40 p.m.	2050-2140	R. Habana Cuba	C	17750, 9770
4:00-4:15 p.m.	2100-2115	R. Japan	B	15270
4:00-4:50 p.m.	2100-2150	R. RSA	B	21535, 17780, 15155
4:00-5:00 p.m.	2100-2200	R. Andorra	D	6219 (Sun. only)
4:00-5:00 p.m.	2100-2200	V. of Nigeria	C	15185, 15119
4:00-5:00 p.m.	2100-2200	R. Moscow	B	15455, 15425, 15240, 12050, 11960
4:00-6:00 p.m.	2100-2300	CBC Radio	A	17875, 15325 (Mon.-Fri.)
4:15-5:00 p.m.	2115-2200	BBC	A	15420, 15260, 15070, 6175, 21690
4:15-7:00 p.m.	2115-2400	R. Free Grenada	B	15045 (time varies)
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	R. Canada International	A	17820, 15150, 11945 (17875, 15325 Sat./Sun. only)
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	KGEI, San Francisco	C	15280
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	HCB Ecuador	C	26020, 21480, 17825, 15300
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	R. Sofia	B	15135, 11750 t
4:30-5:30 p.m.	2130-2230	R. Baghdad	C	9745
4:40-5:40 p.m.	2140-2240	V. of Free China	C	17890, 15270, 11825
5:00-5:15 p.m.	2200-2215	R. Japan	B	17755, (via Portugal 15180 t)
5:00-5:30 p.m.	2200-2230	R. Norway	C	15345, 15175 (Sun. only) 15135
5:00-5:45 p.m.	2200-2245	BBC	A	15420, 15260, 15070, 9590, 6175, 6120
5:00-6:00 p.m.	2200-2300	WYFR, Family Radio	A	21525, 15130, 11855
5:00-6:00 p.m.	2200-2300	R. Moscow	B	17700, 15525, 15425, 15100, 12050, 11960, 11770, 11750
5:00-6:00 p.m.	2200-2300	V. of Turkey	B	15360, 9515, 7215
5:00-7:00 p.m.	2200-2400	AFRTS-Washington	A	25615, 21570, 15430, 15345, 15330
5:00-7:00 p.m.	2200-2400	CBC Southern Service	A	9755, 5960
5:00-11:30 p.m.	2200-0430	VOA	A	21460
5:00-1:30 a.m.	2200-0630	R. New Zealand	C	17860
5:15-5:30 p.m.	2215-2230	R. Yugoslavia	C	9620
5:30-6:00 p.m.	2230-2300	Kot Israel	A	21710, 21675, 15582
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	BBC	A	15420, 15260, 15070, 11637, 9815, 9590, 6175, 6120
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	SODRE, Uruguay	C	11885, 9515 (time varies)
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	UN Radio	A	15225, 11830 or 11920 (Mon.-Fri.)
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Japan	C	17755
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Sweden	B	15270, 11705
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Vilnius	B	15405, 11790, 11770, 11735
6:00-6:50 p.m.	2300-2350	Rdif. Argentina	C	11710 (Mon.-Fri.)
6:00-7:00 p.m.	2300-2400	4VEH, Haiti	B	11835, 9770
6:00-7:30 p.m.	2300-2430	BBC	A	15420, 15260, 15070, 11910, 9590, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
6:00-7:50 p.m.	2300-2450	R. Pyongyang	C	9977
6:00-8:00 p.m.	2300-0200	R. Moscow	A	21560, 17700, 15425, 15245, 15100, 12050, 12030, 11960, 11750, 11735, 9685, 9665, 9600, 9530
6:00-10:00 p.m.	2300-0300	R. Moscow World Service	C	15460
6:00 p.m.-12:07 a.m.	2300-0507	CBC Northern Service	B C	9625, 6195 (English: Sun. 0300-0507 2300-2400, Mon. 0000-0100, 0230-0507, Tue. Sat. 0400-0416, 0500-0507)
6:30-7:00 p.m.	2330-2400	V. of Vietnam	C	12035, 10080, 10040, 10010
6:35-6:55 p.m.	2335-2355	SODRE, Uruguay	C	11885, 9515 (time varies)
6:45-7:45 p.m.	2345-2445	R. Japan	C	17825, 15270
7:00-7:15 p.m.	0000-0015	R. Japan	C	17755
7:00-7:25 p.m.	0000-0025	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7065
7:00-7:30 p.m.	0000-0030	Kot Israel	A	21710, 15582, 11637, 9815
7:00-7:30 p.m.	0000-0030	R. Norway	C	15345, 15170 (Mon. only)
7:00-7:30 p.m.	0000-0030	R. Canada International	A	9755, 5960 (dropped after Oct.25)
7:00-7:55 p.m.	0000-0055	R. Peking	B	17855, 17680, 15120
7:00-8:00 p.m.	0000-0100	R. Sofia	B	15330 or 9705
7:00-8:00 p.m.	0000-0100	WYFR, Family Radio	A	17845
7:00-9:00 p.m.	0000-0200	AFRTS-Washington	A	25615 or 17765, 21570, 15330, 15345
7:00-9:00 p.m.	0000-0200	R. Luxembourg	C	6090 (Time varies)
7:00-9:00 p.m.	0000-0200	VDA	A	17730, 15205, 11740, 9650, 6130
7:00-12:00 p.m.	0000-0500	FEBE Philippines	C	17810
7:00 p.m. 4:00 a.m.	0000-0900	UN Radio	A	6055 (when in session)
7:05-8:55 p.m.	0005-0155	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
7:15-8:00 p.m.	0015-0100	BRT, Belgium	C	15385, 15175
7:30-7:50 p.m.	0030-0050	SODRE, Uruguay	C	11885, 9515 (time varies)
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	R. Prague	C	6055
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	R. Kiev	B	11735, 17870, 17845, 15180, 12060
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	La Cruz del Sur, Bolivia	D	4875 (Mon. only)
7:30-8:30 p.m.	0030-0130	R. Mexico	C	17765, 15430, 11770, 9705, 5985 (Fri. only)
7:30-9:00 p.m.	0030-0200	HCB, Ecuador	A	15155 t
7:30-9:30 p.m.	0030-0230	BBC	A	15260, 15070, 11835, 11750, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
7:30-9:30 p.m.	0030-0230	HCB, Ecuador	B	26020, 9745, 11915 or 11910
7:50-8:35 p.m.	0050-0135	TWR-Bonaire	B	11925
8:00-8:15 p.m.	0100-0115	R. Japan	C	17755

8:00-8:15 p.m.	0100-0115	Vatican R.	B	11845, 9605, 6015
8:00-8:20 p.m.	0100-0120	RAI, Italy	B	11800, 9575
8:00-8:25 p.m.	0100-0125	Kol Israel	A	15582, 11637, 9815, 21710
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	R. Canada International	A	5960, 17820, 9755
8:00-8:45 p.m.	0100-0145	R. Berlin International	C	11975, 9730
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	R. Prague	B	11990, 9740, 9540, 7345, 5930
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	R. Peking	B	17855, 17680, 15120
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	R. Korea	C	15570, 15375
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	V. of Free China	C	17890, 15345, 11825
8:00-10:30 p.m.	0100-0330	R. Australia	B	21740, 17795
8:00-11:50 p.m.	0100-0450	R. Habana Cuba	A	11930, 11725
8:00-12:00 p.m.	0100-0500	WYFR, Family R.	A	9715
8:20 p.m. 12:10 a.m.	0120-0510	R. Belize	C	3285, 834
8:20-8:50 p.m.	0120-0150	V. of Germany	A	15105, 11865, 9565, 9545, 6145, 6100, 6085, 6040
8:30-8:45 p.m.	0130-0145	V. of Greece	B	11730, 9655, 9515
8:30-8:55 p.m.	0130-0155	Austrian Radio	B	9770, 5945
8:30-8:55 p.m.	0130-0155	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7120
8:30-9:00 p.m.	0130-0200	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, (Wed., Fri. only)
8:30-9:25 p.m.	0130-0225	R. Bucharest	C	11940, 11840, 11735, 9690, 9570, 5990
8:30-9:30 p.m.	0130-0230	R. Japan	C	21640, 17825, 17725, 15235
8:45-9:15 p.m.	0145-0215	Swiss R. International	A	15305, 11715, 9725, 6135
9:00-9:15 p.m.	0200-0215	R. Japan	C	17755
9:00-9:25 p.m.	0200-0225	Kol Israel	A	15582, 11637, 9815
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Canada International	A	11940, 9655, 5960
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Norway	B	15175, 9595, 9590 (Mon. only)
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6000 (not Mon.)
9:00-9:40 p.m.	0200-0240	R. Polonia	C	15120, 11815, 9525, 7270, 7145, 6135, 6095 (length varies)
9:00-9:50 p.m.	0200-0250	R. RSA	B	15155, 11900, 9610, 9585
9:00-9:55 p.m.	0200-0255	R. Peking	B	17680, 15230, 15120
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	R. Nacional, Brazil	A	15290
9:00-10:30 p.m.	0200-0330	R. Cairo	B	12050, 9475
9:00-11:00 p.m.	0200-0400	R. Moscow	A	12030, 11770, 11750, 11720, 9700, 9665, 9600, 9530 †
9:00-11:30 p.m.	0200-0430	AFRTS-Washington	A	21570, 17765, 9755, 6030
9:30-9:45 p.m.	0230-0245	R. Pakistan	C	21590, 17835, 21745 †
9:30-9:45 p.m.	0230-0245	UN Radio	A	15240, 6035, 15752-SSB 10869-SSB (Tue.-Sat.)
9:30-9:55 p.m.	0230-0255	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7120
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	R. Lebanon	C	15375 †
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	R. Sweden	C	11705, 9695 †
9:30-10:15 p.m.	0230-0315	R. Berlin International	C	11975, 9730
9:30-10:25 p.m.	0230-0325	R. Nederland	A	9590, 6165
9:30-10:30 p.m.	0230-0330	BBC	A	11750, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
9:30-12:00 p.m.	0230-0500	HCJB, Ecuador	A	15155, 9745, 11910, 26020
10:00-10:15 p.m.	0300-0315	R. Japan	C	17755
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6000
10:00-10:25 p.m.	0300-0325	R. Polonia	C	15120, 11815, 9525, 7270, 7145, 6135, 6095 (length varies)
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Canada International	A	11940, 11845, 9655, 9535, 5960
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Portugal	B	11925, 15125
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Kiev	B	17870, 15180, 11735, 11715, 9655
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Australia	C	15260 (Fri.)
10:00-10:50 p.m.	0300-0350	V. of Free China	C	17890, 15270, 11825
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Prague	B	11990, 9740, 9540, 7345, 5930
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Peking	B	17680, 15120, 15230
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	RAE, Argentina	C	9690 (Tue-Sat)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	Radiobrás, Brazil	C	15290 †
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	TIFC Costa Rica	C	9645, 5055, (Mon. 0235-0435)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Baghdad	C	11935
10:00-11:15 p.m.	0300-0415	R. Uganda	B	15325 (irregular)
10:00-11:26 p.m.	0300-0426	R. RSA	B	11900, 9585, 7270, 5980, 4990
10:00-11:30 p.m.	0300-0430	R. Cultural, Guatemala	B	3300 (Mon. 0030-)
10:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0300-0600	HRVC, Honduras	B	4820
10:00 p.m.-2:30 a.m.	0300-0730	VDA	A	17865, 15240, 9670, 5995
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	R. Tirana	B	7300, 6200
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	Austrian Radio	C	9770, 5945
10:30-11:00 p.m.	0330-0400	R. Australia	B	21740, 21680, 17890, 17870, 17795, 17725
10:30-11:15 p.m.	0330-0415	R. Berlin International	B	11975, 11890, 11840
10:30-11:30 p.m.	0330-0430	R. Korea	C	15570
10:30-11:45 p.m.	0330-0445	BBC	A	9410, 6175, 5975
10:30-11:00 p.m.	0330-0400	R. Finland	C	15430, 15400
10:30-12:00 p.m.	0330-0500	AWR Guatemala	C	5980 †
10:30 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0330-0600	R. Habana Cuba	A	11760, 11725
10:40-10:47 p.m.	0340-0347	V. of Greece	B	11730, 9650, 9515
10:50-11:10 p.m.	0350-0410	RAI, Italy	C	11905, 17795, 15330
10:51-10:58 p.m.	0351-0358	V. of Yerevan	C	17870, 15405, 15180 (Sun, Wed, Thu, Sat)
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6000, (Wed & Fri) (Mon. to 0430)
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	R. Japan	C	17755
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Bucharest	C	11940, 11840, 11735, 9690, 9570, 5990
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Canada International	A	11845, 9655, 9535, 5960
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Norway	B	11895 (Mon. only)
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Mozambique	C	4855, 3265

# SAVE!

**MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT**

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	SANSUI
KENWOOD	DYNACO
SHURE	SONY
MARANTZ	KOSS

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS  
BUY THE MODERN WAY  
BY MAIL—FROM



**illinois audio**

BANK CARDS ACCEPTED

12 East Delaware  
Chicago, Illinois 60611  
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CB, AMATEUR or COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS

Hustler has the antenna you're looking for!

Mobile or base station. Whatever your needs, Hustler has the quality for exceptional mechanical and electrical performance. The result of unique engineering expertise and innovation, respected throughout the industry. For outstanding antenna quality, look to Hustler!

Clearly the choice of those who know quality

See your dealer or write:

**HUSTLER** INC

3275 North B Ave  
Kissimmee, Florida 32741



CIRCLE NO. 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# AMAZING DEVICES

## PHASERS

**PPF-1 PHASER PAIN FIELD** — This device recently developed and patented in our labs is being evaluated by law enforcement agencies for riot and crowd control. It is now available but soon will come under the jurisdiction of weapons and infernal machine control making it unavailable to the public. The device is hand-held and looks like a BUCK ROGERS ray gun. It is hazardous if not used with discretion.

**PPF-1 PLANS \$15.00**

**IPG-1 INVISIBLE PAIN FIELD GENERATOR** — This amazing, simple hand-held device is about the size of a pack of cigarettes and generates a directional field of moderate to intense pain in the lower part of the head up to a range of 50'. Device is simple and economical to make.

**IPG-1 PLANS \$8.00 IPG-1K ALL PARTS \$39.50**

**IPG-10 ASSEMBLED & TESTED FOR ANIMAL CONTROL \$49.50**

## LASERS

**RUBY LASER RAY PISTOL** — Produces highly intense red beam, capable of burning. A hazardous device. **PLANS, PARTS SOURCES \$15.00**

**HIGH POWERED CARBON DIOXIDE BURNING AND CUTTING** Complete plans and all parts sources **\$15.00**

**SOLID STATE IR 12 WATTS** with built in power supply plans **\$8.00** Complete kit with collimator **\$74.00**

**POCKET LASER pulsed, visible red** plans **\$7.00**

Complete kit **\$59.50** Also complete plans and parts sources for RUBY, YAG, NEODYMIUM, HeNe ARGON, DYE NITROGEN and many more lasers

## SECURITY

**SNP-2 SNOOPER PHONE** — Dial home or office phone while on vacation activating sensitive mike without phone ringing. Excellent property protection and intrusion device.

**SNP2 PLANS \$7.00**

**SNP2K ALL PARTS \$49.50**

**SNP20 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$89.50**

**LONG RANGE XMTR PLANS \$6.00**

**SEE-IN-THE-DARK PLANS \$6.00**

**DIRECTIONAL SHOTGUN MIKE PLANS \$7.00**

**SUPER SENSITIVE PARABOLIC MIKE PLANS \$7.00**

**SOUND & TELEPHONE OPERATED TAPE RECORDER \$8.00**

**CATALOG ON PLANS, KITS & FINISHED UNITS \$1.00**

Send check or money order to  
**SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS, Dept. Q11, Box 718**  
**AMHERST, N. H. 03031**

**The best things in life are still free. Like Speakerlab's new catalog.**



The 1980 Speakerlab catalog is loaded with information, specs & full color pictures of our speaker kits, (from 10" high to massive corner systems), raw speakers, hi-fi systems & accessories.

**Send today**

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Speakerlab**  
Dept. PED10, 735 N. Northlake Way  
Seattle, Washington 98103

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

11:00-11:55 p.m.	0400-0455	R. Peking	B	17680, 15230, 15120
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	R. Australia	B	21740, 21650, 21680, 21525, 17890, 17870, 17795, 17755, 17725, 15240, 15160
11:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0400-0600	R. Moscow World Service	B	12060, 11920, 11735, 11720, 9665
11:00 p.m.-3:00 a.m.	0400-0800	R. Moscow	B	15180, 15100, 12050, 12000, 11720, 11690, 9710
11:05-11:50 p.m.	0405-0450	FEBA, Seychelles	C	11850 †
11:30-11:55 p.m.	0430-0455	Austrian R.	B	12015
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	Swiss R. International	B	11715, 9725
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	R. Sofia	B	11750 †
11:30 p.m.-2:00 a.m.	0430-0700	AFRTS-Washington	A	17765, 15430, 15330, 9755, 6030
11:45 p.m.-12:45 a.m.	0445-0545	BBC	A	15070, 9510, 6175, 5975
11:55 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0455-0600	V. of Nigeria	C	15119, 15185, 7255
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	Kol Israel	B	21710, 15582, 15105, 11638
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	R. Japan	C	15270
12:00-12:30 a.m.	0500-0530	R. Portugal	B	11925, 9575
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	WYFR, Family R.	A	9705
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	R. Australia	C	21680, 17890, 17870, 17725, 15240, 15160
12:00-2:00 a.m.	0500-0700	HCJB, Ecuador	B	9745, 6095, 11915, 26020
12:00-3:00 a.m.	0500-0800	R. Kuwait	C	21545 †
12:00-5:00 a.m.	0500-1000	V. of Cuba	B	600
12:15-1:15 a.m.	0515-0615	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
12:22-12:30 a.m.	0522-0530	UN Radio	A	9540, 6055 (Tue.-Sat.)
12:30-12:50 a.m.	0530-0550	V. of Germany	A	11905, 11705, 9650, 9545, 6100, 5960
12:30-1:25 a.m.	0530-0625	R. Nederland	B	9715, 6165
12:45-1:00 a.m.	0545-0600	Vatican R.	C	6190 or 6210
12:45-1:00 a.m.	0545-0600	UN Radio	A	9540, 6055 (Tue.-Sat.)
12:45-2:30 a.m.	0545-0730	BBC	B	15070, 11955, 11860, 9640, 9510, 6175
1:00-1:15 a.m.	0600-0615	R. Japan	C	15270
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	V. of Germany	C	17875, 15275, 11905, 11765, 9700
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	R. Norway	B	9645 (Mon. only)
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	R. Australia	C	21680, 21525, 17870, 17795, 17725, 17755, 15240, 15160
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	RAE, Argentina	C	9690 (Tue.-Sat.)
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	R. RSA	C	21535, 17780, 15220
1:00-6:00 a.m.	0600-1100	HCJB, Ecuador	C	11900, 6135, (0700-1030 also 9745)
1:15-1:30 a.m.	0615-0630	R. Canada International	B	11960, 11825, 9760, 9590, 6140 (Mon-Fri)
1:25-3:00 a.m.	0625-0800	TWR, Monte Carlo	B	9495 † (Sun. to 1000)
1:25-3:55 a.m.	0625-0855	V. of Malaysia	C	15295, 12350, 9750
1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0700	R. Australia	B	21680, 17870, 17725, 15240, 15145
1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0700	Radio Polonia	B	9675, 7270
1:30-3:00 a.m.	0630-0800	R. Habana Cuba	A	9525
1:40-7:15 a.m.	0640-1215	R. New Zealand	C	11945 (from 1045, also 6105)
1:45-2:00 a.m.	0645-0700	R. Canada International	B	11960, 11825, 9760, 9590, 6140 (Mon-Fri)
1:45-2:00 a.m.	0645-0700	UN Radio	A	15125, 11735
1:57-4:55 a.m.	0657-0955	V. of Philippines	C	11950, 9579
2:00-2:15 a.m.	0700-0715	R. Japan	C	15270
2:00-2:30 a.m.	0700-0730	Swiss Radio Int.	C	21520, 15305, 9535, 6165
2:00-3:00 a.m.	0700-0800	Xandir Malta	C	9670 or 9550 † (Sat. only) (irregular)
2:00-3:00 a.m.	0700-0800	V. of Vietnam	C	7512, 9840, 6383
2:00-4:00 a.m.	0700-0900	AFRTS	C	21670
2:00-4:00 a.m.	0700-0900	R. Australia	B	21680, 17725, 15145, 11740, 9570
2:07-2:15 a.m.	0707-0715	UN Radio	A	17815, 15195 (Tue.-Sat.)
2:30-3:25 a.m.	0730-0825	R. Nederland	B	9770, 9715
2:30-3:00 a.m.	0730-0830	R. Korea	B	11810, 9870
2:30-4:00 a.m.	0730-0900	BBC	B	15070, 11955, 9640, 9510
2:30-6:30 a.m.	0730-1130	Solomon Isl. Broadcasting	C	9545 or 5020
2:37-2:45 a.m.	0737-0745	UN Radio	A	17815, 15195
2:45-4:30 a.m.	0745-0930	KTWR, Guam	B	11840
2:55 a.m.-fade	0755-	Action Radio, Guyana	C	5950
3:00-3:15 a.m.	0800-0815	R. Japan	B	9505
3:00-3:15 a.m.	0800-0815	UN Radio	A	17860, 15235, 15125, 11735
3:30-4:25 a.m.	0830-0925	R. Nederland	B	9715
3:30-5:00 a.m.	0830-1000	FEBC, Philippines	C	11765 or 11890

### Explanatory Notes.

- Times in first column are CDT. For ADT add 2 hours, EDT, add 1 hour. MDT, subtract 1 hour. PDT, subtract 2 hours. Days of week are in GMT. (Certain broadcasts from Belgium, France, East Germany, Hungary and Vatican are 1 hour earlier until Sept. 28).
- Quality. A—strong signal and very reliable reception. B—regular reception. C—occasional reception under favorable conditions. D—rarely audible. These ratings are for locations in the central USA. European and African stations are in general, more reliably received in eastern North America. Asian and Pacific stations are more reliably received in western North America. North American stations are received well except in areas too close to the transmitter site.
- The information in this listing is correct to press time. However, frequencies and schedules are constantly changing. Listen to "DX Digest" on R. Canada International for late changes. Sunday at 1807; 1915 (to Europe); 2015; GMT Mondays at 0006 and 0406.
- R.—Radio; V.—Voice  
† = frequent changes

# Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist! Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist: POPULAR ELECTRONICS 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it! (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

**Westrex 9B2** transceiver and power supply 901B. Need operating manual and schematic. Richard G. Johnson, 405 Hilltop Road, Paoli, PA 19301.

**Tequipment D52** oscilloscope. Need schematic and calibration manual. Arturo Misanes, 90-17 179th Place, Jamaica, NY 11432.

**RCA model #167-B** test oscillator. Need schematic and operating instructions. Guy Edwards, 104 Hancock, San Francisco, CA 94114.

**Lavole model LA 239A-ITX** oscilloscope. Need schematic, service manual, or any available data. K. V. Taylor, 844 West Hillsdale Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94403.

**Knight model KG-790** recorder. Teac #A-20 cassette and JVC-Nivico CHR-250UB recorder. Need service and maintenance manuals. C. T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

**Electro Instruments model 883** digital multimeter. Need schematic and manual. Neil Feiereisel, 414 E. Knob Hill Dr., Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

**Laboratory for Electronics model 401** oscilloscope. Need schematics and manual. Gary Foss, 1911A W. 38th, Austin, TX 78731.

**Conar model 250** oscilloscope. Need schematic. Jim Marinell, 3174 Colony Lane, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462.

**Jackson Electrical Instrument Co., tube tester, model 648** tube tester. Need charts. John N. West, 517 South B St., Arkansas City, KS 67005.

**Precision model 912** tube tester. Need schematic and operating manual. Guy Edwards, 104 Hancock, San Francisco, CA 94114.

**Weskit model BN-1** radio transceiver. Need schematic. Max R. Otto, 733 West Benton St., Iowa City, IA 52240.

**Pilot model 525** stereo receiver. Need schematic. Richard Berner, 12 Doris Lane, Middletown, NJ 07748.

**Mercury model 1101** tube tester. Need operating instructions and schematic. Frank Schofield, 37 Leonard St., Smithtown, NY 11787.

**RCA model AR-594** radio 44. Need schematic and operations manual. Brian Taussig, 196 E. Lassen Avenue, Chico, CA 95926.

**U.S. Army Signal Corps. BC-603-DM** radio receiver. Need operation manual or any available information. George Kelm, Box 160, Yap Island, Guam 96943.

**Hickock models OS121C/USM-140** oscilloscope, MX3078B/USM horiz. plug-in and MX2930/USM dual trace plug-in. Need manuals and schematics. David Gause, 6800 Betts Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45239.

**Precision Radiation Instruments model 107B** geiger counter and Harman Kardon model T120 receiver. Need schematics, service manuals and operation manuals. William Johnston, 2513 Cleveland ay, Bakersfield, CA 93304.

**Precision Radiation Instruments model 107B** professional geiger counter. Need service manual, schematic, parts list. Rudy Vener, 7 Old Hyde Rd. Weston, CN 06883.

**Knight-Kit model KG-400** stereo amplifier. Need schematic and service manual. Francis Lentricchia, 3779 Barnes Hill Rd., Horseheads, NY 14845.

**Globe Electronics scout deluxe AM/CW** transmitter. Need schematic and operation manual. Michael Nadeau, 28 King St., Waterville, ME 04901.

**Solar model CF** capacitor analyzer. Need operating and service manuals. E.J. Homa, 2936 5th St., Muskegon Hts. MI 49444.

**Hy-Gain 10 channel scanner chassis** programmable. Need schematic and any information available. Glen P. Bauer, 4756 Sherwood Drive, Indian River, MI 49749.

# This bright new product is an amazing step forward in remote control.



Now you can turn on or off a lamp, television, radio, stereo or any other electrical appliance ... without wires or batteries!!

That's right, Sonic Switch works on thumb power. Pressing the transmitter button forces a rush of high speed air through a specially designed Sonic generator. When these high frequency waves from the transmitter reach the receiver, it instantly responds by turning the appliance on or off.

If you can plug in a lamp you can install the Sonic Switch! The receiver plugs into any standard outlet and the appliance plugs into the receiver. That's it! Now you are ready for the convenience and comfort of remote control by Sonic Switch.

The Sonic Switch is the lightest and most energy-efficient unit available today. The Sonic Switch will operate up to 50 feet and control appliances up to 300 watts.

Order now and start enjoying the comfort of low cost efficient remote control. To order by phone, please call our toll free number: 800-227-1617, ext. 420; California Residents: 800-772-3545, ext. 420. Or, mail the attached coupon to: **K & Z Electronics, Inc.**, 12307 Hill Country Dr., Poway, CA 92064.

Distributor inquiries invited.

For information, call collect: 714-578-0116

### K & Z Electronics, Inc.

12307 Hill Country Drive / Poway, CA 92064

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ fully assembled Sonic Switches

at \$19.95 each; Send me \_\_\_\_\_ Kits at \$15.95 each.

Enclose additional \$2.00 ea. for shipping & handling.

Check  VISA  MasterCard  
(Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Calif. Res. add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Call Toll Free (800) 233-2706

**Audiomatic Electronics**

BLANK TAPES	RECORDS
(Minimum Order: 10 Tapes)	ENTIRE SCHWANN CATALOG
MAXELL	ROCK, JAZZ, R&B
C-90 UDXL-II or I..... 3.39	(Minimum Order: 3 Records)
C-60 UDXL-II or I..... 2.49	All 7.98 List..... Only 4.85
C-90 UD..... 2.79	All 8.98 List..... Only 5.35
TDK	All 9.98 List..... Only 5.85
C-90 SA (Cr)..... 2.99	Tapes-Cassette or 8-Track add. 40
C-60 SA (Cr)..... 2.19	Record Orders By Mail Only
C-90 AD..... 2.49	No Telephone Orders Accepted
PHONO CARTRIDGES	CAR STEREO
Shure V-15 Type IV..... 89.99	PIONEER
Shure V15 Type III HE..... 67.99	KPX 9500 Indash..... 177.99
Shure M97-HE..... 53.99	KP 8500 Indash..... 142.99
Shure M95-HE..... 35.99	KP 8000 Indash..... 155.99
AT-30E w/AT-630..... 102.99	KE 5000 Indash..... 249.99
Audio Technica AT14-SA..... 49.99	GM-40 Power Amp..... 49.99
Audio Technica AT12-SA..... 35.99	GM-120 Power Amp..... 107.99
Stanton 881S..... 77.99	SANYO
Stanton 681EEES..... 56.99	FT 1490-2 Indash..... 166.99
Stanton 681EEE..... 47.99	FT 646 Indash..... 144.99
Empire 2000Z..... 54.99	FTC 6 Indash..... 80.99
Empire 2000ES..... 18.99	SANYO SPECIAL
Pickering XSV4000..... 68.99	1490 A..... 129.99
Pickering XSV3000..... 49.99	JENSEN
HEADPHONES	R-430 Indash Cassette..... 329.99
Koss Pro 4AA..... 49.99	R-420 Indash Cassette..... 269.99
Koss HVXLC..... 48.99	R-410 Indash Cassette..... 209.99
Sennheiser HD-430..... 75.99	R-402 Indash Cassette..... 172.99
Sennheiser HD-420..... 52.99	BLAUPUNKT
Audio-Technica ATH-7..... 99.99	CR 2001 Indash..... 275.99
	CR 2000D Indash..... 237.99

**FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST**

We carry a full line of PIONEER, TECHNICS, AKAI, 8 I.C. & TEAC Home Stereo Equipment as well as PIONEER, JENSEN, CLARION, BLAUPUNKT, PANASONIC, CONCORD, MITSUBISHI & SANYO Car Stereos.

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

All merchandise is Factory Fresh and complete with Manufacturer's Warranty. For immediate shipment, send Certified Check, Money Order, Cashier's Check or Master Charge or Visa (Send Card Number and Expiration Date). Call us Toll-Free Mon-Fri 9AM-7PM, Sat 10AM-7PM (Eastern Time) for Credit Card orders. Personal Checks are subject to hold for bank clearance. Shipping and Handling charge \$3.50 (Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska \$7.00) Allow 5-12 days for U.P.S. delivery. For all matters other than to place orders please call us at 212-686-5500. No C.O.D. orders accepted. NY residents must include Sales Tax.

**Audiomatic Electronics**  
**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-223-2706**  
In N.Y., Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Canada: Call (212) 686-5500  
1263 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY**

DEMAND THE ORIGINAL

## 'Firestik'

THE #1 WIRE-WOUND AND MOST COPIED ANTENNA IN THE WORLD!

CITIZEN BAND  
2 METER • MARINE TELEPHONE  
LAND MOBILE TELEPHONE

**FIBERGLASS ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES.**

Watch for the New Film  
**SMOKEY and the BANDIT II**  
starring **BURT REYNOLDS**  
and 'Firestik' Antennas!

**SPECIAL QUOTES!**  
ON 27 TO 1000 MHZ  
FIBERGLASS ANTENNAS  
ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited  
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

'Firestik' Antenna Company  
2614 East Adams/Phoenix, AZ 85034

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Serving the CB and  
Communications Market Since 1962.

**5-YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# PROJECT OF THE MONTH

## Hall-Effect Magnetic Sensor

BY FORREST M. MIMS

**T**HE Hall effect, discovered in 1879, is the production of a voltage drop across a conductor or semiconductor through which a current is flowing under the influence of a magnetic field at right angles to the direction of current flow. Several types of semiconductor components that employ the Hall effect have been designed, one of which is the Hall-effect digital switch.

Figure 1 is the pinout and block diagram of a UGN-3020T Hall-effect

switch. The chip, which is manufactured by the Sprague Electric Company, includes a self-contained amplifier that boosts the voltage generated by the Hall sensor and presents it to a Schmitt trigger. When the output of the amplifier exceeds a certain threshold, the Schmitt trigger turns on the output transistor.

The hysteresis of the Schmitt trigger prevents the circuit from oscillating when the amplifier output is near the turn-on threshold. In other words,

the Schmitt trigger turns off only when the intensity of the magnetic field falls well below the level required initially to turn the Schmitt trigger on. Figure 2 summarizes the circuit's operation.

As you can see by referring back to Fig. 1, the UGN-3020T includes its own voltage regulator. This permits the chip to be powered by a supply furnishing from 4.5 volts to as much as 20 volts. Typical current consumption is 12 mA when the supply voltage is 12 volts.

Figure 3 shows a simple circuit that you can use to experiment with the UGN-3020T or similar Hall-effect switch. The UGN-3020T is available from Sprague distributors. Alternatively, you can use Radio Shack's No. 276-1646 Hall effect switch because its specifications are identical to the UGN-3020T.

Figure 4 shows the optimum orientation of the trigger magnet with respect to the Hall-effect switch. To actuate the circuit shown in Fig. 3, place a magnet close to the circle on the package of the Hall-effect switch and adjust its position with respect to the switch package until the LED begins to glow. When this occurs, the south pole of the magnet will be closest to the switch.

To turn the LED off, move the magnet away from the chip. Note that the hysteresis of the switch allows the magnet to be moved several times more distant from the chip before the LED goes dark than the spacing at which the LED began to glow.

You can use many different kinds of magnets to activate the switch. The flexible magnets used in refrigerator door gaskets work, but not very well. The samples I tried (which are more than ten years old) had to be placed within a millimeter of the chip package's surface before the LED would begin to glow.

Metal magnets work much better. Some that I have tried will cause the LED to glow when the magnet is several millimeters from the chip. The LED will continue to glow until the magnet has been removed as much as a few centimeters from the chip. Incidentally, I tried without success to activate the circuit with lodestones (naturally occurring pieces of magnetite).

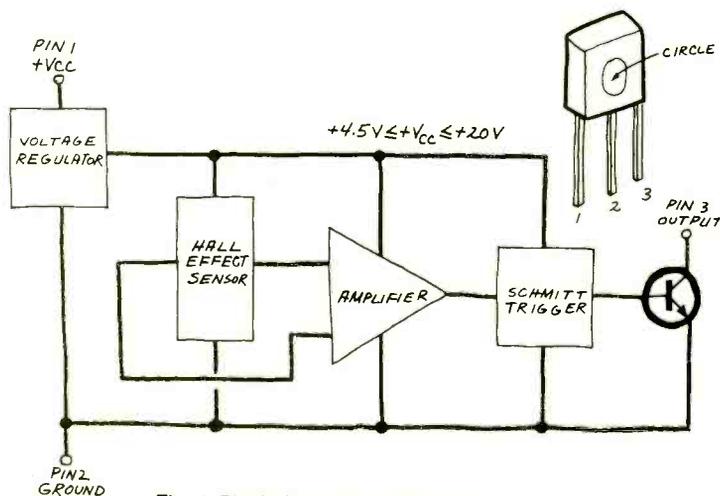


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the internal operation of a UGN-3020T Hall-effect switch.

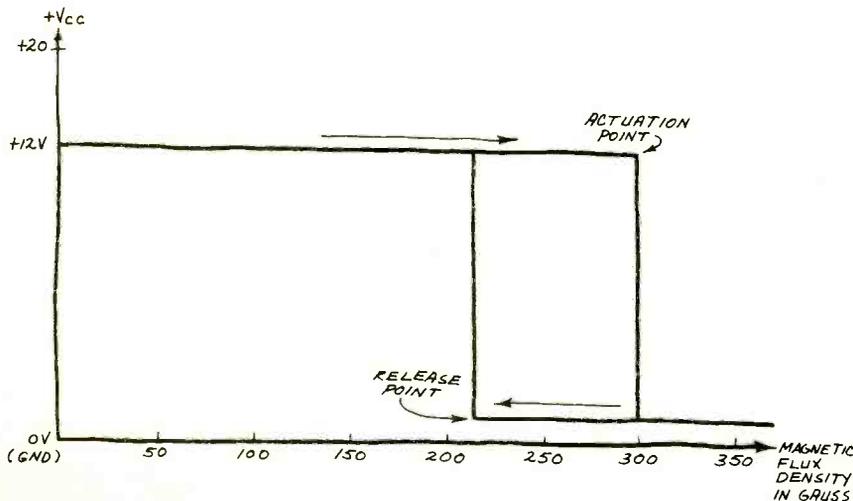


Fig. 2. Switching action, showing hysteresis, of a UGN-3020T.

**PROJECT OF THE MONTH** *continued*

Good sources for powerful magnets include small defective motors and discarded speakers. Try radio and television repair shops and automobile junk yards. You might be able to obtain at a refrigerator repair shop some flexible magnets from now-useless door gaskets. The cost of these items should range from nothing to mini-

tion and are very fast—typical rise and fall times of 15 and 100 nanoseconds, respectively. Accordingly, they're ideal for use in keyboards and in mechanical switches connected to digital-logic circuits. Such switches and keys employ self-contained magnets that are moved toward Hall-effect switches by plungers or cams.

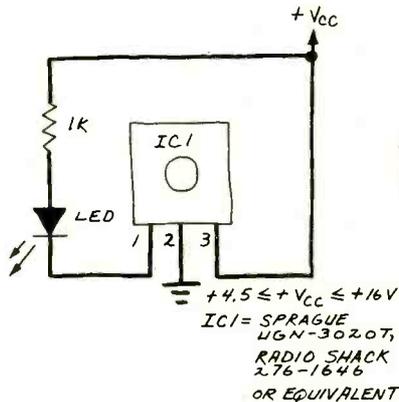
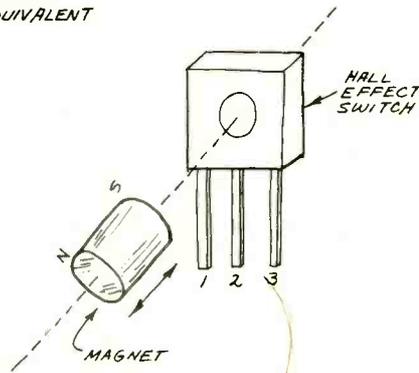


Fig. 3. A simple circuit showing operation of a Hall-effect switch.

Fig. 4. How to orient a magnet with respect to a Hall-effect switch



mal. Edmund Scientific Company (101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007) stocks dozens of magnet types, some of which are rated at 8,000 Gauss!

You might want to activate the Hall-effect switch with an electromagnet. I tried several small electromagnets that I had purchased from Edmund Scientific several years ago (they're no longer in stock) and that worked moderately well. However, the core of a 6-volt relay failed to activate the switch even when it was operated at 12 volts and was placed in direct contact with the Hall-effect switch. You can make your own electromagnet by wrapping several hundred turns of small-diameter enameled copper wire around a large nail or a bundle of several small ones.

**Applications.** Now that you know how to use a Hall-effect switch, you've probably begun to think about possible applications. Hall-effect switches provide bounce-free opera-

The company that pioneered many Hall effect switch applications, Micro Switch, supplies Hall-effect switches that replace the traditional breaker-points in the Plymouth Horizon automobile's ignition system. Hall-effect switches made by Micro Switch and other companies are also used in brushless motors, interlocks, telephone line-current sensors, tire-pressure monitors, sewing machines, flow meters and even miniature signal pickups for electric guitars.

How reliable are they? Micro Switch has been testing Hall-effect switches since 1968 and reports that such devices have logged nearly 20 billion successful operations! Hall-effect switches employed in experimental mechanical hearts that have been implanted in calves have performed more than 42,000,000 operations without failure. In short, the Hall effect switch is an exceptionally reliable component, especially when compared to conventional mechanical switches! ◇

# WHAT'S NEW IN HOME ELECTRONICS?



Find out in the latest Heathkit Catalog. It's filled with exciting kits in every price range, all easy to assemble, all at build-it-yourself savings.

Discover the fun you and your family can have building your own home computer, stereo system, color TV. Discover the



pride of saying, "I built it myself." It's easier than you think.

Send today for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

## Heathkit®

If coupon is missing, write  
Heath Co., Dept. 010-702  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

**Send For FREE Catalog Today!**

Send to: Heath Co. Dept. 010-702  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Send my free Heathkit Catalog now. I am not currently receiving your catalog.

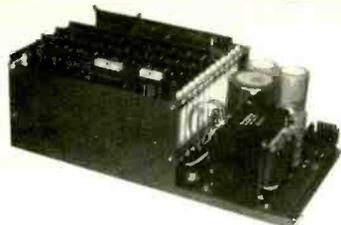
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CL-724B Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# S-100 S-100 S-100 S-100

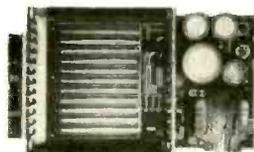
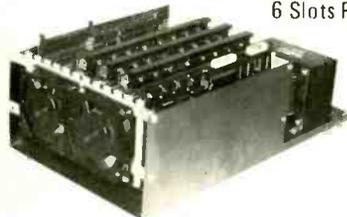


**\*\$249<sup>00</sup>**

IN STOCK NOW  
INTRODUCTORY  
OFFER

PLACE QUANTITY  
ORDERS NOW,  
SAVE!

\*Less Boards and Fans, Assembled Add \$45.00,  
6 Slots Populated with Connectors



## COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM ALL NECESSARY POWER SUPPLIES

- \*12 Slot Motherboard Fully Terminated
- \*30A of +8V  
6A of ±16V
- \*Disc Power Supply  
6A of +24V  
5A of +5V  
1A of -5V
- \*All Steel Frame
- \*220VAC or 110VAC  
50 or 60 Cycle Operation
- \*Low Voltage Tap
- \*Nylon Card Guides
- \*Connectors Supplied for up to 4 Drives
- \*Optional Fans Mount Neatly on One Side

DELTA PRODUCTS

15392 Assembly Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

(714) 898-1492

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# BEAT HIGH GAS PRICES!



FREE  
Booklet

## Electrify Your Bike!

PEDALPOWER exciting new bike drive tames tough hills. Be independent. Shop when you want. Fits all Bikes, Adult Trikes. Installs in minutes. Thousands sold. Recharges overnight. Travels 100 miles for a dime. Get your exercise without strain. Pedal easily with motor engaged to help improve your health. Visit friends. Travel to work or ride for fun. Starts without pedaling. Noiseless, nonpolluting. Virtually maintenance-free operation!

**CALL TOLL FREE  
800-257-7955\***

For Free Booklet and Special Offer or write:  
General Engines Co.  
5960 Mantua Blvd. Sewell, NJ 08080

\* In AK, HI, NJ call collect (609) 468-0270



For  
faster  
service

USE  
ZIP  
CODE

on  
all  
mail

## HAMEG



10 Megahertz  
**HM307**  
SINGLE TRACE  
OSCILLOSCOPE

- IDEAL SERVICE INSTRUMENT
- TIMEBASE 0.2 μs-0.2 s/cm
- LPS-TRIGGER ■ COMPACT
- BUILT-IN COMPONENT TESTER \$404.25



20 Megahertz  
**HM312**  
DUAL TRACE  
OSCILLOSCOPE

- 10 X 8 cm DISPLAY
- LPS-TRIGGERING

- BANDWIDTH DC—20MHz
- TRIGGERING up to 30MHz
- FULL X—Y OPERATION \$609.00

### 30 MHz HITACHI Dual Trace Oscilloscope



- TV sync-separator circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation \$945<sup>00</sup>

More sensitive to your input

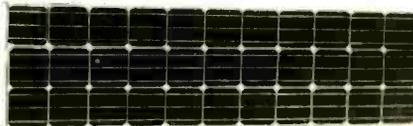
2716 EPROM  
5 volt  
16K \$18.80

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY  
● High Contrast Ratio  
● Wide Viewing Angle  
● 0.5 in. Digit Height  
● ULTRA Low Power Consumption  
LCD106 \$13.50

## MOTOROLA SOLAR SYSTEMS

### 40 WATT HIGH DENSITY SOLAR MODULE

- High Packing Density (82% of total area) using 100 mm x 100 mm square cells
- Designed to Exceed JPL Block 4 Requirements
- High Reliability due to Redundant Interconnects
- Across-The-Cell Contacts Eliminate Potential Power Loss Due to Cracked Cells
- Metric Dimensions, 340 mm by 1200 mm
- 33 Cells in Series
- Low Cell Temperature, NOCT = 45C
- 40 Watts Peak Power
- Exceeds National Electrical Code
- Maintenance Free Construction, Tempered Glass Superstrate, Stainless Steel Frame



MSP43A40 \$836.00



20 WATT SOLAR MODULE \$523.00

- High Reliability due to Redundant Interconnects
- Across-The-Cell Contacts Eliminate Potential Power Loss Due to Cracked Cells
- 33 Cells in Series
- 20 Watts Peak Power
- Maintenance Free Construction, Tempered Glass Superstrate, Stainless Steel Frame
- Low Cell Temperature, NOCT = 45C
- Metric Dimensions, 355 mm x 660 mm
- Designed to Exceed JPL Block 4 Requirements

## Intersil LED or LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS  
Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost prototyping kits, complete with A/D converter and LCD display (7106) or LED display (7107). Kits provide all materials, incl. PCB board, for a functioning panel meter.  
IC171066V (LCD) \$34.45 IC171077V (LED) \$28.70

Single Chip Panel Meter Evaluation Kit



8 Digit - 10 MHz Universal Counter Kit  
Kit Includes:  
● ICM7226A/IC  
● 10 MHz Quartz Crystal  
● (8) 7 Segment 3" LED Displays  
● PC Board  
Order Part Number ICM7226AEV \$74.95

- Resistors
- Capacitors
- Diodes
- Switches
- IC Socket

## Capacitance Meter

- Easy to use - plug in capacitor, push range button and read the value to 0.1%
- 0.5 in. liquid crystal display
- Exclusive "Δcharge/Δvolt" measurement circuit (patent pending) holds ±0.1% basic accuracy for a full year.
- Up to 200 hrs operation on standard 9V Batt.
- 8 easy pushbutton ranges cover 0.1pf to 1999 microfarads.
- Best of all it's easy on the budget - only



MODEL 938 \$179

### Power Supplies from ADTECH POWER

Model	Vdc	Amps	Model	Vdc	Amps
APS 5-3	5	3.0	APS 5-6	5	6.0
APS 12-1.6	12	1.6	APS 12-4	12	5.0
APS 15-1.5	15	1.5	APS 15-3	15	3.0
APS 24-1	24	1.0	APS 24-2.2	24	2.2
1-9	10 up	25 up	1-9	10 up	25 up
\$42.50	\$40.65	\$38.85	\$66.90	\$64.00	\$61.10

## SYM-1 NEW LOW PRICE



KTM-2 CRT/TV Kybd Term S349



FLUKE  
802A \$179  
8024A \$139

## Sanken HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

P/N	Price	Price
SI-1010G(10W)	\$ 6.95	TR10 \$ 7.90
SI-1020G(20W)	\$13.95	TR20 \$10.90
A-SI-8(Socket for above)		.95
SI-1030G(30W)	\$19.00	TR30 \$12.90
SI-1050G(50W)	\$27.80	TR50 \$17.90
A-SI-10(Socket for above)		.95

\* Note: One Transformer can power two audio amplifiers.

TUCSON	CULVER CITY	SANTA ANA	PORTLAND
4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 981-2348	11080 Jefferson Blvd Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3956	1300 E. Edinger Ave Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-5541
CANADA: B.C. ANCRONA 1058 Fraser St. Vancouver, B.C. V5W 2V4 (604) 274-0707	SUNNYVALE 1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 245-4121	ATLANTA 3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100	HOUSTON 2645 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3480

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Clock Kit • Clock Modules • Closeout • **Quality Electronic Components** • Meters • Microprocessor & Support  
 Resistor • NETWORK Resistor • **master charge**  
 OK Products • Texas Instrument • Panasonic • National Semiconductor • PanaVice • Unger • Diamond Tools • IC Sockets

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400 TTL	7400 CMOS	7400 CMOS	7400 CMOS
7400	7400	7400	7400
7401	7401	7401	7401
7402	7402	7402	7402
7403	7403	7403	7403
7404	7404	7404	7404
7405	7405	7405	7405
7406	7406	7406	7406
7407	7407	7407	7407
7408	7408	7408	7408
7409	7409	7409	7409
7410	7410	7410	7410
7411	7411	7411	7411
7412	7412	7412	7412
7413	7413	7413	7413
7414	7414	7414	7414
7415	7415	7415	7415
7416	7416	7416	7416
7417	7417	7417	7417
7418	7418	7418	7418
7419	7419	7419	7419
7420	7420	7420	7420
7421	7421	7421	7421
7422	7422	7422	7422
7423	7423	7423	7423
7424	7424	7424	7424
7425	7425	7425	7425
7426	7426	7426	7426
7427	7427	7427	7427
7428	7428	7428	7428
7429	7429	7429	7429
7430	7430	7430	7430
7431	7431	7431	7431
7432	7432	7432	7432
7433	7433	7433	7433
7434	7434	7434	7434
7435	7435	7435	7435
7436	7436	7436	7436
7437	7437	7437	7437
7438	7438	7438	7438
7439	7439	7439	7439
7440	7440	7440	7440
7441	7441	7441	7441
7442	7442	7442	7442
7443	7443	7443	7443
7444	7444	7444	7444
7445	7445	7445	7445
7446	7446	7446	7446
7447	7447	7447	7447
7448	7448	7448	7448
7449	7449	7449	7449
7450	7450	7450	7450
7451	7451	7451	7451
7452	7452	7452	7452
7453	7453	7453	7453
7454	7454	7454	7454
7455	7455	7455	7455
7456	7456	7456	7456
7457	7457	7457	7457
7458	7458	7458	7458
7459	7459	7459	7459
7460	7460	7460	7460
7461	7461	7461	7461
7462	7462	7462	7462
7463	7463	7463	7463
7464	7464	7464	7464
7465	7465	7465	7465
7466	7466	7466	7466
7467	7467	7467	7467
7468	7468	7468	7468
7469	7469	7469	7469
7470	7470	7470	7470
7471	7471	7471	7471
7472	7472	7472	7472
7473	7473	7473	7473
7474	7474	7474	7474
7475	7475	7475	7475
7476	7476	7476	7476
7477	7477	7477	7477
7478	7478	7478	7478
7479	7479	7479	7479
7480	7480	7480	7480
7481	7481	7481	7481
7482	7482	7482	7482
7483	7483	7483	7483
7484	7484	7484	7484
7485	7485	7485	7485
7486	7486	7486	7486
7487	7487	7487	7487
7488	7488	7488	7488
7489	7489	7489	7489
7490	7490	7490	7490
7491	7491	7491	7491
7492	7492	7492	7492
7493	7493	7493	7493
7494	7494	7494	7494
7495	7495	7495	7495
7496	7496	7496	7496
7497	7497	7497	7497
7498	7498	7498	7498
7499	7499	7499	7499
7500	7500	7500	7500

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS GOLD EDGEBOARD CONNECTORS

**RELIABLE, COST-EFFICIENT CONTACT DESIGN**  
 • 50 (Wra Wrag) to 50 (Solder Tail) micro-pin gold plated  
 • 24 or 28 Pin  
 • Copper-nickel 18 K 725 alloy  
 • Riferated contact points  
 • Preloaded, cantilever spring design  
 • Contacts are non-removable  
 • \*Not Dimensional based on the center to center measurement of the two pins

## HS SERIES 100 & 200 EDGEBOARD CONNECTORS

Part No.	Description	Price
HS100-1	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-2	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-3	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-4	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-5	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-6	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-7	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-8	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-9	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-10	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-11	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-12	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-13	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-14	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-15	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-16	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-17	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-18	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-19	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-20	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-21	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-22	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-23	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-24	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-25	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-26	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-27	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-28	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-29	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-30	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-31	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-32	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-33	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-34	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-35	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-36	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-37	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-38	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-39	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-40	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-41	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-42	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-43	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-44	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-45	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-46	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-47	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-48	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-49	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-50	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25

## HS SERIES 125 & 200 EDGEBOARD CONNECTORS

Part No.	Description	Price
HS125-1	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-2	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-3	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-4	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-5	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-6	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-7	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-8	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-9	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-10	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-11	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-12	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-13	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-14	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-15	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-16	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-17	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-18	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-19	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-20	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-21	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-22	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-23	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-24	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-25	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-26	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-27	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-28	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-29	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-30	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-31	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-32	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-33	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-34	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-35	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-36	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-37	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-38	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-39	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-40	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-41	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-42	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-43	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-44	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-45	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-46	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-47	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-48	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-49	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS125-50	125 pin edgeboard connector	1.25

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS I.C. SOCKETS

**NEW Two Glen Sites "D.7" and "D.8"**

- Low profile
- Fine pitch design for maximum component force
- Available in 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575, 600, 625, 650, 675, 700, 725, 750, 775, 800, 825, 850, 875, 900, 925, 950, 975, 1000
- Pin choice - TIN OR GOLD
- Tin plated 100 microinch gold (per gold plate)

## TIN INLAY SOLDER TAIL

Part No.	Description	Price
HS100-1	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-2	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-3	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-4	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-5	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-6	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-7	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-8	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-9	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-10	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-11	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-12	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-13	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-14	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-15	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-16	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-17	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-18	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-19	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-20	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-21	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-22	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-23	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-24	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-25	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-26	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-27	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-28	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-29	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-30	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-31	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-32	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-33	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-34	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-35	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-36	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-37	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-38	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-39	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-40	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-41	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-42	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-43	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-44	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-45	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-46	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-47	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-48	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-49	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-50	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25

## WIRE WRAPE

Part No.	Description	Price
HS100-1	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-2	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-3	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-4	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-5	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-6	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-7	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-8	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-9	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-10	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-11	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-12	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-13	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-14	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-15	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-16	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-17	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-18	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-19	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-20	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-21	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-22	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-23	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-24	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-25	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-26	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-27	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-28	100 pin edgeboard connector	1.25
HS100-29	100 pin edgeboard connector	

## BLAK-RAY Ultraviolet Intensity Meter



TWO MODELS:  
LONG WAVE  
AND  
SHORT WAVE

Meter consists of a sensor cell attached to a compact (3" x 3 1/4" x 3") metering unit. Can be hand-held or placed directly on surface for measuring. Can be used remotely, while connected to a meter housing by a 4-foot extension cord. Two models available — one for long wave and one for short wave ultraviolet. Readings are in microwatts per square centimeter. Weight: 1 lb.

Completely assembled (includes sensor cell, reduction screen, extension cord, contrast filter and certification report.)

**J-221 LONG WAVE**  
(300nm-400nm) ..... **\$242.00**

**J-225 SHORT WAVE**  
(200nm-280nm) ..... **\$260.00**

## EPROM Erasing Lamp



- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips

**UVS-11E** ..... **\$79.50**

## Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit



- Four .630" ht. and two .300" ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 1 1/4"

**JE747** ..... **\$29.95**



- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/4" x 3-1/8" x 1 1/4"

## JE701

**6-Digit Clock Kit** **\$19.95**

## Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to +5V, +9V and -12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3 1/2" x 5" x 2" H

**JE200** ..... **\$14.95**



**ADAPTER BOARD**  
— Adapts to JE200 —  
±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toroidal hi-speed switching XMF8. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3 1/2" x 2" x 9/16" H

**JE205** ..... **\$12.95**

## MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES		MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS	
8080A CPU	\$ 7.95	M-280 User Manual	\$7.50
8212 8-Bit Input/Output	3.25	M-CDP1802 User Manual	7.50
8214 Priority Interrupt Control	5.95	M-2950 User Manual	5.00
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49		
8226 Clock Generator/Driver	3.95		
8226 Bus Driver	3.49		
8228 System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95		
8238 System Controller	5.95		
8251 Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95		
8253 Prog. Interval Timer	14.95		
8255 Prog. Periph. I/O (PPI)	9.95		
8257 Prog. DMA Control	19.95		
8259 Prog. Interrupt Control	14.95		
8800/8800 SUPPORT DEVICES		ROM'S	
MC6800 MPU with Clock and Ram	\$14.95	2513(2140) Character Generator (upper case)	\$9.95
MC6810A 128X8 Static Ram	4.95	2513(3021) Character Generator (lower case)	9.95
MC6821 Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49	2516 Character Generator	10.95
MC6828 Priority Interrupt Controller	10.95	MM5230N 2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95
MC6830B (1024X8 Bit ROM (MC6830-B))	14.95		
MC6850 Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95		
MC6852 Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	6.95		
MC6880 8-500 bps Digital MODEM	10.95		
MC6882 2400 bps Modem	12.95		
MC6880A Quad 3-State Bus Trans. (MC6829S)	2.25		
MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS		RAM'S	
Z80(780C) CPU	\$13.95	1101 256X1 Static	\$1.49
Z80A(780-1) CPU	15.95	1103 1024X1 Dynamic	.99
CDP1802 CPU	19.95	2101(8101) 256X4 Static	3.95
2950 MPU	16.95	2102 1024X1 Static	1.75
6502 CPU	11.95	21102 1024X1 Static	1.95
8035N6 8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, I/O lines	19.95	2111(8111) 256X4 Static	3.95
P8085 CPU	19.95	2112 256X4 Static MOS	4.95
TMS9900UL 16-Bit MPU	49.95	2114 1024X4 Static 450ns	5.95
		2114L 1024X4 Static 450ns low power	6.95
		2114L-3 1024X4 Static 300ns low power	7.95
		5101 256X4 Static	1.95
		5280/2107 4096X1 Dynamic	4.95
		7489 16X4 Static	1.75
		UPD414 4K Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
		(MK4027) Dynamic 16 pin 150NS (UPD416/MK4116)	6.95
		TMS4044 4K Static	14.95
		45N1 Dynamic	14.95
		TMS4045 1024X4 Static	14.95
		2117 16,384X1 Dynamic 350ns (onset masked)	9.95
		MM5262 26X1 Dynamic	4/1.00
SHIFT REGISTERS		PR0M'S	
MM500H Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	5.50	1702A 2048 FAMOS	\$5.95
MM503H Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	.50	2716 16K* EPROM (Intel)	29.95
MM505H Dual 100 Bit Static	.50	2716 16K* EPROM (2716)	19.95
MM510H Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	.89	TMS2516 16K* EPROM	89.95
MM5016H 500.512 Bit Dynamic	.89	2708 8K EPROM	10.95
2504(1404A) 1024 Dynamic	4.95	2716 16K* EPROM	29.95
2516 Hex 32 Bit Static	2.95	**Requires single +5V power supply	
2522 Quad 132 Bit Static	.99	5203 2048 PROM	14.95
2524 512 Bit Dynamic	.99	6301-(1761) 1024 Tri-state Bipolar	3.49
2525 1024 Dynamic	2.95	6330-(17602) 256 Open C Bipolar	2.95
2527 Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95	82523 32X8 Bipolar Collector	3.95
2528 Dual 250 Static	4.00	825125(5610) 32X8 Tri-state	19.95
2529 Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00	74186 512 TTL Open Collector	9.95
2532 Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95	74188 256 TTL Open Collector	3.95
3341 Flip	6.95	745287 1024 Static	4.95
74LS670 412 Register File (TriState)	2.49		
UART S			
A.V.-5-1013 30K BAUD	5.95		

## Function Generator Kit



Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle and square wave. Freq. range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz. Output amplitude from 0 volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak). Uses a 12V supply or a -6V split supply. Includes chip, P.C. Board, components & instructions.

**JE2206B** ..... **\$19.95**

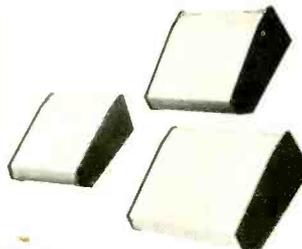
## DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT



- Dual sensors—control switch for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring—extension up to 500 feet
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F / -40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1% nominal
- Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case—AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3 1/2" H x 6-5/8" W x 1-3/8" D

**JE300** ..... **\$39.95**

## DESIGNERS' SERIES Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



- High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
- Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
- Top / bottom panels .080 thk alum. Anodize type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
- Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
- Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

### CONSTRUCTION:

The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to 1/4" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.

Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	\$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	\$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	\$34.95

\$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only Spec Sheets — 25¢  
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax 1981 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp  
Postage — Add 5% plus \$1 Insurance (if desired)



**Jameco ELECTRONICS**

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME  
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE  
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



National Semiconductor

## RAM SALE

**MM5290J-2** (MK4116/UPD416) . . . **\$6.95 each**

**16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)**  
(8 EACH \$49.95) (100 EACH \$550.00/lot)

**MM5298J-3A** . . . **\$3.25 each**

**8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS**  
(8 EACH \$23.95) (100 EACH \$250.00/lot)

**MM2114-3** . . . **\$5.95 each**

**4K STATIC RAM (300NS)**  
(8 EACH \$43.95) (100 EACH \$450.00/lot)

**MM2114L-3** . . . **\$6.25 each**

**4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)**  
(8 EACH \$44.95) (100 EACH \$475.00/lot)



**Vacuum Vise**  
Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1 1/2" jaws, 1 1/2" travel. Can be permanently installed.

**VV-1** . . . **\$3.49**

## TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.

Kit comes complete with:

- 8 each MM5290-2 (UPD416) (16K Dynamic Ram) 150NS
- Documentation for conversion

**TRS-16K** . . . **\$49.95**

## JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and -12V @ 10mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 120 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-definable keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector.

**JE610** (Case not included) **\$79.95**

## JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure. Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3 1/2" H x 14 1/2" W x 8 3/4" D.

**DTE-AK** . . . **\$49.95**

**SPECIAL: JE610/DTE-AK PURCHASED TOGETHER**  
(Value \$129.90) . . . **\$124.95**

## JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit



The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. These additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-definable keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation.

**JE600** (Case not included) **\$59.95**

## JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure. Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3 1/2" H x 8 1/2" W x 8 3/4" D.

**DTE-HK** . . . **\$44.95**

**SPECIAL: JE600/DTE-HK PURCHASED TOGETHER**  
(Value \$104.90) . . . **\$99.95**

**7400 TTL**

SN7400N	.25	SN7400N	.29	SN74160N	.89
SN7401N	.25	SN7401N	.35	SN74161N	.89
SN7402N	.25	SN7402N	.49	SN74162N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7403N	.35	SN74163N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7404N	5.00	SN74164N	.89
SN7405N	.25	SN7405N	5.00	SN74165N	.89
SN7406N	.25	SN7406N	1.25	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	.25	SN7407N	.89	SN74167N	1.95
SN7408N	.25	SN7408N	.89	SN74168N	1.95
SN7409N	.25	SN7409N	.89	SN74169N	1.95
SN7410N	.25	SN7410N	1.75	SN74170N	1.25
SN7411N	.25	SN7411N	.49	SN74171N	.89
SN7412N	.25	SN7412N	.89	SN74172N	6.00
SN7413N	.25	SN7413N	.89	SN74173N	1.25
SN7414N	.40	SN7414N	.43	SN74174N	.89
SN7415N	.40	SN7415N	.43	SN74175N	.89
SN7416N	.29	SN7416N	.65	SN74176N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7417N	.65	SN74177N	.79
SN7418N	.29	SN7418N	.65	SN74178N	.79
SN7419N	.29	SN7419N	.65	SN74179N	.79
SN7420N	.29	SN7420N	.65	SN74180N	1.05
SN7421N	.29	SN7421N	3.00	SN74181N	1.05
SN7422N	.29	SN7422N	1.49	SN74182N	.79
SN7423N	.29	SN7423N	1.25	SN74183N	2.25
SN7424N	.29	SN7424N	1.25	SN74184N	2.25
SN7425N	.29	SN7425N	1.25	SN74185N	2.25
SN7426N	.29	SN7426N	1.95	SN74186N	3.95
SN7427N	.29	SN7427N	1.95	SN74187N	3.95
SN7428N	.29	SN7428N	1.25	SN74188N	1.25
SN7429N	.29	SN7429N	1.25	SN74189N	1.25
SN7430N	.29	SN7430N	1.25	SN74190N	1.25
SN7431N	.29	SN7431N	1.25	SN74191N	1.25
SN7432N	.29	SN7432N	1.25	SN74192N	1.25
SN7433N	.29	SN7433N	1.25	SN74193N	1.25
SN7434N	.29	SN7434N	1.25	SN74194N	1.25
SN7435N	.29	SN7435N	1.25	SN74195N	1.25
SN7436N	.29	SN7436N	1.25	SN74196N	1.25
SN7437N	.29	SN7437N	1.25	SN74197N	1.25
SN7438N	.29	SN7438N	1.25	SN74198N	1.25
SN7439N	.29	SN7439N	1.25	SN74199N	1.25
SN7440N	.29	SN7440N	1.25	SN74200N	1.25
SN7441N	.29	SN7441N	1.25	SN74201N	1.25
SN7442N	.29	SN7442N	1.25	SN74202N	1.25
SN7443N	.29	SN7443N	1.25	SN74203N	1.25
SN7444N	.29	SN7444N	1.25	SN74204N	1.25
SN7445N	.29	SN7445N	1.25	SN74205N	1.25
SN7446N	.29	SN7446N	1.25	SN74206N	1.25
SN7447N	.29	SN7447N	1.25	SN74207N	1.25
SN7448N	.29	SN7448N	1.25	SN74208N	1.25
SN7449N	.29	SN7449N	1.25	SN74209N	1.25
SN7450N	.29	SN7450N	1.25	SN74210N	1.25
SN7451N	.29	SN7451N	1.25	SN74211N	1.25
SN7452N	.29	SN7452N	1.25	SN74212N	1.25
SN7453N	.29	SN7453N	1.25	SN74213N	1.25
SN7454N	.29	SN7454N	1.25	SN74214N	1.25
SN7455N	.29	SN7455N	1.25	SN74215N	1.25
SN7456N	.29	SN7456N	1.25	SN74216N	1.25

**JEG68 PROGRAMMER**  
2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



The JEG68 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operation. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JEG68 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of an EPROM. This will allow the user to test or debug a program for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory chips with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JEG68 Programmer consists of a Programmer Board with 25 IC's and including seven supplies of -5V, -5V, -12V and +20V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/Ten's Socket Panel are separate assemblies within the system.

**JEG68K KIT \$399.95**  
**JEG68A Assembled and tested \$499.95**

**DISCRETE LEDS**

CV566R .200" red	4/51	MV50 .085" red	6/51	XC119R .190" red	5/51
CV566G .200" green	4/51	XC209R .125" red	5/51	XC119G .190" green	4/51
CV566Y .200" yellow	4/51	XC209G .125" green	4/51	XC119Y .190" yellow	4/51
CV566C .200" clear	4/51	XC209 .125" yellow	4/51	XC119C .190" clear	4/51
CV22R .200" red	4/51	XC526G .185" green	4/51		
CV22G .200" green	4/51	XC526Y .185" yellow	4/51		
CV22Y .200" yellow	4/51	XC526C .185" clear	4/51		
MV10B .170" red	4/51				

**DISPLAY LEDS**

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.-red	170	2.95	DL70	C.A.-red	600	.99
MAN 2	S.V.T.D.M.-red	275	4.95	DL72	C.A.-red	600	1.49
MAN 3	C.C.-red	125	.25	DL74	C.A.-red	600	1.25
MAN 4	C.C.-red	187	1.95	DL76	C.A.-red ± 1	600	1.49
MAN 7G	C.A.-green	300	1.25	DL77	C.A.-red	600	1.49
MAN 7Y	C.A.-yellow	300	.75	DL78	C.C.-red	600	1.49
MAN 7C	C.A.-red	300	1.25	DL38	C.C.-red	110	.35
MAN 4	C.C.-red	300	1.25	FND70	C.C.	250	.69
MAN 82	C.A.-yellow	300	.49	FND356	C.C. ± 1	257	.99
MAN 84	C.C.-yellow	300	.99	FND359	C.C.	500	.99
MAN 3620	C.A.-orange	300	.49	FND500	S.V.T.D.M. (FND500)	500	.99
MAN 3630	C.A.-orange	300	.99	FND507	C.A. (FND507)	500	.99
MAN 3640	C.C.-orange	300	.99	5082-7700	C.A.-red	300	.99
MAN 4810	C.A.-orange	300	.99	HDS5-3400	C.A.-red	800	1.50
MAN 4810	C.A.-yellow	400	.99	HDS5-3403	C.C.-red	800	1.50
MAN 4840	C.C.-yellow	400	.99	5082-7613	C.C., R.H.D.-red	300	1.25
MAN 6610	C.A.-orange	560	.99	5082-7620	C.C., R.H.D.-yel.	300	1.25
MAN 6630	C.C.-orange	560	.99	5082-7730	C.A., L.H.D.-red	300	.99
MAN 6650	C.C.-orange	560	.99	5082-7731	C.A., L.H.D.-red	430	1.25
MAN 6660	C.A.-orange	560	.99	5082-7750	C.A., R.H.D.-red	430	1.25
MAN 6710	C.A.-red	560	.99	5082-7751	C.C., R.H.D.-red	430	1.25
MAN 6750	C.C.-red	560	.99	5082-7760	C.C., R.H.D.-red	430	1.25
MAN 6760	C.A.-red	560	.99	5082-7300	4x7 sq. dig. R.H.D.	600	19.95
MAN 6780	C.C.-red	560	.99	5082-7302	4x7 sq. dig. L.H.D.	600	19.95
DL70	C.A.-red	300	.99	5082-7304	Overhang, char. (±1)	500	15.00
DL74	C.C.-red	300	.99	5082-7340	4x7 sq. dig. hex.	600	22.50

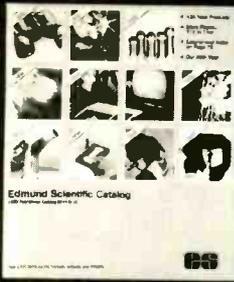
**RCA LINEAR**

CA301T 2.15	CA302N 2.00
CA202T 1.26	CA308N 1.60
CA303T 2.45	CA308N .85
CA309T 1.35	CA308N 3.75
CA3096N 1.30	CA310T 1.92
CA3099N 3.25	CA310T 1.25
CA3060N 1.25	CA3160T 1.25
CA3080T 3.25	CA3400N .99
CA3081N 2.00	CA3600N 3.50

**CALCULATOR CHIPS/DRIVERS**

MM5725 2.95	MM5309 4.95
MM5738 2.95	MM5311 4.95
MM5752 2.00	MM5312 4.95
MM5758 1.00	MM5314 4.95
MM5760 1.00	MM5316 6.95
MM5762 1.00	MM5317 2.95
MM5764 1.00	MM5318 2.95
MM5766 1.00	MM5319 2.95
MM5768 1.00	MM5320 2.95
MM5770 1.00	MM5321 2.95
MM5772 1.00	MM5322 2.95
MM5774 1.00	MM5323 2.95
MM5776 1.00	MM5324 2.95
MM5778 1.00	MM5325 2.95
MM5780 1.00	MM5326 2.95
MM5782 1.00	MM5327 2.95
MM5784 1.00	MM5328 2.95
MM5786 1.00	MM5329 2.95
MM5788 1.00	MM5330 2.95
MM5790 1.00	MM5331 2.95
MM5792 1.00	MM5332 2.95
MM5794 1.00	MM5333 2.95
MM5796 1.00	MM5334 2.95
MM5798 1.00	MM5335 2.95
MM5800 1.00	MM5336 2.95
MM5802 1.00	MM5337 2.95
MM5804 1.00	MM5338 2.95
MM5806 1.00	MM5339 2.95
MM5808 1.00	MM5340 2.95
MM5810 1.00	MM5341 2.95
MM5812 1.00	MM5342 2.95
MM5814 1.00	MM5343 2.95
MM5816 1.00	MM5344 2.95
MM5818 1.00	MM5345 2.95
MM5820 1.00	MM5346 2.95
MM5822 1.00	MM5347 2.95
MM5824 1.00	MM5348 2.95
MM5826 1.00	MM5349 2.95
MM5828 1.00	MM5350 2.95
MM5830 1.00	MM5351 2.95
MM5832 1.00	MM5352 2.95
MM5834 1.00	MM5353 2.95
MM5836 1.00	MM5354 2.95
MM5838 1.00	MM5355 2.95
MM5840 1.00	MM5356 2.95
MM5842 1.00	MM5357 2.95
MM5844 1.00	MM5358 2.95
MM5846 1.00	MM5359 2.95
MM5848 1.00	MM5360 2.95
MM5850 1.00	MM5361 2.95
MM5852 1.00	MM5362 2.95
MM5854 1.00	MM5363 2.95
MM5856 1.00	MM5364 2.95
MM5858 1.00	MM5365 2.95
MM5860 1.00	MM5366 2.95
MM5862 1.00	MM5367 2.95
MM5864 1.00	MM5368 2.95
MM5866 1.00	MM5369 2.95
MM5868 1.00	MM5370 2.95
MM5870 1.00	MM5371 2.95
MM5872 1.00	MM5372 2.95
MM5874 1.00	MM5373 2.95
MM5876 1.00	MM5374 2.95
MM5878 1.00	MM5375 2.95
MM5880 1.00	MM5376 2.95
MM5882 1.00	MM5377 2.95
MM5884 1.00	MM5378 2.95
MM5886 1.00	MM5379 2.95
MM5888 1.00	MM5380 2.95
MM5890 1.00	MM5381 2.95
MM5892 1.00	MM5382 2.95
MM5894 1.00	MM5383 2.95
MM5896 1.00	MM5384 2.95
MM5898 1.00	MM5385 2.95
MM5900 1.00	MM5386 2.95
MM5902 1.00	MM5387 2.95
MM5904 1.00	MM5388 2.95
MM5906 1.00	MM5389 2.95
MM5908 1.00	MM5390 2.95
MM5910 1.00	MM5391 2.95
MM5912 1.00	MM5392 2.95
MM5914 1.00	MM5393 2.95
MM5916 1.00	MM5394 2.95
MM5918 1.00	MM5395 2.95
MM5920 1.00	MM5396 2.95
MM5922 1.00	MM5397 2.95
MM5924 1.00	MM5398 2.95
MM5926 1.00	MM5399 2.95
MM5928 1.00	MM5400 2.95
MM5930 1.00	MM5401 2.95
MM5932 1.00	MM5402 2.95
MM5934 1.00	MM5403 2.95
MM5936 1.00	MM5404 2.95
MM5938 1.00	MM5405 2.95
MM5940 1.00	MM5406 2.95
MM5942 1.00	MM5407 2.95
MM5944 1.00	MM5408 2.95
MM5946 1.00	MM5409 2.95
MM5948 1.00	MM5410 2.95
MM5950 1.00	MM5411 2.95
MM5952 1.00	MM5412 2.95
MM5954 1.00	MM5413 2.95
MM5956 1.00	MM5414 2.95
MM5958 1.00	MM5415 2.95
MM5960 1.00	MM5416 2.95
MM5962 1.00	MM5417 2.95
MM5964 1.00	MM5418 2.95
MM5966 1.00	MM5419 2.95
MM5968 1.00	MM5420 2.95
MM5970 1.00	MM5421 2.95
MM5972 1.00	MM5422 2.95
MM5974 1.00	MM5423 2.95
MM5976 1.00	MM5424 2.95
MM5978 1.00	MM5425 2.95
MM5980 1.00	MM5426 2.95
MM5982 1.00	MM5427 2.95
MM5984 1.00	MM5428 2.95
MM5986 1.00	MM5429 2.95
MM5988 1.00	MM5430 2.95
MM5990 1.00	MM5431 2.95
MM5992 1.00	MM5432 2.95
MM5994 1.00	MM5433 2.95
MM5996 1.00	MM5434 2.95
MM5998 1.00	MM5435 2.95
MM6000 1.00	MM5436 2.95

# Free! Edmund Scientific Catalog



Explore Astronomy, Biofeedback, Optics, Lasers, Magnets, Weather, Magnifiers, Microscopes, Photography... Over 4,000 fascinating products in our FREE, 112-page color 1980 Catalog! Send for your FREE Edmund Scientific Catalog, Today! 39 Years Of Service!

Yes! Rush me your FREE catalog!  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Clip and Mail Coupon Today to:  
Edmund Scientific Co., Dept. 2404 AV20  
Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N.J. 08007

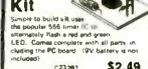
No. 196 ©1980 Edmund Scientific Co.

## XENON STROBE TUBE & TRIGGER COIL



STROBE LIGHT SCHEMATIC INCLUDED  
C24081 \$1.75

## LED Flasher Kit



Simple to build kit uses the popular 555 timer IC. Internationally flash a red and green LED. Comes complete with parts in a rugged PC board. (2V battery is not included)  
C2387 \$2.49

## SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR BASIC KIT

Now it's possible to build your own sound effects generator without spending a fortune. We supply you with the T176477 sound chip plus an etched and drilled glass epoxy PC board with schematic and layout instructions. This board makes it simple to build a generator capable of phaser sounds, locomotive, sirens, airplanes, clocks, etc. Does not require DIP switches or other expensive/unusual components. You supply a few standard resistors, capacitors, switches, pots, speaker, 2N2222 transistor and 9V battery.

C23883 BASIC KIT CONTAINING T176477, PC BOARD AND INSTRUCTIONS.  
ONLY \$5.95

2N2222 TRANSISTOR FOR ABOVE C23884 .39 EACH

## ELECTRONIC WARNING FLASHER KITS



3VDC MODEL C23207 \$6.95  
6VDC MODEL C23808 \$8  
12VDC MODEL C23978 \$10.95

## ELECTRONIC STROBOSCOPE KIT

TREMENDOUS AID FOR TROUBLESHOOTING OR DEMONSTRATING OPTICAL PHENOMENA. OPTICALLY STOP MOTION OF FANS, WHEELS, PULLEYS, FLYWHEELS, ETC. THE STROBOSCOPE OPERATES FROM STANDARD 115VAC AND FEATURES BRIGHT XENON FLASH TUBE AND IC DESIGN. CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE FLASH RATE FROM 100-5000RPM. THE KIT COMES WITH ALL COMPONENTS INCLUDING PC BOARD, LINE CORD AND KNOBS. DOES NOT INCLUDE CASE. SIZE OF BOARD: 5 1/2" W. X 3 3/4" H.  
C24070 \$29.95

## 120 VAC Xenon Strobe Kit

Complete variable rate strobe light. Comes with 120V PC board, line cord and instructions.  
C23011 \$7.50

## Wheel of Fortune

Popular game device uses IC's to determine if IC will give the effect of a single roll but requiring no manual number turning. Includes sound effect chip and fully rigged on a complete high quality facemask & PC board.  
C23806 \$8.99

\* Minimum order \$5.00  
\* Please include \$1.00 for postage  
\* Visa, MC and COD accepted  
\* Phone orders are welcome

CHANEY electronics inc.  
P.O. BOX 27038, DENVER, CO. 80227 (303) 781-5750  
Send for our free giant catalog of unique items!!!  
CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Save on Calculators

Model	Your Cost
HP 41C Scient	\$264.95
Card Reader/41C	184.95
Printer/41C	324.95
HP-34C Scient	124.95
HP-38C Bus	124.95
HP-33C Scient	99.95
HP-38E Bus	94.95
HP-37E Bus, prog	58.95
HP-32E Adv. Scient	53.95
HP-67 Scient Prog	298.95
HP-97 Scient Print	579.95
HP-92 Bus. Print	398.95



**HP-85 COMPUTER**  
We have the lowest prices in the nation. If you have an order somewhere else, cancel it and re-order from Olympic Sales. All accessories and peripherals.

"C" stands for continuous memory

We carry an enormous stock of HP accessories. All units complete. One year guarantee by HP.

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

T1-59	208.95	T1-5015	63.95	56/59 Libraries	34.95
T1-58C	98.95	T1-5100	38.50	T1-Programmer	54.95
PC-100C	169.95	T1-5200	Call us	Bus Analyst I	20.50
T1-55	34.95	T1-5225	Call us	Bus Analyst II	39.50
T1-50	33.50	T1-5221	Call us	T1-Translator	229.95
T1-35	24.50	T1-5230	Call us	T1-Thermostat	119.95
T1-30SP	17.50	T1-MBA	58.95	TI-Speak and Spell	62.95
T1-5040	92.95				

Huge inventory of TI accessories on hand at all times. Guarantee by TI

## Computers at unbeatable prices

**APPLE II Computer**  
Accessories and peripherals. For immediate delivery call us  
Apple II, the complete computer system.  
Please inquire about the new Apple III.



## SPECIALS

320 Seiko watches to choose from  
Digital SS 129.95  
Carter Typ "Tank" ladies 169.95  
Carter Typ "Tank" men 169.95  
Music Alarm Chrono SS 169.95  
Calc Watch with Alarm 159.95  
Dual Chronograph SS 99.95  
Dual Time Zone SS 79.95  
Memory Bank Calendar 139.95  
Divers 500FT qtz 60581 179.95  
Saler Alarm Chrono SS 169.95  
Multi Alarm SS 109.95  
Worldtime alarm, perp call 169.95  
Single Alarm SS 79.95  
Alarm Chronograph SS 129.95  
TI Watches 70 models to choose from \$7.95 up

## Texas Instruments

99/4 Const 695.00  
Color monitor for 99/4 395.00  
RF Modulator for 99/4 69.95  
APF Imagination Machine Call us  
ATARI Models 800 and 400 Call us  
Mintel Intellivision #2609 249.95  
Mintel Keybrd component #1149 429.95

Prices f.o.b. L.A. Minimum freight & handling charge - \$4.95. In CA, add 6% sales tax. Goods subject to availability. We'll beat any advertised price if competitor has goods on hand.

Request our 130 page catalog in writing.  
Outside CA, toll free 800-421-8045  
In CA, Call below #3 Call Mon. Sat. 7AM-6PM

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.  
216 South Oxford Avenue • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004  
(213) 391-3911 or (213) 391-1202 • Telex 67-3477  
CIRCLE NO. 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Throughput is the Only True Measure of Computer Performance

Want a 300% improvement in throughput compared to 2 MHz systems? IEEE-compatible CompuPro boards are designed from the ground up to operate at 6 MHz and beyond, dramatically increasing computing power and performance. Don't settle for less... select high speed, high reliability products from CompuPro.™

## 16 BIT POWER ON A 5/6 MHZ IEEE S-100 BUS? YES!!

The Dual Processor Board uses an 8088 CPU for true 16 bit power and an 8085 for compatibility with CP/M and 8080 software. **SPECIAL LOW PRICES: \$295 unkit, \$425 assm (both 5 MHz); \$525 qualified under our Certified System Component program (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088).**

## 8 BIT POWER ON A 6 MHZ IEEE S-100 BUS? YES!!

The Z80A CPU Board includes on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, provisions for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM. IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing, more. 6 MHz operation, supplied with 4 MHz CPU. \$225 unkit, \$295 assm (both 5 MHz), \$395 CSC (6 MHz).

## 6 MHZ, LOW POWER, STATIC S-100 MEMORY? YES!!

Includes bank select AND extended addressing. 4/5 MHz standard operation. Certified System Component boards run a 8 MHz.

	unkit	assm	CSC
16K RAM XX-16	\$249	\$419	\$519
24K RAM XX-24	\$479	\$539	\$649
32K RAM XX-32	\$649	\$729	\$849

## 10 MHZ MOTHERBOARDS? YES!!

20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$174, assm \$214  
12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$129, assm \$169  
6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$89, assm \$129

# THESE PRICES ARE NOT MISPRINTS

Stock up your lab at unprecedented prices... we've got to move these out to make room for our ever-expanding CompuPro division. Limited quantities on all items. Sorry, at these low prices we cannot include spec sheets or accept COD/telephone orders. IC numbers must include the special -S suffix or you will be charged our regular prices. Parts may be house numbered or dual marked.

### TTL

7403-S	21/\$2	74151-S	8/\$2
7410-S	21/\$2	74155-S	8/\$2
7413-S	6/\$2	74159-S	4/\$2
7438-S	21/\$2	74161-S	8/\$2
7444-S	8/\$2	74163-S	8/\$2
7450-S	21/\$2	74164-S	6/\$2
7472-S	21/\$2	74190-S	4/\$2
7493-S	10/\$2	74192-S	4/\$2
7496-S	12/\$2	74194-S	4/\$2
74122-S	18/\$2	74195-S	6/\$2
		74198-S	4/\$2

### CMOS

4012-S	12/\$2	4071-S	12/\$2
4020-S	4/\$2	4093-S	4/\$2
4023-S	12/\$2	4507-S	4/\$2
4044-S	4/\$2	4510-S	2/\$2
4046-S	2/\$2		

### TO-220(-) VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7906-S	2/\$2	79M15-S	2/\$2
7908-S	2/\$2	7918-S	2/\$2
7912-S	2/\$2	7924-S	2/\$2

### SOLDERTAIL SOCKETS

8 pin:	100/\$5.95
14, 16, & 18 pin:	50/\$4.95
20 pin:	40/\$4.95
24, 28 pin:	30/\$4.95
40 pin:	20/\$4.95

## 16K DYNAMIC RAM SPECIAL: 8/\$39!

THE PRICE IS RIGHT for expanding memory in TRS-80\* -I and -II, as well as many other machines. Low power, high speed (4 MHz). Add \$3 for 2 dip shunts plus TRS-80\* conversion instructions. \*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

### OTHER SEMICONDUCTORS

Gen purp signal diodes	50/\$2	4N28-S opto-isol.	5/\$2
GT5306 NPN Darlington	100/\$8.95	SN76477-S sound IC	1/\$2.50
NPN sim 2N3904	100/\$7.95	MA1003-S 12V DC clock module	14.95
PNP sim 2N3906	100/\$8.95		

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Orders under \$15 add \$1 handling. VISA/Mastercard orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hours. Please include street address for UPS delivery.  
Prices good through cover month of magazine.  
**SEND FOR FREE FLYER**  
add 41C in stamps for 1st class delivery.

# GODBOUT

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD  
www.americanradiohistory.com



# HOBBYWORLD<sup>®</sup> ELECTRONICS INC.

**SEND FOR FREE FLYER FEATURING:**

PAGE AFTER PAGE OF EXCITING PRODUCTS... WE STOCK COMPUTERS, TERMINALS, MONITORS, PRINTERS, DISKDRIVES, AND MANY MORE ELECTRONICS PERIPHERALS THAT CAN ADD DIMENSION TO YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTING. WE ALSO CARRY COMPLETE LINES OF COMPUTERIZED TOYS + GAMES, APPLICATIONS BOARDS, COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE, ELECTRONICS BOOKS, ELECTRONICS PARTS, PC + SOLDERING ACCESSORIES, AND MUCH MUCH MORE AVAILABLE AT TERRIFIC HOBBYWORLD PRICES!!!

OUR LINE OF BRAND NAME PRODUCTS INCLUDE: ATARI, COMPUCOLOR, CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, ANADEX, MATTEL, COLECO, ENIEX, FIDELITY, AND MORE, MORE, MORE. CIRCLE OUR READER SERVICE NUMBER OR WRITE PHONE US FOR YOUR FREE ILLUSTRATED FLYER TODAY!

**HOBBYWORLD<sup>®</sup> ELECTRONICS**  
**AMERICA'S LARGEST ONE-STOP MAIL ORDER COMPUTER CENTER!**

DEPT P-10  
 CALL US TOLL FREE IN USA: (800)423-5387  
 IN CALIF: (800)382-3651  
 LOCAL / OUTSIDE USA: (213)886-9200  
 19511 BUSINESS CTR. DR. NORTHRIDGE, CALIF. 91324

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Poly Paks<sup>®</sup> Quality Electronics For Less!

### NEW! PET 73 KEY COMPUTER KEYBOARDS



Cat. No. 92CU6671  
 REG. \$39.95  
**SALE PRICE \$29.95**

- SAVE OVER 25%!
  - QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!
  - 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
- ASCII-Compatible Original Factory Keyboards!  
 Suitable For Add-On OR Direct Replacement!  
 Includes: 53-Key Alphanumeric, & 20-Key Hex

Complete 73-key PET keyboards include all Alphabetical, Numeric, Graphics, Game and Command legends commensurate with the PET 8K microcomputer. 64 ASCII characters are available without shift and all 64 graphic & reverse field characters are accessible from keyboard (with shift). Keys are color-coded for quick reference, and are precision mounted in a compact 9-7/8" x 3-7/8" high-impact plastic frame. Terminates in standard 18-contact single-sided edge connection. Plugs directly into PET systems, and can be soldered to for interface with other makes. Adds a versatile, professional touch to any microcomputer system.

Send For Our FREE Catalog Today!  
 Featuring sensational savings on Computer Peripherals, Speakers, Transformers, Solar Products, Fans, Stereo Equipment, Relays, and a wide variety of other diverse electronic components. Take advantage of our 25 years as America's foremost supplier of discount electronics.

COMPLETE COUPON AND MAIL TO  
 Poly Paks  
 P.O. BOX 942, P.E.10 SOUTH LYNNFIELD, MA. 01940  
 Send me \_\_\_\_\_ keyboards @ \$29.95 ea.  
 Plus \$5 each for Postage & Handling

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is  CHECK,  MONEY ORDER  
 Charge my  MASTERCARD  VISA  
 ACCT. # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Send me your FREE catalog

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Popular Electronics

### ADVERTISERS INDEX

RS no.	ADVERTISER	PAGE no.
3	Ancrona Corporation	98
4	Apple Computer	Cover 2, 1
11	AP Products	9
6	Audio Matic	95
	Audio-Technica	48
7	Beckman	13
8	Belsaw Instruments	91
	Bullet Electronics	110
9	Chaney Electronics	102
	Classified Advertising	107, 108, 109, 110
10	Cleveland Consumer Computer	6, 7
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	34, 35, 36, 37
1	Communications Electronics	21
12	Components Express, Inc.	92
14	Compuque	83
15	Consumers Electronics	91
16	Cooper Group, The	15
13	CPU Shop	89
17	Delta Products	98
18	Digi-Key Corp.	99
19, 20	Discwasher	3, Cover 4
	Edmund Scientific	102
21	Electra Co.	41
22	Electronic Technical Institute	82
23	Epson America	73
48	Firestik Antenna Corp.	95
	General Engines Company	98
26	Godbout Electronics, Bill	102
	Grantham College of Engineering	90
27	Hardside	8
28	Heath Co.	43
29	Heath Co.	97
	Heath Co.	30, 31
30	Hewlett-Packard	Cover 3
31	Hobby World	106
32	Hustler	93
33	Illinois Audio	93
35	Jameco Electronics	100, 101
34	J&R Music World	84
	JS & A National Sales Group	5
25	K-Z Electronics	95
36	Maxell Corp. of America	25
	MICROCOMPUTER MART	111
38	Media Marketing	11
37	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	79
42	Micro Ace	47
	National Technical Schools	68, 69, 70, 71
	Netronics R & D Ltd.	23, 45, 49
	NRI Schools	16, 17, 18, 19
43	Novation	14
46	OK Machine & Tool Corp.	51
44	Olympic Sales	102
45	Omnisonix	29
47	PAIA Electronics, Inc.	88
49	Parts Masters	90
50	Percom Data	2
51	Phoenix Systems	111
52	Poly Paks	106
53	Quest Electronics	105
	Radio Shack	60
54	Roy Thomas Associates	33
55	Scientific Systems	94
56	Shure Bros.	27
57	Sinclair Electronics	52
	Speakerlab	94
58	Tandberg	83
59	Wersi	85
62	Wonderful World of Video	85

# Electronics Classified

**CLASSIFIED RATES:** Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **COMMERCIAL:** \$3.00. **EXPAND-AD:** \$4.50. **DISPLAY:** 1" x 2 1/4", \$370.00. 2" x 2 1/4", \$740.00. 3" x 2 1/4", \$1,110.00. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex. Limits, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (e.g., Mar. issue closes Jan. 1). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, Popular Electronics Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to Madeline Nolan, (212) 725-3926.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** Bargain Catalog — I.C. s. LED s. readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductor parts, Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940

**GOVERNMENT** and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, sniperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents, Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908

**LOWEST Prices** Electronic Parts, Confidential Catalog Free, KNAPP, 4750 96th St N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

**ELECTRONIC PARTS**, semiconductors, kits, **FREE FLYER**, Large catalog \$1.00 deposit **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS**, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**RADIO** — T.V. Tubes — 49 cents each, Send for free catalog Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**AMATEUR SCIENTISTS**, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students, Construction plans — Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources. Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send \$1.00 (no stamps) for complete catalog, Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27650.

**SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS** — Surf \$16.95, Wind \$16.95, Wind Chimes \$22.95, Musical Accessories, many more, Catalog free, PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

**TELETYPE EQUIPMENT**, Copy Military, Press, Weather, Amateur, Commercial Transmissions Catalog \$1.00. **WEATHER MAP RECORDERS:** Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps Learn How! \$1.00 Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224, Phone: (212) 372-0349.

**BUILD AND SAVE TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST** Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service, Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics, PLUS MUCH MORE, NEW Super Hobby by Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00, Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

**NAME BRAND** Test Equipment, Guaranteed discounts up to 50%, Free catalog, Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, IL 60077

**UNSCRAMBLERS** FOR any scanner, Several models available, Free literature, Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis, MO 63114.

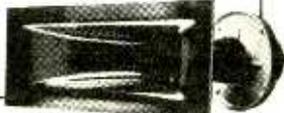
## SPEAKER COMPONENTS

Build your own speakers, save 50%.

We've made it easy for you with the latest in advanced speaker technology like Wave Aperture™ Drivers and the patented Nestorovic Woofer System™. Top quality speakers and design information.

Write for **FREE** 48 page color catalog/design manual from the largest, most experienced speaker kit manufacturer in the world.

**Speakerlab**  
PE10, 735 N. Northlake Wy  
Seattle, Washington 98103



**PRINTED CIRCUIT** supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions, Major credit cards, Catalog \$2.00, refundable, CIRCOCLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

**UNSCRAMBLERS**, seven models available to decode police, ambulance, and fire coded transmissions. Other scanner devices. Tone encoders decoders, Telephone accessories, etc. Free Catalog **KRYSTAL KITS**, Box 445, Bentonville, AR 72712, (501) 273-5340.

**RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT** \$1.00 for catalog, **WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT**, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, (415) 758-1050.

## SATELLITE TV FOR THE HOME

Our receiver lets you get over 75 channels of television directly from earth-orbiting cable TV satellites! **HBO, Showtime, super stations, sports and movies from around the world.**



**Sick of Network TV? Buy Complete or Build our kit and save!**

Our 24-channel receiver provides "studio quality" TV reception. Easy to install! Ultra low power consumption! Brilliant color! Works anywhere! FCC licensing no longer required. Order today! Complete details covered in our Home Earth Station manual. Send \$7.95 today (refundable against any purchase), or call:

**24-hour C.O.D. Hotline**  
(305) 869-4283  
**SPACECOAST RESEARCH**

Dept. H, P.O. Box 442, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701

**Buy Gov't Surplus SAVE TO 85%**

Send 60c For Big Bargain Catalog

1000's Of Bargains; Surplus, Excess Inventory, Brand Name New Equipment

COMPRESSORS • WINCHES • GEAR MOTORS  
TELEPHONES • WELDERS • POWER PLANTS  
SURVIVING INSTRUMENTS • ELECTRONICS  
FIRE, BURGLAR ALARMS • PAINT GUNS  
TARPS • BINOCULARS • TOOL BOXES  
HYDRAULICS • AIR TOOLS • PUMPS

**SURPLUS CENTER** Box 82209-PE Lincoln, Nebraska 68501

**NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS**, Continuously stocked, Stamp brings catalog, Daytapro Electronics, 3029 N. Wilshire Ln., Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

**RF POWER TRANSISTORS** plus TV, audio, radio, VTR transistors, and more, IC's, diodes, B & D Enterprises, P.O. Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740, (800) 458-6053

**FREE CA3140 OpAmp** with every order. All top quality merchandise. Send for bargain catalog, **KEY ELECTRONICS**, Box 3506P, Schenectady, NY 12303.

**ELECTRONIC CATALOG**, Over 4,500 items, Parts, & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician, \$2.00 (U.S. funds) Postage & handling, refundable with first \$15.00 order, T & M Electronics, 472 East Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772, (516) 289-2520.

**SPEAKERS SAVE 50%**, Build your own speaker system, Write: McGee Radio Electronics, 1901 McGee Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64108.

**HOW TO BUILD CROSSOVERS**, Send S.A.S.E. for catalog of crossover information publications, Mesalab, Dept. PE, 3942 Mesa Avenue, Sarasota, FL 33583.

**OSI CHALLENGER 1P** — Superboard II, 90 page step-by-step programming manual, \$5.95 + \$1.00 P&H, TIS, Box 921-PE, Los Alamos, NM 87544.

**RECORDS — TAPES!** Discounts to 73% All labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates, 100% guarantees, Free details, Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., Dept. 5-1080, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS**, your artwork Quick delivery Reasonable, Atlas Circuits Box 974, Waynesville, NC 28766, (704) 456-3739

**HAMS, CBERS, SWLS, ELECTRONICS BUFFS!** Parts, kits and plans now available for Popular Electronics projects, **MORSE-A-WORD:** Circuit boards \$24.00; Essential parts kit \$99.95, Complete four character kit \$149.95; Eight character kit \$169.95; Wired \$249.95, **RTTY READER:** Boards \$24.00; Complete kit \$189.95; Wired \$269.95, S&H \$5.00 kits; \$1.50 boards, Use VISA Mastercard, (414) 241-8144, Write for catalog, **MICROCRAFT**, POB 513PE, Thiensville, WI 53092.

**GIANT SCREEN TV** projection kits buy direct, \$9.95, Ball Enterprises, 4616 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206, Dealer inquiries welcome.

**YOU CAN EARN \$1,000-\$3,000** weekly rebuilding CRT's, 90 day equipment sale — save \$1,500, **LAKESIDE**, 4071-P Elston, Chicago, IL 60618, (312) 583-6565.

**RF TRANSISTORS** — MRF454 — \$19.75, MRF455A — \$14.50, SRF2027 — \$18.00, SRF2857 — \$18.00 Exclusive parts and service facility for Palomar, Atlas, Pride equipment, Parts catalog available, **WESTCOM**, 1320 Grand, San Marcos, CA 92069, (714) 744-0728

**COPPER WIRE**, Enamel, Tinned, Bare, Insulators, Write: Jug Wire Company, 2234 36th St., Woolsey, NY 11105.

**SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION** — Build or buy your own Earth Station, \$3.00 U.S. Satellite Television, RD 3, Oxford, NY 13830.

**OSCILLOSCOPE**, DC to 22 MHz, Dual Trace, Navy equivalent to HP170, \$199, Hammond, 1013 Lafayette Avenue, Colonial Heights, VA 23834.

**AUDIO, VIDEO, ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS** Best pricing, prompt delivery! Sony, DBX, Teac, Tascam, Onkyo, Sound Workshop, Maxell, Mobile Fidelity Records, others **SOUND IDEAS**, Dept. PE, P.O. Box 340, Cary, NC 27511, 1-800-334-2483, (NC-(919) 467-8462).

**SATELLITE TV FANTASTIC 80 TV CHANNELS**

Better than Cable TV! A must for all homeowners and Do-it-yourselfers. Build a Video System the whole family can enjoy! No commercials. FREE movies, sports and Vegas Shows worldwide, crystal clear reception connects to any TV set, 100 pages (8 x 11) loaded with photos, plans, kits — TELLS EVERYTHING! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send \$7.95 TODAY! Add \$2.00 for 1st class (air mail). Or call our 24 hour C.O.D. rush-order line (305) 862-5068, **GLOBAL TV ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 219-P, Marietta, FL 32751

**CABLE TV UNSCRAMBLERS AND CONVERTERS** Build or buy, Plans and parts, For information send \$2.00, C&D Company, P.O. Box 26, Hudsonville, MI 49426.

**SCRAMBLED TELEVISION** — Encoding/Decoding, New publication, Complete theory, circuits, \$9.95, Workshop, Box 393PE, Bethpage, NY 11714.

**KEYBOARDS** — High quality 61-note single or dual contact for the organ or synthesizer you are building, Send for information, Devtronix, Dept. 71, 6101 Warehouse Way, Sacramento, CA 95826.

**FIBER OPTIC SPECIALS** — 100 foot spool of fiber \$3.00 — Experimenter's kit \$6.00 — High Power LED with matched Detector \$10.00 — Data Link construction plans (detailed) \$5.00, Catalog with samples \$1.00, **FIBERTRONICS**, Box 322-A, Primos, PA 19018.

**HIGH PERFORMANCE Speaker Kits**, Drivers, Transmission lines, Push-pull reflex, Audax, Daleford bextrenes, Decca ribbons, Jordan Modules, Brochure \$1.00, Lazer Audio, P.O. Box 943, Union City, CA 94587.

**RARE OUT-OF-PRINT ALBUMS**, 25,000 in stock (FS), List \$2.00 refundable, Record Warehouse, Box 4617, Dept. PE, Rochester, NY 14613.

**GOVT SURPLUS EQUIPMENT, PARTS, TUBES**, Catalog 50c, G&G Radio, 45 Warren St., New York, NY 10007, (212) 267-4605.

## Telephone Listening Device

Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone or telephone LINE. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of phone conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up. This device is not an answering service.



Each \$18.95  
Qty. Disc Avail.

### Super Powerful Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to 1/4 mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.). Call (305) 725-1000 or send \$18.95 + \$1.00 shipping per item to USI Corp., P.O. Box PE-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose \$2.00 to USI Corp.



Each \$18.95  
Qty. Disc Avail.

**AUDIO, VIDEO, ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS:** Best pricing, prompt delivery! Sony, DBX, Teac, Tascam, Onkyo, Sound Workshop, Maxell, Mobile Fidelity Records, others. **SOUND IDEAS**, Dept. PE, P.O. Box 340, Cary, NC 27511, 1-800-334-2483 (NC-919) 467-8462.

**WWVB RECEIVER** The ELEMEX Model LXX receives the 60KHZ WWVB signal. Brochure, Elemex, 6500-P Joy Rd., East Syracuse, NY 13057.

**CUSTOM CONTROL PANELS** and switch plates for computers, industry, home or auto. Free flyer. **CUSTOM CONTROLS**, 4 Fernandes Drive, So. Hadley, Mass. 01075.

**LOGIC LAB**—CMOS & TTL logic, solderless wiring breadboards, variable generator, regulated supplies, debounce switches, logic indicators \$99.95. Cascade Labs, 4156 S. Alder Ave., Freeland, Wash. 98249.

**STEREO PRE-AMP BOARDS**. High gain at 12VDC with documentation. \$5.00, prepaid USA (\$6.00 elsewhere). **ALL-TRONICS**, 15460 Union Avenue, San Jose, CA 95124.

**FULLY PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY** regulated 12VDC operates on rechargeable battery or (charger built-in) 110VAC. Perfect for technicians, experimenters, hobbyists, sportsmen or campers. Other electronic items available (D.C. Motors, Laser components). Call or write for details: Econolite Laser Systems, 520 N. Chestnut St., Ravenna, OH 44266. (216) 296 2135.

## FREE ELECTRONICS CATALOG!

Super Values in Tubes, Semiconductors, Kits & Loudspeakers. Write for your FREE Copy!

### STEVEN PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 698, Melville, N.Y. 11747 • (516) 752-0060

**SUT REME D'AGRAM MANUALS**. Radio Television, 15 vol. series, special only \$24.95. Beitman, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, IL 60035.

**CHEMICALS**. Apparatus, Project Books, Wide Selection. Catalog send \$1.00 to Pioneer Corp., 14a Hughey Street, Nashua, NH 03060.

## 34 pages of high technology name-brand products

Send for the 1981 Invision Catalogue filled with hundreds of electronic products (home computers, TV's, video games, videocassettes, and more) by Sony, JVC, RCA, Atari, and other brand names. Some items are so new they're not available at retail stores.



34 color pages

Yes, send me a 1981 Invision Catalogue. I have enclosed \$2 payment.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Invision Dept. PE 10 • 1250 American Parkway  
P.O. Box 402425 • Dallas, TX 75240

**CAPACITOR KITS:** factory direct. Beats distributor costs! Aluminum, Tantalum. Send \$3 for info and 3 samples. Steele, Inc., Box 422-P, McKenzie, Tennessee 38201.

**POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS**, crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

**SHORT WAVE LISTENERS!** Free catalog of short wave receivers, digital frequency displays, Collins filters, active All-Band receiving antennas, loop antennas and special DX modifications! Kenwood—Yaesu—Drake—Sony—Panasonic—Grundig, Radio West, 3417 Purer Road, Escondido, CA 92025. (714) 741-2891.

**39<sup>95</sup>**  
ADD \$2.50 FOR POSTAGE

**30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER**

**FREE!**  
UNUSUAL 96 PAGE ELECTRONIC PARTS & IDEAS CATALOG!

ORDER No. 198AE047

**ENCO** ROUTE 9N,  
PLATTSBURGH, N.Y. 12901  
Tel.: (518) 561-8700.

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS TTL, CMOS, LINEAR**, many hard to find "S" and "LS" types. Resistors, Capacitors and more. **WESTLAND ELECTRONICS**, 34245 Ford Rd., Westland, MI 48185. (313) 728-0650.

**FREE 56-PAGE CATALOG**

**Save up to 40% on Marine Electronics**

Save on top-brand Radiotelephones, Depth Recorders, Fish Finders, RDF, Radar, Loran C and much more. For your free copy of our 1980 Catalog, call day or night—

**Toll-Free: 800-845-5927**

So. Carolina: 800-922-3618 Alaska or Hawaii: 800-845-0695

**NATIONAL MARINE ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, Inc.**

Dept. PE-0A, 263 Kelly St., Lake City, S.C. 29560

**INJECTION MOLDING**—small nylon parts. Prototypes or production. Economical tooling. Plant Plastics, Muskegon, Mich. 49441. (616) 798-4838.

**TELEPHONES**, Answering Machines, Dialers, Speaker-phones, Accessories, Parts. Write: Consumers' Telephone, 69-C Smith Street, Glen Head, NY 11545.

**SURVIVAL RADIO**—seven transistor. No batteries. Uses lifetime P-Cell. Info package \$2.00 refundable. Johnson Labs, Southold, NY 11971.

**FREE CATALOG!** Bargains, Parts, ICs, Kits, Musi-Kits, Specials. **GODBOUT ELECTRONICS**, Bldg. 725E, Oakland Airport, CA 94614.

**VOICE STRESS ANALYZER — LIE DETECTOR**. Kit \$89.95. Assembled and tested \$139.95 plus \$2.00 postage. Devices, 502 GC & P Rd., Wheeling, WV 26003.

**AMERICA'S ONLY** specifically rust preventing, universally accommodating, small tool holder. Write: Solid Flow Technologies, 212 Brown Trail, Hurst, Texas 76053.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

**Now decode exotic radio signals**

Field Day is a real computer that reads all kinds of coded radio transmissions. Not only Morse code, but radioteletype, press wire reports and ASCII computer talk. Figures code speeds. Built-in 24-hour clock. Wired tested. Full-year warranty. 15-day trial. Easy hook-up to any receiver. \$467.95 UPS ship. Charge, check or C.O.D. No risk!

1202 E. 23rd St.  
Lawrence, KS 66044

**Kantronics, Inc.**  
Amateur radio manufacturers, (913) 842-7745

**FLOPPY DISKS and COMPUTER PERIPHERALS** at DIS-COUNT PRICES. **AB COMPUTERS**, 115-E East Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. (215) 699-5826.

**QUEST ELF OWNERS**—Modify your units for full memory address display in monitor mode. Send \$3.00 to: Pearce, Box 237, St. Norbert, Manitoba, Canada R3V 1L6. U.S. Inquiries.

**SAVE 90%** Build your own minicomputer. Free details: **DIGITRONICS CORPORATION**, 2723C W. Butler Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

**SURPLUS COMPUTER PERIPHERALS:** "Selectric" 110 typewriter bargains. World's largest selection. Send \$5c for bargain-packed flyer. CFR, Box 144, Newton, NH 03858.

**TRS80 16K LEVEL 2 OWNERS** don't build linear circuits, interactively model them. Cassette, illustrated instructions and experiments—\$14.95. Muirco, Box 5878, Oxnard, CA 93031.

## AMATEUR RADIO

**MADISON DEEP HAM DISCOUNTS**. Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Accessories—Stock. FREE flyer. Madison Electronics, 1508-P McKinney, Houston, TX 77002. (713) 658-0268.

**RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS:** Directories of Radio Amateurs around the world. Write for FREE catalog. Radio Amateur Callbook, Dept. PE, 925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044.

**NO SALES TAX IN MONTANA!** Conley Radio offers a full line of amateur and shortwave receivers. Over 50 major lines, including Yaesu, Kenwood, ICOM. We stock the **KENWOOD R-1000**. Complete catalog \$1.00. 318-P N. 16th, Billings, MT 59101. (406) 259-9554.

**SWL LISTENERS!** We stock for immediate delivery the sensational **KENWOOD R-1000** receiver. Call or write for prices. Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, 615 South Gallatin Rd., Dept. PE, Madison, Tenn. 37115. (615) 868-4956.

## C.B. EQUIPMENT

**GET MORE CB CHANNELS AND RANGE!** We specialize in Frequency Expanders, boosters, how-to books, plans, kits. Catalog \$1. **CB CITY**, Box 31500PE, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

**CHARLES GIZMOTCHY™ ANTENNAS AND COAXIAL SWITCHES**. Dealer inquiries welcome. Charles Radio Co., 6836-P Pearl City Road, Freeport, IL 61032.

## PLANS AND KITS

**FREE KIT Catalog** contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT** Boards from sketch or artwork. Kit projects. Free details. **DANOCINTHS Inc.**, Dept. PE, Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

**LASERS HANDBOOK** with burning, cutting, Ruby Reds. CO's complete plans, books, and parts. Send \$4.00 to: Famco, Dept. PE, Box 1902, Rochester, NH 03867.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS**, send your sketches or artwork, kit projects. Quick Service. Free Estimates. **ELECTRONIC DESIGN CONCEPTS**, 2780 Skyline Circle, Memphis, TN 38127.

**TELEVISION ALIGNMENT**—In minutes! Revolutionary, Inexpensive. Free Details. John Kozulko, Box 2702P, Clearwater, FL 33517.

**BUILD CUSTOM STEREO SPEAKERS**. For instructions send \$3.00 to: Constructa Speaker, Box 1124, Melrose Park, IL 60160.

**SPEAKERPLANS**—Build ANY size speakers without special tools, experience. **FOOLPROOF**, illustrated instructions, parts sources, 80% SAVINGS! Rush \$4. **SPEAKERPLANS**, 334 Pursel, Phillipsburg, NJ 08865.

**KIT BUILDERS DELIGHT**—level controls, ferrite chokes, electrolytic caps, drivers, cabinets, crossovers, plans, car speakers, speaker closeouts below cost! \$2.00 for complete catalog. **C.C.L. Enterprises, Inc.**, 30682 San Antonio St., Hayward, CA 94544. (415) 487-1144.

**PARABOLIC SCREEN MESH DISH KITS** for weather and television satellite reception. Pre-cut, ready to assemble. Sizes up to 16 foot available. Business size SASE for details to: Marble Electronics, 32 Sea Street, North Weymouth, MA 02191.

**TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS AND KITS**. Send \$1.00. Speaker Warehouse, 809 North Route 441, Hollywood, FL 33021.

**LOW-COST TUNER** for musical instruments. Complete plans: \$3.00. Edwinn-Robbins Corp., Box 47, Hubbard Woods, Illinois 60093.

**RF TRANSFORMERS**. TB, Hams—Design, build Z Match 2:1, 3:1, etc.—Power Splitter. Theory, instructions, parts source \$5.00. A & D, 20060 Limecrest Dr., Covina, CA 91724.

**DEVICE KIT SAVES UP TO 40%** on your electricity bill. Send \$1.00 for information to **ELECTRONICS**, Rt. 3, Box 74D, Hempstead, Texas 77445.

**PSYCHOACOUSTIC IMAGER**—Sounds exactly like guess what? Compare Omnisonic's price! \$69 assembled. \$55 kit. \$25 P.C. VISA Mastercard. (914) 255-5521. L.S. Audio, Box 935, New Paltz, NY 12561.

**PLANS! BUILD NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR** for \$35. Schematic, parts list sources, instructions. Only \$4.50. Other plans available. Send SASE for list. Lunatrix, Box 891, Yucaipa, CA 92399.

**ANTI-GRAVITY** Solid State Electronic Levitation. No moving parts, magnets, gases, exotic fuels. Data, Schematics, Diagrams. 78 pages 8x10 mimeo \$15 ppd. A.E.S., Box 132-M, Eureka Springs, Arkansas 72632.

**SOLAR ELECTRICITY** Play transistor radios, tape recorders day or night without dry batteries. Plans \$2.50. GTE, 231 Portview Ave., Norfolk, Virginia 23503.

**EXQUISITE ELECTRONIC KITS** for beginners and pros. Free brochure. LOGICAL SYSTEMS, 3314 'H' Street, Vancouver, WA 98663.

**ELECTROCUTE** Flying Insects. **BUG ZAPPER** under \$20. Detailed plans \$4.50. Zapper, 1139 Langland, Columbus, Ohio 43220.

## ALARMS

**Burglar-Fire Protection**

Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc.

• Our catalog shows how to install your own alarm systems and devices and save \$\$\$\$! We offer FREE write-in engineering service.

**FREE CATALOG** Lowest Prices on Reliable, High-Quality Alarm Systems and Devices

**Burdex Security Co., Box 82802-PE, Lincoln, NE 68504**

**POLICE DIALER** \$29.95. Free burglar alarm equipment catalog. Sasco, 5619P St. John, Kansas City, MO 64123. (816) 483-4612.

**BURGLAR, FIRE, CAR!** Finest equipment! Save! Free Catalog. Refundable! AAS, 186A Oxmoor Road, B'ham, AL 35209.

**LASER DIODE**—Perimeter detector. Uses \$10.00 laser. Plans \$4.00. Stripline, 4210 Lullwood, Austin, TX 78722.

## HIGH FIDELITY

**DIAMOND NEEDLES** and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado, Audio Technica, Osawa, Satin and ADC. Send for free catalog. **LYLE CARTRIDGES**, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. Toll Free 800-221-0906 9AM-8PM except Sunday.

## WANTED

**GOLD** Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

**WANTED: INNOVATIVE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS** for sale by mail order or retail outlet. Must be consumer oriented and less than \$1,000. Send brief descriptions to FUTRONICS, PO Box 157, Boonton, NJ 07005.

## TUBES

**RADIO & T.V. Tubes**—49 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, #213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**TUBES: "Oldies"** Latest Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

**TUBES-RECEIVING**, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Transletronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

**ANTIQUE AND OBSOLETE TUBES** \$1.00 to \$5.00. \$1.00 for list. Preller T.V., Augusta, AR 72006. (501) 347-2281.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

**MANUALS** for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List \$1.00 (cash). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

**JEEPS**—\$19.30!!—**CARS**—\$13.50!!—650,000 ITEMS!!—**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS!!**—Most **COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY** AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy!!—**YOUR AREA**—\$2—**MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!!**—"Government Information Services", Department GE-46, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109.

**WILL YOU SURVIVE THE 80'S?** Get help. Send \$2 for unusual new catalog. **AXIS SURPLUS SALES**, Box 9933L, Atlanta, Georgia 30319.

**J-E-P-S!** \$18.88! . . . 675,000 Items! Buy in your area! How! Where!—**Moneyback GUARANTEED** 1980 Government SURPLUS Directory—Including: "Buy G-LANDS," "G-Oil," "G-Gas LOTTERIES" \$2.00. **GSURPLUS**, Box 2009-M, Syracuse, NY 13220.

**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS DIRECTORY**. Buy 500,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 2c on dollar! Most complete information available—\$2.00. Surplus Disposal, Box 19107-HJ, Washington, DC 20036.

## PERSONALS

**MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE** through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660 Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

**PENFRIENDS**—ENGLAND—USA through correspondence. Send age, interests. Free reply. Harmony, Box 1PE, Brooklyn, New York, 11223.

## TRAVEL/VACATIONS

**SAVE ON LUXURY CRUISE!** (passenger ship or freighter). How? Ask TravLips, 163-09 Depot L909, Flushing, NY 11358.

## INSTRUCTION

**UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL!** Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE10, Tustin, California 92680.



## GET YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS

at home in your spare time

Now you can train for a money-making career in electronics and get your College Degree. No need to quit your job. No time wasted on subjects you don't need . . . or traveling to class. Learn electronic measurements, circuitry, instrumentation—everything you need to qualify for a degree in electronics. Instructors are as close as your phone . . . and we pay the bill. No obligation. No salesman will call. **MAIL COUPON TODAY.**

**IGS** Center for Degree Studies, Dept. 00000  
IGS College Center, Scranton, PA 18515

Yes! Rush me free facts telling how I can train for a career in electronics and get my college degree at home in spare time. PD090

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE!** Astonishing details. strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507

**RADIO BROADCASTING:** Become DJ, engineer. Start your own station—investment experience unnecessary! Receive free equipment, records. Free details. Broadcasting, Box 130-A10, Paradise, CA 95969.

**LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING** at home. Completely revised course covers latest models including digital, LSI's, synthesizers, etc. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL**, PO Box 20153, Sacramento, CA 95820.

**PASS FCC EXAMS**

The Original FCC Tests—Answers exam manual that prepares you at home for FCC First and Second class Radiotelephone licenses. Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all areas tested on the actual FCC exam Plus "Self-Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95 postpaid. Moneyback Guarantee.

**COMMAND PRODUCTIONS** P.O. Box 26348  
Radio Engineering Division, San Francisco, CA 94126

**MEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**, home study. Troubleshoot medical instruments. University Remo 5, Box 9622, Fresno, CA 93793.

**COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL!** No classes. Fast. Economical. Accredited. FREE Revealing details. Success, Box 13151-R10, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

**SELF-TEACHING** texts: Mathematics, electrical circuits, HVAC Systems. Write: Science Correspondence School, P.O. Box 765, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

## FOR INVENTORS

**PATENT AND DEVELOP** Your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer. Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612 Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

FREE CONSULTATION • NO IDEA TOO SMALL

Disclosure registration. Potential cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas. For free information on how to register your ideas. Call or write.

### AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.

59 Interstate Dr. Dept PE  
West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 737-5376  
A Free Based Service Company

**NEW!** "Patenting Your Invention Yourself!" \$29.95. Guaranteed! Registered Practitioner, 7400 ZD, Washington, DC 20044. Invention Record Free!

**INVENTORS** Patent your invention. Free initial consultation. We are registered by the U.S. Government. **VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.**, 4637 Eastern Ave. N.E., Washington, DC 20018. Since 1898.

**PATENT SEARCHES. LOW FEE.** Since 1940. Whitehurst, Box 8022, JFK Post Office, Boston, MA 02114.

**CUSTOM PROTOTYPING** from your ideas. Confidential. **SUPER WIDGETS & Gizmos**, (817) 387-2189.

**IDEAS, INVENTIONS**, new products wanted! Write for Kit-PE, IMI, 701 Smithfield, Pittsburgh, PA 15222.

**LATEST PATENT ANNOUNCEMENTS:** TV, Camera, VTR. Free sample. Electro-Tech, P.O. Box 11006, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87192.

**VALUABLE BOOK** shows step-by-step process of how to sell and protect your inventions. Free information. Halls of Ivy Press, Dept C-505, 13050 Raymer Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**I MADE \$40,000.00 Year** by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Details 25c. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

**FREE CATALOGS.** Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

**MECHANICALLY INCLINED** individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business—without investment. Write: **BUSINESSES**, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

## MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Knowledge, or experience not necessary. Get started in spare time. Above average profits. \$300 - \$600/Wk possible. Sales handled by others. No investment—Write for free details.

**ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB**  
Box 1560PE, Pinellas Park, FL 33565

**ERASE DEBTS** with little-known law—create wealth!! Details FREE—Blueprints, No. EE10, Box 100, LaGrangeville, NY 12540.

**DIGITAL WATCH REPAIR**—Learn to repair digital watches—provide service to jewelry and department stores—part time or full time. We supply training—equipment—replacement parts. Zantech, Inc., 13 Greentree Rd., Trenton, NJ 08619. (609) 586-5088.

**BORROW \$25,000 "OVERNIGHT"**. Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29263-GJ, Indianapolis, IN 46229.

**SPARE TIME FORTUNE** in Vinyl Repair. Huge demand creates exceptional profits. We supply everything. Details free. VIP, 2012 Montrose, Chicago, IL 60618.

**PROJECTION TV** . . . Make \$200.00+ per evening assembling Projectors . . . Easy . . . Results equal to \$2,500 projectors . . . Your total cost less than \$15.00 . . . **PLANS, LENS & Dealer's information** \$14.00 . . . Illustrated information FREE . . . Macrocombx, Washington Crossing, PA 18977.

**ENERGY CONSERVATION!** America's dynamite industry! Free information. Hale Energy, Dept. G, 4110 Soule, Eureka, CA 95501.

**\$700 PER MONTH EARNINGS** possible filling out income tax forms at home or tax office during tax season. We show you how. Simple, quickly learned. Details mailed free. No salesmen. Hurry. Big demand. Federated Tax, 2012 Montrose, Chicago, IL 60618.

**OWN YOUR OWN BUSINESS. SPARE TIME AT HOME!** Rubber stamp industry needs small manufacturers. We furnish all equipment and know-how! Particulars free! Write: Bill, Room RC-376-JL, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.

**MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY!** Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Write for free book, case histories, plus complete details. No obligation. Mail Order Associates, Dept. 687, Montvale, NJ 07645.

# BULLET

**ELECTRONICS, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 401244P Garland, TX. 75040

## Music For Your Ears

Bullet's Electronic Music Maker™ Kit has a single 28 Pin Microprocessor Chip with ROM that has been programmed to play the first 6 to 10 notes of the 25 popular tunes listed below. Each tune can easily be addressed individually or played sequentially at the push of a button. The 3 chime sequences are activated at any time by separate switch closures so when used as a doorbell, one door can play songs while two others will play different chimes. The unit has a 5 watt audio Amp and will run on either 12VAC or 12VDC. Optional 117VAC transformers are available. Construction is very simple, works with any 8 or 16 ohm speaker, or horn speaker. (Not included.) Tunes can be remotely programmed using a single rotary switch (not included), if desired.



Complete Kit  
**\$16.95**

Transformer \$1.35  
(For operation on 117VAC)

Tunes: Torador • William Tell • Malinquin Chorus • Star Spangled Banner • Yankee Doodle • America • America Deutschland Lied • Wedding March • Beethoven's 5th and 9th • Neil's Beer • La Vie En Rose • Star Wars Theme • Celine Dion • Augustine • Jingle Bells • God Save The Queen • Corona Borealis • Marseillaise • O Sole Mio • Santa Lucia • The End • Blue Danube • Brahms Lullaby • Westminster Chime • Simple Chime • Descending Octave Chime.

## Sound Effects Kit \$18.50

The SE-01 Sound Effects Kit is a complete kit, all you need to build a programmable sound effects machine except a battery and speaker. Our kit is designed to really ring out the TI 76477 Sound Chip. Only the SE-01 provides you with additional circuitry that includes a PULSE GENERATOR, MUX OSCILLATOR and COMPARTOR to make more complex sounds a snap. We help you in building the kit with a clear, easy-to-follow construction manual and we show you how to easily program the unit. Other dealers will sell you the chip or a 'kit' of parts but you are on your own to do the most difficult part—make neat sounds! Within a short time after you build the SE-01 you can easily create Gunshots, Explosions, Space Sounds, Steam Trains and much more. We think the Bullet SE-01 is the best deal on the market but don't take us—ask the 15,000 happy SE-01 owners!

Complete Kit With Quality Plated PC Board \$18.50  
(Less battery & speaker)

Users Group Notes: Includes additional programming charts plus quarterly updates \$5.00

## 7 Watt Audio Amp Kit \$5.95

SMALL SINGLE HYBRIDIC AND COMPONENTS FIT ON A 2" x 3" PC BOARD (INCLUDED) RUNS ON 12VDC GREAT FOR ANY PROJECT THAT NEEDS AN INEXPENSIVE AMP LESS THAN 3% THD @ 5 WATTS. COMPATIBLE WITH SE-01 SOUND KIT

### A33-8910 PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATOR

The A33-8910 is a 40 pin LSI chip with three oscillators, three amplitude controls, programmable noise generator, three mixers, an envelope generator, and three D/A converters that are controlled by 8 BIT WORDS. No external pots or caps required. This chip hooked to an 8 bit microprocessor chip or Bus (8080, Z80, 6800 etc) can be software controlled to produce almost any sound. It will play three note chords, make bangs, whistles, sirens, gunshots, explosions, bleets, whines, or grunts. In addition, it has provisions to control its own memory chips with two I/O ports. The chip requires +5V @ 75ma and a standard TTL clock oscillator. A truly incredible circuit.

\$14.95 W/Basic Spec Sheet (4 pages)  
60 page manual with S-100 interface instructions and several programming examples. \$3.00 extra

### TRANSFORMER

#### New! 200V 4A SCR

Sensitive Gate  
**7/\$1.00**

Special Purchase  
Order BES-0025

A good transformer for TTL, linear, and smaller computer systems.  
Primary 117VAC Sec #1 15V@1A  
Sec #2 15V@1A Sec #3 8V@2A  
Size: 2x3x2.25" W/ 1.5 lbs  
Construction: Open Frame/Mil. Tang wire leads.

Order BET 0005  
**\$2.95**

### THE PERFECT TRANSFORMER

117VAC primary, 12VAC secondary @ 200ma  
Great for all you CMOS, or low power TTL projects. PC board mount

99c ea. \$3/50  
Size: 1.5" W x 1.25" D x 1.25" H



ORDER XFMR-03

## COMPONENTS

\*INDICATES ITEM IS "HOUSE NUMBERED"

301 OP AMP 8 LEAD CAN	3/100	1P30 1AB PNP POWER	3/100
723 VOLT REG. 10 LEAD CAN	59	*MC3551 FM FR. DDC IC	50
723 14 PIN DIP	50	TL084 84N GRAPH DRIVER	250
741 OP AMP MINI DIP	4/110	7805 5V 1A REGULATOR	90
8080 @ 15V COMPUTER GRADE	210	*78M05 5V 1A REG. TO 5	90
2N4002 PNP COMPLMENT	8/100	LM3011 TEMP TRANSDUCER	90
2N6028 PJT W/ SPECS	50	IC W/ SPECS	110
LM350 2W AUDIO IC W/ SPECS	100	LM6309 QUAD COMPARTOR IC	50
LM337 DUAL LM300 W/ SPECS	250	555 TIMER IC	49
LM3000 QUAD NOTION AMP	60	*MC3401 QUAD NOTION AMP	39
LM324 QUAD OP AMP	55	MC3340 ELECTRONIC	75
8182 1A 12V REG	95	ALTERNATOR W/ SPECS	75
IL 1 OPTO ISOLATOR MINI DIP	60	LED'S	
*MCM 531 DUAL GATE MOSFET		JUMBO GREEN	4/89
DIODE PROTECTED, SIMILAR		JUMBO RED	5/89
TO 40673	50	MEDIUM RED (1/4")	15
MV524 VARICAP DIODE 10 PFD	39	MEDIUM GRN DR YELLOW	16
IN5148 VARICAP DIODE	55	MEDIUM GRN DR/GRN	59
47 PFD NOM. 3:1 RATIO	49	BI-POLAR LED	
LM317T ADJUSTABLE 1A REG.	250	TWO COLOR RED/GRN	59

★ CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. ★

THE FINE PRINT

NO C.O.D.'S SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD +  
ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING TX. RES. ADD 5% TAX FOREIGN ORDERS  
(EXCEPT CANADA) ADD 10% (20% AIRMAIL) U.S. FUNDS ONLY  
PHONE ORDERS ON MASTER CHARGE & VISA ONLY  
(214) 278-3553

\$625 WEEKLY! Home mailing program. Free supplies — postage! — \$20 gift! Publishers, Box 8, Broken Arrow, OK 74012.

GOLD... from electronics, jewelry, scrap. Guaranteed industry procedures, secrets \$5.95 (Texas +30c) AUROTECH, MS103, 2806 Geraghty, Austin, TX 78757.

FREE BOOK "2042 Unique Proven Enterprises." Fabulous "unknowns," second inflation income. Haylings-M, Carlsbad, CA 92008.

TURN ELECTRONIC scrap into gold nuggets! Everything you need to know. \$5.00. Stevil Research, Box 634, Sherman, Texas 75090.

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

MAKE YOUR HOBBY YOUR CAREER! High demand electronic job market! Get unique guide booklet — prepare for exciting, rewarding jobs. Send \$3.95 to Files, Box 459E, Maspague, NY 11758.

## REPAIRS & SERVICES

TV TUNERS REBUILT, VHF or UHF only \$11.90. Send for free mailing kit. JW Electronics, Box 51A, Bloomington, IN 47402.

ALL T.V. TUNERS repaired \$11.95. Fast, quality work. MIKE'S T.V. TUNER SERVICE, Box 187, Bean Station, TN 37708. (615) 581-6393.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY. Precision soldering, reasonable rates. Free info. Solderkraft, 647 Penryn Road, Manheim, PA 17545.

PRODUCTS ASSEMBLED with American Labor and Know-How. Seek contracts from electronic firms and manufacturers to assemble your product. For details write: Production Development, Inc., 1320 Water St., Brownsville, PA 15417.

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

PROJECTION TV... Convert your TV to project 7 Foot picture. Results equal to \$2,500 projector. Total cost less than \$20.00. PLANS & LENS \$16.00. Illustrated info. FREE: Macrocom, Washington Crossing, PA 18977.

## MOTION PICTURE/VIDEO

NEW RELEASES! Breaking Away, 1 hr 40' video tape (teen agers addicted to bikes); The Muppet Movie (Miss Piggy, Kermit & the rest), Oscar nominee, 94' — ea. in Beta or VHS, \$59.95 ea PPD. Sportlite presents Columbia Pix home entertainment: your choice of video tape or S-8 col sd: Bye Bye Birdie (D. VanDyke, great cast sings Broadway) \$54.95 ea + \$2.50 ea ship, or 400' S-8 same price. Mr. Smith Goes to Washington (Jimmy Stewart) won Oscar, choice 400' S-8 B W sd film or Beta/VHS video movie, \$54.95 ea + \$2.50 ea. The Anderson Tapes (best of its time) Beta or VHS or S-8 col sd \$54.95 ea + \$2.50. Mail order today, charge your Master Card or VISA, just sign & indicate expiration. Universal Films explosion 2 reel (800') almost full length Eastman col sd S-8 feature film Battle Star Gallactica (great optical effects): Clint Eastwood in High Plains Drifter (fiery climax), \$92. ea (\$120. value) + \$4. ship. Want to relax? Enjoy life? Order NFL Football Funnies (pro players bloopers) only \$54.95 ea + \$2.50 ship. Illinois res. + 6% tax. Hollywood Gold latest video catalog \$1.50. Sportlite Films, sports, tapes 50c; Ring Classics list 50c; Universal S-8 sil/sd cat \$1.25. Univ. S-8 Sd only \$1. Columbia VTR cat. \$1.00. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-10, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

## BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

ELECTRONIC MUSIC and home recording in Polyphony magazine. Advanced applications, interviews, projects, computer music. Sample \$1.50. Subscription (6 issues), \$8.00 US, \$10.00 foreign. POLYPHONY, Box P20305, Okla. City, OK 73156.

TOTAL MIND POWER (how to use the other 90% of your mind). FREE BOOKLET. Total Mind Power Institute #37, Larkspur, CA 94939.

CLEARLY ILLUSTRATED, inexpensive do-it-yourself books. From home repairs to furniture construction. Brochure: \$1.00 (refundable). Craftbooks, P.O. Box 726, Concord, NH 03301.

PUBLISHERS' OVERSTOCKS. BARGAIN BOOKS. 2,000 titles, all subjects! Free catalog: Hamilton, 98-84 Ciapboard, Danbury, CT 06810.

MICRO MEDIA MAGAZINE. New floppy-disk based computer magazine for Heath and Zenith computers. Write M3, 1316 Elmhurst, Garland, Texas 75041 for details.

ENGINEERING NOTES 1. Notes covering trouble shooting microprocessor based devices \$6.95. Consulting services available. MICRONICS, 4221 Main St., Phila., PA 19127.

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS—thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad with subscription. Only \$5.00 to Nuts & Volts, POB 1111-P, Placentia, CA 92670.

## MUSICAL EQUIPMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS HOT LINE! Incredible prices: Amps, PA gear. All instruments. Huge selection. Sam Ash, established 1924. 800-645-3518. NYS (212) 347-7757.

## REAL ESTATE

BIG... FREE... FALL CATALOG! Over 2,700 top values coast to coast!! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

## RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog, Jackson's E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

## HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

## MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE10, Box 300, La-Grangeville, NY 12540.

RINGS, JEWELRY priced 130% below retail price. Catalog \$1.00 (refundable). Anka-PE, 95 Washington, West Warwick, RI 02893.

CORVAIR PARTS—4500 item stock and performance catalog. \$3.50. Clark's Corvaire Parts, Inc. Shelburne, Mass. 01370.

BEERLOVERS! Finest homebrew ingredients, supplies. World famous complete brewing outfits. Free details, hand book. Duane Imports Ltd., Department PE80B, 508 Canal Street, New York, New York 10013.

GASOLINE MILEAGE INCREASED DRAMATICALLY. easily!! Details FREE!! Techneering, Box 12191DD, Norfolk, VA 23502.

MAGIC TRICKS—You can do! Baffle, amaze friends. Catalog, \$2.00; Trick, \$1.00. Abracadabra-LP-2, Scotch Plains, New Jersey 07076.

## MICROFILM EDITIONS AVAILABLE

Copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS Magazine are available on microfilm from Xerox University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Microfiche from Bell & Howell, Micro Photo Division, Wooster, Ohio.

## 1980 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook



This latest edition includes a Micro-computer Buying Section in addition to a host of exciting construction projects with complete construction plans, parts lists, and printed circuit board patterns. PLUS—A Computer Buying Directory with product specifications, latest prices, and photos. Only \$2.50!

Order from ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, Dept. 01237, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, NY 11205. Enclose \$3\* (\$2.50 plus postage and handling). Outside U.S.A. \$4.

\*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE and VT add applicable sales tax.



# ELECTRONICS WORLD<sup>®</sup> *Personal Electronics News*

---

**AM STEREO OK DELAY** was announced recently by the FCC when it temporarily shelved its approval of the Magnavox system and announced plans to re-evaluate competing designs for stereo systems. Although the original decision was not definitely reversed, the agency cautioned transmission and receiver equipment manufacturers on proceeding with production plans until further notice.

**RCA ADDS A NEW TV SCREEN SIZE** to its ac/dc monochrome-TV receiver line. Called the "Playmate 5" series, the new receivers with 5" diagonal picture tubes feature AM/FM radio, sun shield, adjustable shoulder strap, and flip-up tilt stand. Optional retail prices are \$159.95 for the Model AERO55 and \$199.95 for the deluxe Model AERO57. The latter features an LED digital clock/timer with snooze alarm and user-settable automatic shutoff for radio (which includes a weather band) and TV modes.

**VOLCANIC ASH CAUSES COMPUTER PROBLEMS** (and so can any kind of superfine, abrasive dirt) according to a spokesman at Innovative Computer Products. The amount of down time and service calls necessitated by the fallout from Mt. St. Helens in Washington have emphasized the need for keeping magnetic media in covered containers and equipment covered when not in use. Magnetic reading heads that come in contact with the media should be cleaned on a daily basis.

**COMPUTER IS SECOND IN OTHELLO CONTEST**, losing only to World Champion Hiroshi Inoue. In a tournament at Northwestern University, IL, an Othello program written by Dan and Kathe Spracklen of San Diego, CA, and soon to be published by Hayden Book Co., defeated all other computer programs and U.S. Champion Jonathan Cerf. Mr. Inoue lost only to an IBM 370, programmed by a team from England, which was later defeated by Spracklens' program.

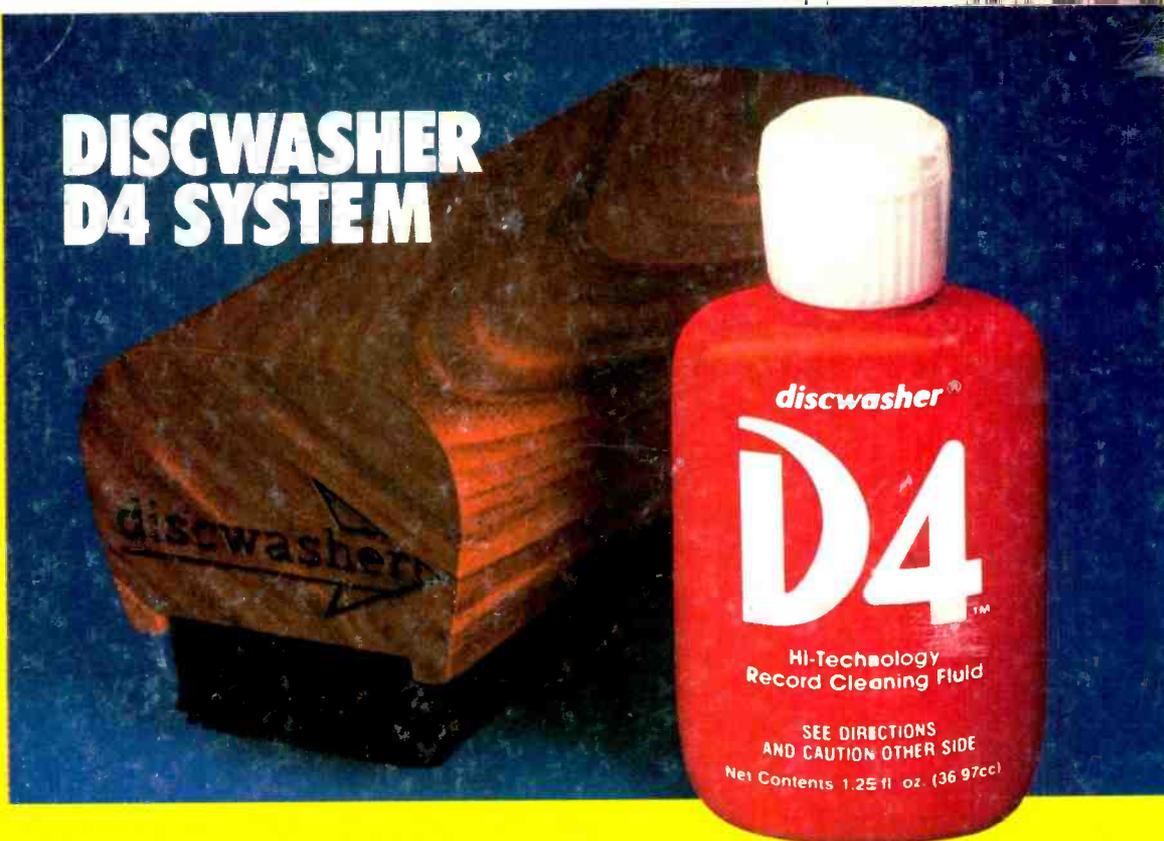
**WORLD'S LARGEST TV SCREEN** was used at Dodger Stadium July 8 to show instant replays and close-ups of action in the 1980 All-Star baseball game. The screen is 20-ft high and 28-ft wide and was made and installed by Mitsubishi Electric Corp. The full-color outdoor video display system is reported to present sharp images in full daylight through the use of a system called "Diamond Vision." The screen contains tens of thousands of lighting tubes in groups of three to form a combination of the primary colors. The three tubes form an image element whose brightness is controlled by a 5-bit digital signal from the video display system.

**FOURTH ANNUAL NATIONAL SMALL COMPUTER SHOW** will be held Oct. 30 to Nov. 1, 1980, in the New York Coliseum. Hardware and software of a wide variety will be shown and demonstrated, and there will be thirty 50-minute lecture presentations. The latter will cover subjects such as software for schools, educational applications in the home, word processing for law offices, and retrieval of personal medical data by numeric encoding. For schedule and information write: National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Pl., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

**A NEW PROGRAMMABLE PACEMAKER**, from Intermedics, Freeport, TX, enables a physician to alter the instrument's output to suit a patient's changing needs without touching the device. A new program—with a choice of 15 pulse rates, 15 pulse widths, and seven sensitivity levels—is accomplished by placing a wand over the patient's chest and entering data on a programming device. Called the Cyberlith IV A-V (atrium-ventricle) pacemaker, it is also said to be the smallest, lightest and most versatile on the market. Moreover, it releases two electrical impulses (one for each chamber of the heart) for each heartbeat instead of the usual one.

**A TALKING CALCULATOR** with built-in printer and fluorescent display is being marketed by Canon. Utilizing a speech synthesizer, the Model SP1260-D desktop calculator's "voice" is used when an operator wishes to check entries on the roll paper. Pressing a key, it delivers an oral playback of numbers printed on the paper, eliminating the need for two people to check lists of numbers. Up to 128 pieces of data, including final result of entries, can be stored.

# DISCWASHER D4 SYSTEM



# A NEW STANDARD OF RECORD CARE

## **NEW D4 FLUID**

Inherently more active against record contamination. Inherently safe for record vinyl. Preferentially absorptive formula carries all contamination off the record.

## **NEW D4 FABRIC**

Unique directional fibers preferentially remove fluid and contamination. D4 fabric results in clearly better cleaning, better drying and ultimately residue-free surfaces.

## **UNMATCHED VALUE**

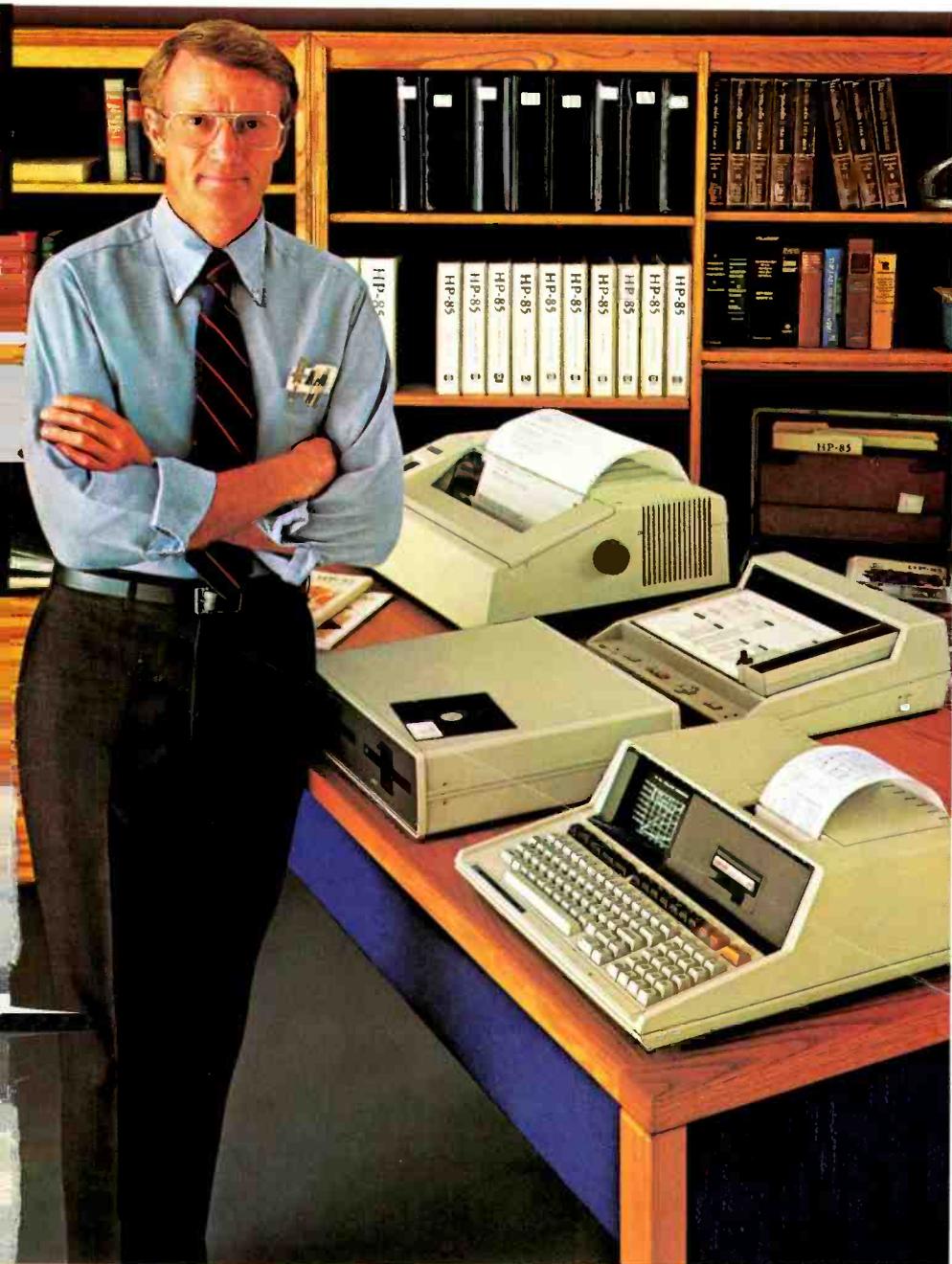
The Discwasher D4 System is enhanced by the durability and aesthetics of the hand-finished walnut handle. Included in the D4 System are the DC-1 Pad Cleaner and new instructions.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**discwasher**<sup>®</sup>  
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

Discwasher, Inc., 1407 N. Providence Rd., Columbia, MO 65201

# Think system. Grow systematically. HP-85.



## A COMPLETE COMPUTING SYSTEM

Encapsulated in a mere 20 lb. package, is a complete computing system. Keyboard, tape unit, CRT with alphanumerics and integrated graphics, printer and read/write memory—all ready for instant use. Just turn it on. That's all. Its language is powerful HP BASIC. The HP-85 is simple to use. Extremely effective. Highly productive. In brief, very professional.

## "INSTANT INTERFACE" FOR EASY GROWTH

Now the HP-85 can be configured even further to accommodate your increasing demands. Instantly. Just plug in the HP interface bus and handle up to 14 peripherals or instruments. There's no need to write special operating programs. HP's peripheral ROM's do it for you. Options available now include flexible disc drives, additional read/write memory, graphics plotter, full-width printer, many software Application Pacs. More options are under development. Indeed, Hewlett-Packard is committed to providing solutions that meet your varied and changing needs.

## ONLY FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD

There is no comparable computing system in the marketplace that offers you this combination of power, sophisticated growth potential, software, lightweight portability, convenience and ease-of-use. In addition, HP maintains service facilities throughout the world. On-site service, if you wish. For details and address of nearest dealer, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400, Department 254U; except Hawaii/Alaska. In Oregon, call 758-1010. Or write Hewlett-Packard, 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 254U.

610/16

The Personal Computer For Professionals: HP-85 specifications: Memory—16K RAM expands to 32K; 32K ROM expands to 80K; CRT—32 chars./line, 16 lines; graphics—256 X 192 dots; thermal printer—2 lines/sec.; magnetic cartridge capacity—200K; I/O—HP-IB (IEEE 488), RS 232, 16-bit GP-IO, BCD; Application Pacs include Statistics & Regression Analysis, Finance, Math, Linear Programming, Text Editing, Waveform Analysis, Circuit Analysis, BASIC Training, & Games.

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**